Subject Headings for School and Public Libraries

AN LCSH/SEARS COMPANION

Joanna F. Fountain

Third Edition
Subject Headings for School and Public Libraries
Subject Headings for School and Public Libraries

An LCSH/Sears Companion

Third Edition

Joanna F. Fountain

2001
LIBRARIES UNLIMITED, INC.
Englewood, Colorado
This Page Intentionally Left Blank
This work is dedicated to my parents,
Thomas E. Fountain
and
Iona F. Fountain,
who taught me to love words and books!
This Page Intentionally Left Blank
CONTENTS

Foreword ................................................................. ix
Preface ................................................................ xi
  Background .......................................................... xi
  Acknowledgments .................................................... xi
Introduction ............................................................... xiii
  The Library of Congress’s Annotated Card Program ............... xiii
  Format of the Subject Heading List ................................... xiii
  Using the Subject Heading List ....................................... xiv
  Using Free-floating Phrase Headings ............................ xv
    No Longer Free-floating ....................................... xv
  Using Free-floating Subdivisions ................................. xv
  Types of Subdivisions .............................................. xv
  Pattern Headings .................................................... xvi
  Categories with No Pattern Headings ............................ xvi
  Table of Pattern Headings ......................................... xvi
  A Few Caveats ....................................................... xviii
  Format of the Free-floating Subdivision List ................... xviii
Key to Free-floating Subdivisions ................................... xix

Free-floating Subdivisions ........................................... xx

Subject Headings

Key to Subject Headings ............................................ 2
Subject Headings List ................................................ 3
This Page Intentionally Left Blank
While the reference librarian serves as a guide to a library’s resources, a cataloging librarian is responsible for organizing those resources. Unless it is accessible to patrons by some predictable scheme, the time and money spent developing a collection has been wasted. It is far too costly to have carefully selected books and other material merely sitting on the shelves, unused.

Cataloging is not only for the librarian serving the public but over time, it helps patrons become more self-sufficient in the library setting and beyond in areas such as the Internet. This is particularly important when dealing with children. Anyone who helps children understand how information is organized provides a lifelong service. This knowledge can eventually turn young patrons into savvy searchers who can successfully satisfy their own information needs.

Once a time-consuming task done locally, cataloging now benefits from the widespread use of a versatile standardized format, the availability of several well-developed cataloging tools, and the increased ability to share bibliographic information. Since its inception, the USMARC format has provided a predictable arrangement of useful information in a bibliographic citation that can be customized for specific needs. The availability of the Anglo-American Cataloging Rules (AACR2) and several well-known controlled vocabularies such as the Library of Congress Subject Headings and the Sears List of Subject Headings also enable cataloging records to display useful information about an item in a predictable and recognizable way. The format and the tools work together to make it easy for the library community to share bibliographic citations. Many people feel that we have reached a time when only a few people really need to know the practices and procedures of cataloging. I, along with others, don’t agree. To be a well-rounded effective librarian, you need to develop an understanding of the peculiarities of the bibliographic record even if you don’t plan to be a full-time cataloger. This understanding enables you to speak the common language of libraries and facilitates your work with commercial companies that might provide your cataloging. It also helps you interpret what you see in the bibliographic record when you are helping a patron. Most importantly, you may at some point need to create some original cataloging and you must be able to integrate that original record into your existing catalog.

The USMARC (now MARC 21) format and the rules for standard description as outlined in AACR2 are very specific and prescriptive. Most cataloging now found in libraries is based on this format and these rules. However, the classification arrangements and subject heading lists used are a matter of institutional choice or tradition. The Dewey Decimal Classification scheme and the Library of Congress Classification scheme are probably the most widely used in the United States. For subject analysis the choice is usually the Sears List of Subject Headings or the Library of Congress Subject Headings. Like the standardized format and descriptive rules, these classification schemes and controlled vocabularies are dynamic entities that continue to evolve to keep pace with the information in our changing world.

If your library purchases catalog records, you may discover that they have actually been created by the catalogers at the Library of Congress. Furthermore, these records may be part of LC’s Annotated Card program, which creates child-oriented cataloging for material likely to be acquired by school libraries and children’s collections in public libraries.

If you do need to create original records, you now know that there are tools available to help you. What you have before you is one of those tools. You can consult it for help when assigning the subject headings to a record you are creating. However, you may find that you use this new edition of Subject Headings for School and Public Libraries merely to develop a better understanding of the subject analysis of material found in your collection. In either case, this is a good place to start.

Jane E. Gilchrist
Team Leader, Children’s Literature Team
History and Literature Cataloging Division
Library of Congress
This Page Intentionally Left Blank
Until recently, the subject headings in many school and public library catalogs were taken from the Sears List of Subject Headings (H. W. Wilson), the most accessible and suitable list available for this type of library. However, as school and public librarians automate their catalogs, they often receive and incorporate in those same catalogs an increasingly higher percentage of their cataloging from MARC records. The majority of MARC (MACHINE-READABLE Cataloging) records and CIP (Cataloging-In-Publication) data originate in the Library of Congress, which does not apply Sears headings to its records. Rather, it uses its own Library of Congress Subject Headings (LCSH). The result of mixing the two types of headings inevitably causes confusion and searching difficulties.

The American Library Association (ALA) encourages libraries to standardize subject access across types of libraries ("Guidelines for Standardized Cataloging of Children’s Materials," Top of the News [Fall 1983]: 49–55). To facilitate adoption and use of LCSH, the Library of Congress (LC) publishes a list of the headings used in its Annotated Card Program (AC list) in the first volume of each edition of LCSH, generally referred to as the “big red books.” The main list, however, provides no references to headings in the AC list. Catalogers who wish to convert to LC face a major task in checking and rechecking every heading, wondering whether it is the same as the AC list heading, whether the guidelines for its usage are standard or specialized, and whether the headings in the local catalog will have to be changed.

Subject Headings for School and Public Libraries: An LCSH/Sears Companion was created to assist in the conversion and standardization of headings for automated and card catalogs. Its focus is slanted to the MARC environment by the addition of information on field numbers (tags) and subfield codes. It is based on the printed five-volume LCSH and the online LC authority files, and includes the most-frequently used headings and subdivisions in both the AC list and the main listing of headings in LCSH. Because many school and public libraries do not have access to the authority file for names and titles, this compilation includes the names of authors, other individuals, corporate bodies, characters, and geographical names that are most likely to be used in school and public libraries. As such, it will serve as a “first check” source for libraries that do have such access. In addition it will eliminate much of the time spent checking the AC list against the main LCSH list.

Background

The first edition of this list was published in 1993 as Headings for Children’s Materials: An LCSH/Sears Companion (Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited), and was based on more than 20,000 bibliographic records in the union catalog of the Eanes Independent School District (Westlake Hills, TX), a public school system recognized for its excellent educational program. Their collection includes book and nonbook materials for all areas of interest among children and young adult readers, as well as curriculum support areas for its elementary, middle, and high schools. Their shared online catalog consists of records derived largely from the Library of Congress and reflects many years of high-quality acquisitions by the librarians of that district.

The second edition of the compilation was retitled to reflect the addition of all the headings used in the catalog of the Kemp Public Library (Wichita Falls, TX), a large regional library serving a general population, which generously offered its authority file for the purpose of enhancing the list for more general use. Theirs was supplemented by additional headings supplied by Marcive, Inc., a bibliographic services firm in San Antonio, Texas. This third edition adds several thousand more headings, many of which are names, from the Texas Library Connection database, a legislative initiative providing catalog records and resource-sharing opportunities for K–12 schools.

Previously each of these libraries had used the headings suggested by the Sears List of Subject Headings. However, when they automated their catalogs, they implemented the recommendations of the ALA and other library agencies to use the headings provided by the Library of Congress in its Annotated Card Program. Each entry has been reconciled with the AC list and the full listing of headings in the current (23rd) edition of LCSH, including changes published through the Fall 2000 issue of the Cataloging Service Bulletin (Washington, DC: Library of Congress, quarterly), as well as the Library’s Name Authority File. The manual processes involved in making a change of this magnitude are time consuming and labor intensive, yet they have been undertaken many times in the past by individual libraries. Unfortunately, the results were only usable locally, so the procedure has necessarily been repeated each time a different library decides to use LCSH as its subject authority. Subject Headings for School and Public Libraries is intended to ease the burden of libraries undertaking projects of this type in the future, and to further be of daily use to catalogers who use LCSH headings with AC modifications in their catalogs.

Acknowledgments

I am grateful to all the librarians in the Eanes Independent School District, the Kemp Public Library, Marcive, Inc., and all the librarians who have shared their work through the Texas Library Connection’s database. I have been encouraged especially by librarians in the Austin and El Paso Independent School Districts, the Texas Education Agency, and the Smith Memorial Library in Chautauqua, NY, where I began work on each edition. Faculty at the Graduate School of Library and Information Science at
The University of Texas at Austin, and at Western Maryland College where I teach part-time, have also been very supportive in my development of this revised compilation.

The task of updating the list has been driven by thoughts of children wanting to read a book on this or that subject, including some surprising animals that can be viewed “as pets,” about which my daughter Stacey once expressed some amazement. I continue to be thankful for Dr. David Loertscher’s recognition of the need for this book, and for the excellent work of Erin Sprague, Production Editor, and Pamela J. Getchell, Typesetter at Libraries Unlimited. My sister Sharon has been very helpful at crucial points, such as identifying terms that might be ambiguous as to MARC tagging, allowing for a new feature in this edition. I am also very grateful to all the other wonderful people in my professional life and my family, who have participated in this work by cutting me a lot of slack during the months of work on this edition, asking always how “it” was going, and by “being there” in many ways. Of all, I most appreciate the unending support of my husband, Ray, who uncomplainingly carried the weight of tasks I left forgotten, took me out to eat frequently, and gave me the kind of space I needed to concentrate on this book. I hope it will be of use to you!

Joanna F. Fountain
January 2001
INTRODUCTION

Subject Headings for School and Public Libraries features headings established by the Library of Congress (LC) for its use in cataloging library materials. This third edition provides headings for topics, for literary and organizational forms, and for names of individuals, corporate bodies, places, works, and so on, that might be needed to catalog a general collection used by children and readers or viewers interested in popular topics. It expands further on the first edition, Headings for Children’s Materials: An LCSH/Sears Companion (Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1993), using additional terms gleaned primarily from the Texas Library Connection, a statewide database of school and other libraries in Texas. The first and subsequent listings were compiled in response to the needs of school and public librarians who wish to use in their own cataloging the same headings supplied on bibliographic records purchased from various vendors, and which are used in the catalogs of most college and university libraries, which many students will eventually use. It is particularly useful for librarians wishing to migrate from the Sears List of Subject Headings (New York: H. W. Wilson, 2000 [17th ed.]) to Library of Congress Subject Headings (LCSH); Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 2000 [23rd ed.]). Moreover, it is especially intended to simplify subject application for libraries using LC’s special modifications for younger readers in its Annotated Card (AC) program. The name reflects their policy of adding annotations to cataloging records for children’s books and other materials.

In libraries replacing Sears with LCSH as subject authority, headings can be checked against the present list for either a matching (boldface) term or a cross-reference (in light type) to another term. Boldface terms followed by the [S] or [AC, S] notation will require no change; unauthorized terms (in light type) will require changes in the existing catalog.

The subject headings in the present listing, except for names, are complemented by classification information found in the current edition of Sears, as well as in the second edition of Mona L. Scott’s compilation Conversion Tables, Volume 3, Subject Headings—LC and Dewey (Libraries Unlimited, 1999), if a current edition of the Dewey Decimal Classification is not available.

Libraries that use standard LCSH headings will find this list of headings a help in day-to-day recognizing and occasionally applying the Annotated Card (AC) modifications of topical headings, as this integrated listing completely identifies and references the standard (“main”) headings and subdivisions that are replaced by the AC headings and its special guidelines. In addition, the list includes names of many authors and other individuals, corporate bodies, and characters, all of which have been verified in the Library of Congress’s Name Authority File. This inclusion serves to minimize the amount of name-authority work that must be done at the local level. For names not included, any name entry may also be formulated locally according to the appropriate rules in the current edition of Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2nd edition, 1998 revision (Chicago: American Library Association, 1998), which is also the basis for name headings in LC’s authority file.

Preceding the main listing is a list of the free-floating subdivisions used most often by catalogers. Information about the subdivision list, beginning on page xv, provides instructions on using subdivisions not printed in the main list.

The Library of Congress’s Annotated Card Program

For most titles, the catalogers in the Annotated Card Program at the Library of Congress use the same subject headings and subdivisions as those found in the full, five-volume LCSH. However, for materials likely to be cataloged for general populations, and especially for younger and less sophisticated readers, certain headings and subdivisions have been modified as a part of the Annotated Card Program. This list of modifications, which is based in part on Sears usage of subject terminology, is published in the front of the first volume of each edition of the LCSH, along with instructions for application at the local level. Users will recognize the AC headings as those found in the bracketed area of Cataloging-in-Publication (CIP) data supplied by the Library of Congress. Modifications include: 1) common terms (replacing scientific terms); 2) spelling modifications; 3) terms long used in school and general catalogs and based on various editions of the Sears listing; and 4) other words and phrases that are likely to be sought by the general reading public. Subdivision practice is also somewhat modified, with a small number of replacements and some changes in usage. Some examples are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard LCSH Usage</th>
<th>AC Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lights</td>
<td>Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social reformers</td>
<td>Reformers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kings and rulers; Royalty</td>
<td>Kings, queens, rulers, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball stories</td>
<td>Basketball—Fiction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Format of the Subject Heading List

The subject heading list follows current standards for thesauri and conforms generally to usage in the printed version of LCSH.
• **Boldface** type indicates authorized terms and names.

• Normal (light) type indicates unused terms.

• *Italic* type is used for information or instructions to the cataloger.

**LC and AC Headings.** Terms authorized for use as headings by LC, as in most standard heading lists, appear in boldface type. The headings in this list are taken from the 23rd edition of the *Library of Congress Subject Headings* (LCSH) and the Name Authority File of the Library of Congress. Headings that have been modified by LC’s Annotated Card Program are identified by the letters [AC] in brackets following the heading.

**AC only [or AC pattern] Headings.** Terms with the designation [AC only] are unique to the AC list, that is, they are not in the main LCSH list or in *Sears*, or they are applied in a different way in AC usage.

**Sears Headings.** If a heading in the list is followed by [S], the LC/AC heading is identical to the heading listed in the 16th edition of *Sears*.

**Subdivisions.** Terms authorized as subdivisions in LCSH, but for which a modification in usage has been made for children’s materials, are identified by the bracketed letters [AC].

To recapitulate:

• **Term [S]** means that the term is identical in LCSH, AC, and *Sears*.

• **Term [AC only]** means that it is neither an LCSH term nor a Sears term—it appears only in the AC list. This means that an LCSH term has been modified.

• **Term [AC, S]** means that the term is identical in both the AC list and the *Sears* list. It is a modification of a term in LCSH.

• **Term with no designation** means that this is a standard LCSH term that is not found in *Sears* and has not been modified for the AC list.

The standard thesaurus-style references (USE, UF, BT, RT, NT, and SA) make it easy to follow concepts from broad to narrow and across to related terminology. LCSH explains this system further in its full introduction. References used in this subject heading list are similar to those in both LCSH and the *Sears* list.

**USE** Use the name or term(s) following USE instead of the name or listed term.

**UF** The name or term listed is Used For (in place of) the name or term(s) following UF.

**RT** In addition to the name or term(s) listed, the cataloger may wish to use Related Terms such as those suggested following RT.

**BT** Broader Terms refer to more inclusive terms. For example, *Dogs* is a broader term than *Collies*.

**NT** Narrower Terms refer to more specific terms. For example, *Cosmology* is a narrower term than *Universe*.

**SA** In addition to the usage of the term as a heading, the cataloger may wish to use some terms as subdivisions; the SA reference points the user to correct subdivision terms, and also to the list of free-floating subdivisions.

See “Key to Subject Headings” on p. 2.

**Using the Subject Heading List**

Although it is not the purpose of this introduction to instruct the user in the rudiments of subject cataloging practice, a few basic practices are noted here. Normally, catalogers have followed Charles Cutter’s practice of assigning to a work one to three specific subject headings that describe the work in hand. Following that style of cataloging, the cataloging record for a book on collies would have only the subject heading *Collies*, and not the broader heading *Dogs*. One of the most important modifications introduced by the Annotated Card Program is the use of both the most specific terms and related broad terms. For example, a book on collies will be assigned both the term *Collies* and the term *Dogs*. This is done when the cataloger determines that the general reader might not look up the specific term and/or would be more likely to find the work under a more general term.

Most of the headings in subject lists are topical, and are entered in cataloging records using the MARC 21 field number/tag 650. Subject headings that are geographic are entered in field 651; names of individual persons are entered in field 600, while names of corporate bodies (groups, companies, organizations, etc.) are entered in field 610; named events are entered in field 611. Genre and form headings are entered in field 655, with the second indicator set to 7 and the code “lcshac” in subfield 2. This code was authorized for use with form terms from the AC list beginning September 2, 1999 in fields 600-651, and 655-657 as needed. When it is not entirely clear which field to use, the tag has been provided after the entry, e.g. *Aaron Ward (Ship)* [610], or *All-Star Baseball Game* [611]. For fuller information, see the subfield letter codes in the free-floating subdivision list and the full editions of LCSH.
Catalogers are encouraged to increase the number of subject headings assigned to a work. The practice of assigning a very few headings saved time when catalog cards were hand-written or typed. In automated systems, however, the number of access points can be increased greatly with very little additional effort. LC catalogers have in fact been assigning an increasing number of subject headings since they automated their own catalog and since the inception of the Annotated Card Program.

**Using Free-floating Phrase Headings**

In addition to the headings actually listed, LCSH authorizes the cataloger to compose and apply certain types of headings as needed. The following types of headings, called free-floating phrase headings, are allowed:

- **[Name of city]** Metropolitan Area ([Geographic qualifier])
- **[Name of city]** Region ([Geographic qualifier])
- **[Name of city]** Suburban Area ([Geographic qualifier])
- **[Name of river]** Region ([Geographic qualifier])
- **[Name of geographic feature]** Region ([Geographic qualifier])

**No Longer Free-floating**

The following phrases were free-floating in previous editions, but are now established to individual terms by subject catalogers at the Library of Congress:

- **[Personal name]** in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.
- **[Topic or place]** in literature
- **[Topic or place]** in art
- **[Name of river]** Watershed ([Geographic qualifier])
- **[Name of river]** Valley ([Geographic qualifier])

**Using Free-floating Subdivisions**

The addition of subdivisions to subject headings helps readers find desired materials when the library contains many resources on the same subject. For example, if there are 50 books on Biology, the searcher will be assisted if the heading is broken down into subtopics or by form, geography, or time period. Thus, headings such as Biology—France or Biology—Periodicals are quite useful. The main list of subject headings includes many subdivisions that are specific to the topic; however, because many such subdivisions are used repeatedly, the Library of Congress created a list of “free-floating subdivisions” that may be used whenever they are needed to narrow a search. Such subdivisions are not used indiscriminately, however. While a few can be used under a wide variety of headings, some are reserved for use only with particular categories of headings. For example, Biology—Adjective is a senseless use of a subdivision; so the subdivision —Adjective is reserved for use only under names of languages, e.g., French language—Adjective.

**Types of Subdivisions**

There are four broad types of subdivisions, all of which are to be found in the following list of free-floating subdivisions. Detailed instructions for using each of the subdivisions are given in the Subject Cataloging Manual: Subject Headings (SCM;SH), 5th edition (Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1996–1999). A summary of these is also provided in the annual supplementary publication titled Free-floating Subdivisions: An Alphabetical Index, 12th edition (Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 2000). Together with the five-volume LCSH, these works complete the print version of the Library of Congress subject authority system. (A list of free-floating subdivisions is included in the present compilation in the section titled “Free-floating Subdivisions,” beginning on page xx. Instructions for using each of these subdivisions are provided in the listing.)

**Topical Subdivisions.** Topical subdivisions further elaborate assigned subject headings, making them narrower in meaning. A few examples are University of Denver—Admission; Hospitals—Administration; and World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations. For example, —Accidents may be used as a subdivision under general topics and names of industries: Transportation—Accidents; Construction industry—Accidents.

Follow the instructions given and inspect the examples for guidance. Most free-floating subdivisions are topical.

**Geographical Subdivisions.** Many subject entries become more useful when a geographic subdivision is added such as Bicycle racing—France. Authority to add this type of subdivision is given in the main list as well as in the free-floating list. For example, Music trade (May add geog subd) means that the cataloger may add the name of any geographical entity—such as the name of a country, state, region, county, or city—as a subdivision of the heading, using the guidance of Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2nd edition, 1998 revision. AC usage limits the use of the subdivision —United States (and headings including the word “American”) to subjects that are universal in nature. However, it can be useful to add geographical subdivisions for other parts of the world, e.g., Monuments—Mexico.

Sometimes a geographical subdivision can be used after another subdivision. Consider the example: Boxing—Law and legislation—Alabama. (“Boxing—Alabama—Law and legislation” would be incorrect.) The MARC21 entry for these two subdivisions would read:
Pattern Headings

In addition to the list of free-floating subdivisions listed below, the cataloger is authorized by LCSH to add “pattern subdivisions” used in LCSH under specified headings, which serve as models for particular categories. For example, the subdivisions —Anatomy, —Breeding, and —Diseases are used as subdivisions of the heading Cattle, one of two patterns for animals, so they may be used as subdivisions of any animal named as a subject heading, such as Dogs—Anatomy, Horses—Breeding, or Cats—Diseases.

On the other hand, pattern subdivisions may not be used if there is an instruction to the contrary, or a reference to another established term. An example is the subdivision —Toxicology, established under Fishes, the other pattern heading for animals, because that term is limited to use under the narrower term Poisonous fishes. Such conflicts are identified in the full edition of LCSH.

Categories with No Pattern Headings

Pattern headings are not provided for the following categories: bodies of water, drama, names of individuals, families, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of places. Nevertheless, some guidance is available under typical headings, such as Jesus Christ or Lincoln, Abraham, 1809-1865 for individual names; and Teachers or Youth for classes of persons. For geographic names, see the subdivisions listed under Chicago or London for cities, New York for names of states, Appalachian Region for names of regions, or United States for names of countries.

Complete lists of suitable subdivisions are included in the related sections of SCM:SH. All subdivisions that can be used under a variety of headings in any category are listed in alphabetical order in the annual publication Free-floating Subdivisions: An Alphabetical Index. The subdivisions in the present edition were taken from the 12th edition of that compilation.
## Table of Pattern Headings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Heading</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animals, Humans, and Nature</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishes</td>
<td>Animals in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle</td>
<td>A second pattern for animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer</td>
<td>Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>A second pattern for diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart</td>
<td>Organs and regions of the body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot</td>
<td>A second pattern for organs and regions of the body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>Plants and crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemicals and Materials</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>Chemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulin</td>
<td>A second pattern for chemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td>A second pattern for materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Governments, Institutions, Industries, and Legal Matters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain—Colonies</td>
<td>Colonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States. Congress</td>
<td>Legislative bodies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities and colleges</td>
<td>Types of educational institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University</td>
<td>Names of educational institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction industry</td>
<td>Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail trade</td>
<td>A second pattern for industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor laws and legislation</td>
<td>Legal topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Languages and Literatures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English language</td>
<td>Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French language</td>
<td>A second pattern for languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance languages</td>
<td>A third pattern for languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English literature</td>
<td>Literatures, including individual genres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authors, English</td>
<td>Groups of literary authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Hamlet</td>
<td>Literary works entered under author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beowulf</td>
<td>Literary works entered under title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Religion</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible</td>
<td>Sacred works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>Religions in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Church</td>
<td>Christian denominations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesuits</td>
<td>Religious and monastic orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wars and Military Topics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World War, 1939-1945</td>
<td>Wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States—History—Civil War, 1861-1865</td>
<td>A second pattern for wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States—Armed Forces</td>
<td>Military services in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States. Air Force</td>
<td>Air forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States. Army</td>
<td>Armies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States. Marine Corps</td>
<td>Marine forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States. Navy</td>
<td>Navies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobiles</td>
<td>Land vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operas</td>
<td>Musical compositions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>Musical instruments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Few Caveats

Although one may be tempted on occasion to use subdivisions in nonstandard ways, it must be noted that doing so can unintentionally cause problems in searching and retrieval, especially in online catalogs. For example, do not use one subject heading from the main list as a subdivision of another subject heading from the main list without authority to do so. As an example, one would not create the heading “Actors and actresses—Afro-American women” because neither term in the main list gives instructions that allow this combination. Instead, one would use two separate headings, Actors and actresses, and African American women, perhaps supplementing with the broader term African American entertainers. On the other hand, the term Periodicals, which is used as a heading for works about periodicals, may also be used as a free-floating subdivision to indicate the form of a work on a given topic, as in Geography—Periodicals.

Some headings in the main list have been modified slightly for AC usage. For example, the AC list includes the heading Kings, queens, rulers, etc. The corresponding heading in the main list is Kings and rulers, which is standard LCSH usage. The present listing substitutes the AC term and related AC usage guidelines for the main, or standard, LCSH usage, as a service to those who catalog works for the general population, and especially for children and youth.

Format of the Free-floating Subdivision List

Free-floating subdivisions appear in standard thesaurus form.

• **Boldface** type indicates authorized subdivisions.

• Normal (light) type indicates unused subdivisions.

• _Italic_ type is used for information or instructions to the cataloger or catalog user.

• All subdivisions begin with a dash (—) because they are to be used only as subdivisions, not as headings.

• Subdivisions followed by the code [S] are also subdivisions in Sears.

• Subdivisions followed by the code [AC usage] are used by LC in the Annotated Card Program.

• Subdivisions followed by the code [AC, S] are used in both Sears and the AC list.

• Subdivisions with no designation are used by LCSH as needed, including for children’s and popular works.

• Underlined subdivisions indicate the form or format of works and are usually used last when more than one subdivision is used, e.g., French literature—18th century—Adaptations.

• **USE** indicates the authorized subdivision that should be used instead of the unauthorized subdivision.

• **UF** means the authorized subdivision is Used For (in place of) the unauthorized subdivision following UF.

• **See also** refers to related subdivisions and instructions.

• See “Key to Free-floating Subdivisions” on p. xix for more on format.
KEY TO FREE-FLOATING SUBDIVISIONS

Dash (—) indicates that the terms are subdivisions.

Subdivisions in Sears as well as LCSH.

Underlined subdivisions indicate the form or format of works; they are usually last when more than one subdivision is used.

See also other subdivisions.

Unauthorized subdivision.

Use authorized subdivision.

Example of subdivision usage.

Used in both Sears and AC list.

Used in the AC list only.

May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals, e.g.,
Ants—Nest

May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; kinds of animals; domestic animals; Indian tribes; and plants and crops, e.g., Teenage mothers—Nutrition

May be used as a subdivision under general topics, e.g., Astronomy—Observers’ manuals

May be used as a subdivision under general topics; classes of persons; and ethnic groups, e.g., Mountains—Photographs

May be used under general topics and all subjects presented exclusively or predominantly through pictorial matter, e.g., Reptiles—Pictorial works

May be used as a subdivision under general topics and topical wit and humor, including jokes and riddles, e.g., Camping—Wit and humor

See also—Humor

See also—Art collections

See also—Pictures

See also—Photographs; —Pictorial works; —Portraits

See also—Photographs; —Pictorial works; —Portraits

See also—Pictorial works; —Portraits

See also—Pictorial works

—Nest

—Nutrition [S]
FREE-FLOATING SUBDIVISIONS

Each subdivision preceded by a dash (—) may be used as needed to describe the nature or content of a work. While these subdivisions are “free-floating,” they should be used only under the types of headings specified. MARC subfield codes may be v, x, y, or z, as indicated in brackets following each.

Some subdivisions may in turn be “subdivided” by adding a geographic name after a second dash, e.g., Transportation— Accidents— Maine.

Subdivisions followed by the code [S] are also free-floating in Sears, where they are listed as “commonly used subdivisions.” Subdivisions specified by LC as AC replacements for regular LCSH subdivisions are indicated by the code [AC usage].

Underlined subdivisions indicate the form or format of works, and will normally be used last when more than one subdivision is used, e.g., French literature—18th century—Adaptations, or, in MARC format, 650_1 French literature ≠y 18th century ≠v Adaptations.

Subdivisions

—15th century [y] May be used as a subdivision only under names of musical compositions, e.g., Songs—15th century
See also —History—15th century

—16th century [y] May be used as a subdivision only under names of musical compositions, e.g., Carols—16th century
See also —History—16th century

—17th century [y] May be used as a subdivision under drama and names of musical compositions, e.g., Madrigals—17th century
See also —History—17th century

—18th century [y] May be used as a subdivision under languages; groups of literary authors; literatures (language or country); drama; and types of musical compositions, e.g., Poets—18th century
See also —History—18th century

—19th century [y] May be used as a subdivision under languages; groups of literary authors; literatures (language or country); drama; and types of musical compositions, e.g., Mexican literature—19th century
See also —History—19th century

—20th century [y] May be used as a subdivision under languages; groups of literary authors; literatures (language or country); drama; and types of musical compositions, e.g., Plays—20th century
See also —History—20th century

—Abuse of [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of classes of persons, e.g., Homeless persons—Abuse of

—Accidents [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and names of the heading includes the term, such as Railroad accidents, e.g., Transportation—Accidents; Construction industry—Accidents

—Adaptation [x] (May add geog subd) May be used under animals; organs/regions of the body; and plants & crops, e.g., Robins—Adaptation

—Adaptations [v] May be used as a form subdivision under names of individual persons; titles of literary works; and literatures (language or country), e.g., Cinderella—Adaptations; Twain, Mark, 1835-1910—Adaptations
See also —Film and video adaptations

—Adjective [x] May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., French language—Adjective

—Administration [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; names of corporate bodies; chemicals; colonies; individual schools; types of schools; and types of education and programs in the field of education, e.g., Hospitals—Administration; Voice of America (Organization)—Administration

—Admission [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual schools and types of schools, e.g., University of Denver—Admission
See also —Entrance requirements

—Aerial operations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations

—Aerial operations, American [British, etc.] [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1914-1918—Aerial operations, British

—Aids
USE —Audio-visual aids; —Games

—Air conditioning [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and names of land vehicles, e.g., Theaters—Air conditioning; Taxicabs—Air conditioning

—Alcohol use [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68—Alcohol use
See also —Alcohol use (May add geog subd)

—Alcohol use [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Legislators—Alcohol use
See also —Alcohol use (without geog subd)

—Alphabet [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Spanish language—Alphabet

—Amphibious operations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Normandy (France), Attack on, 1944—Amphibious operations

—Anatomy [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals; organs/regions of the body; plants & crops, e.g., Cats—Anatomy

—Anecdotes [v] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; families; places; and sacred works, e.g., Broadcasting—Anecdotes; Buffalo Bill, 1846-1917—Anecdotes

XX
—Anniversaries, etc. [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; places; Christian denominations; and wars, e.g., Crusades—Anniversaries; Baptists—Anniversaries

—Antiquities [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups; places; sacred works; and wars, e.g., London (England)—Antiquities

—Appropiations and expenditures [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of corporate bodies; places; legislative bodies; and military services, e.g., Florida—Appropiations and expenditures

—Armed Forces [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Nicaragua—Armed Forces

—Art [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; and individual persons, e.g., Picasso, Pablo, 1881-1973—Art

—Art collections [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of corporate bodies; individual persons; and families, e.g., Harvard University—Art collections

—Art, etc. [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of organizations, e.g., Hispanic Americas—Art

—Atrocities [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Vietnam Conflict, 1961-1975—Atrocities

—Attitudes [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Hispanic Americans—Attitudes

—Audio adaptations [v] May be used as a form subdivision under names of individuals and persons and families, e.g., Frost, Robert, 1874-1963—Audio adaptations

—Audio adaptations [v] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Kennedy, Robert F., 1925-1968—Assassination

—Atlases [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Zoology—Atlases

—Audio-visual aids [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Levers—Audio-visual aids

—Audio-visual aids [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individuals and persons and families, e.g., Levers—Audio-visual aids

—Audio-visual aids [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., Washington (D.C.)—Audio-visual aids

—Audio-visual aids [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of corporate bodies; and industries, e.g., Audio-visual aids

—Automotive [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; and industries, e.g., Motor vehicles—Automotive

—Aviation [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under military services, e.g., United States. Army—Aviation

—Behavior of animals [x] Use—Habits and behavior

—Bibliography [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; literatures (language or country); and musical compositions, e.g., Best books—Bibliography; Mexican literature—Bibliography

—Bibliography [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; ethnic groups; places; religious orders; and Christian denominations, e.g., Athletics—Bibliography; Methodists—Bibliography

—Biography [v] [AC usage only] Used as a form subdivision for both collected and individual biographies under names of ethnic groups, but not under names of individual persons. Do not add geographical subdivisions. May also be used under subject fields where no specific term designates the profession or contributions of the biographee, e.g.:

Aeronautics—Biography

Asian Americans—Biography

Indians of North America—Biography

Do not use this subdivision when a term designates a profession, such as Musician.

See also—Personal narratives

—Biological control [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Weeds—Biological control

—Black authors [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of literatures (language or country), e.g., English literature—Black authors

—Blockades [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Persian Gulf War, 1991—Blockades

—Boats [x] May be used as a subdivision under military services, e.g., Cuba. Navy—Boats

—Bodies [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of land vehicles, e.g., Sports cars—Bodies

—Books and reading [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Jefferson, Thomas, 1743-1826—Books and reading

—Books and reading [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Washington (D.C.)—Books and reading

—Boundaries [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., Louisiana—Boundaries

—Breeding [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Gerbils—Breeding

—Buildings, structures, etc. [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Washington (D.C.)—Buildings, structures, etc.

—Calendars [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; individual persons; and places, e.g., Libraries—Calendars; Washington, D.C.—Calendars

—Camouflage [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776—Camouflage

—Campaigns [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988—Campaigns

—Capital and citadel [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Bolivia—Capital and citadel

—Carcinogenesis [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of diseases, e.g., Cancer—Carcinogenesis

—Cartoons and comics [v] [AC usage only] May be used as a form subdivision under headings for topics presented through cartoons and comics, e.g., Indians of North America—Cartoons and comics

—Cartoons and comics [v] [AC usage only] May be used as a form subdivision under headings for topics presented through cartoons and comics, e.g., Indians of North America—Cartoons and comics

—Cartoons and comics [v] [AC usage only] May be used as a form subdivision under headings for topics presented through cartoons and comics, e.g., Indians of North America—Cartoons and comics

—Cardiac [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of organs/regions of the body, e.g., Ear—Cardiac surgery

See also—Card—Dental care—Hospital care—Treatmen
—Case studies [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; and corporate bodies, e.g., Justice—Case studies; Consumers—Case studies

—Cases [v] May be used as a form subdivision under legal topics, e.g., Family violence—Cases

—Catalogs [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; and names of individual persons, e.g., Games—Catalogs; Museum of New Mexico—Catalogs

See also —Catalogs and collections; —Film catalogs

—Catalogs and collections [v] [May add geog subd] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; animals; musical instruments; and plants & crops, e.g., Dolls—Catalogs and collections; Clarinet—Catalogs and collections

See also —Catalogs; —Film catalogs

—Catechisms [v] May be used as a form subdivision under names of religions and Christian denominations, e.g., Lutheran Church—Catechisms

—Causes [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Crimean War, 1853-1856—Causes

—Censorship [x] [May add geog subd] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; individual persons; literatures (language or country); and wars, e.g., Television—Censorship; Sendak, Maurice—Censorship

—Census [v] [May add , [date]] May be used as a form subdivision under names of ethnic groups and places, e.g., Navajo Indians—Census; Abilene (Tex.)—Census, 1990

—Ceremonies USE —Rites and ceremonies

—Certification [x] [May add geog subd] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; and industries, e.g., Air quality—Certification; Psychologists—Certification

—Characters [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons and titles of literary works, e.g., Miller, Arthur, 1915—Characters; Beowulf—Characters

—Charities [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups; corporate bodies; religions; and Christian denominations, e.g., Catholic Church—Charities

—Chemical warfare [x] [May add geog subd] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1914-1918—Chemical warfare

—Children [x] [May add geog subd] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Children—France

—Chronology [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; individual persons; groups of literary authors; literatures (language or country); sacred works; and wars, e.g., Architecture—Chronology; Canadian literature—Chronology

—Church history [x] [May add —[-th century]] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Scotland—Church history; Germany—Church history—15th century

—Citizen participation [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Environmental protection—Citizen participation

—Civil rights [x] [May add geog subd] [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Employees—Civil rights

—Civilian relief [x] [May add geog subd] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Zulu War, 1879—Civilian relief

—Civilization [x] [May add —[-th century]] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Africa—Civilization; Peru—Civilization—16th century

—Claims [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups; places; and wars, e.g., Koasati Indians—Claims

—Classification [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; animals; languages; and plants & crops, e.g., Vehicles—Classification; Insects—Classification

—Clergy [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of Christian denominations, e.g., Baptists—Clergy

—Climate [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Bahamas—Climate

—Clubs USE —Societies and clubs; —Societies, etc.

—Collectibles [x] [May add geog subd] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; and wars, e.g., Glassware—Collectibles; Los Angeles Rams (Football team)—Collectibles

See also —Art collections; —Collection and preservation

—Collection and preservation [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and animals, e.g., Photographs—Collection and preservation; Ostriches—Collection and preservation

See also —Art collections; —Collectors and collection

—Collections [v] [AC usage only] Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for belles lettres publications containing works by more than one author. However, do not use if the publication can take a more specific form heading (such as Nonsense verses, Short stories, Humorous stories, Horror stories, Humorous poetry, Humorous plays, Nursery rhymes, Science fiction, Mystery and detective stories, Fairy tales, etc.), e.g., Cheerleading—Fiction—Collections.

See also —Art collections; —Literary collections

—Collectors and collecting [x] [May add geog subd] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; and land vehicles, e.g., Postcards—Collectors and collecting; Corvette automobile—Collectors and collecting

See also —Art collections; —Collection and preservation

—Colonies [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., France—Colonies

—Colonization [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Cuba—Colonization

—Color [x] [May add geog subd] [S] May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Snakes—Color

See also —Coloring

—Coloring [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of chemicals and materials, e.g., Plastics—Coloring

See also —Color

—Comedies [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Comedies

—Comic strips USE —Cartoons and comics

—Commando troops [x] [May add geog subd] May be used as a subdivision under military services, e.g., Guatemala. Army—Commando troops

—Commerce [x] [May add geog subd] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups; places; and colonies, e.g., Scandinavia—Commerce

—Commercial policy [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Japan—Commercial policy

—Committees [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of legislative bodies, e.g., United States. Congress—Committees
—Comparison [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Romance languages—Comparison

—Competitions [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Mathematics—Competitions

—Complications [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of diseases, e.g., Nutrition disorders—Complications

—Composition [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; kinds of animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Food—Composition; Cactus—Composition

See also —Composition and exercises

—Composition and exercises [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., English language—Composition and exercises

See also —Composition; —Problems, exercises, etc.

—Compound words [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Spanish language—Compound words

—Computer-assisted instruction [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; and languages, e.g., Repairing—Computer-assisted instruction; German language—Computer-assisted instruction

—Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers [x] May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., Chinese language—Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers

—Computer-assisted instruction for French, Spanish, etc. speakers [x] May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., English language—Computer-assisted instruction for Spanish speakers

—Computer games [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Geology—Computer games

See also —Computer programs; —Programmed instruction; —Programming; —Software

—Computer programs [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings. Use for works about computer software, but not for software itself, e.g., Personnel management—Computer programs; Vegetables—Research—Computer programs

See also —Computer games; —Programmed instruction; —Programming; —Software

—Concordances [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; individual persons; literatures (language or country); and sacred works, e.g., Music—Concordances; Bible—Concordances

—Congresses [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings, e.g., AIDS (Disease)—Congresses

—Conservation [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of materials, e.g., Balsa wood—Conservation

See also —Conservation and restoration

—Conservation and restoration [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and land vehicles, e.g., Books—Conservation and restoration; Rolls-Royce automobile—Conservation and restoration

See also —Collection and preservation; —Conservation

—Constitution [v] May be used as a form subdivision under names of corporate bodies, e.g., South Dakota. Congress—Constitution

—Construction [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of musical instruments, e.g., Piano—Construction

—Control [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; kinds of animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Coyotes—Control

—Conversation and phrase books [v] May be used as a form subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Hopi language—Conversation and phrase books

—Correspondence [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; individual persons; and families, e.g., Alcott family—Correspondence

—Corrupt practices [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of corporate bodies, e.g., KGB—Corrupt practices

—Costs [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and industries, e.g., Clothing—Costs; Organic farming—Costs

—Costume [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Gypsies—Costume

—Counseling of [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and names of ethnic groups, e.g., Alcoholics—Counseling of

—Court and courtiers [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., France—Court and courtiers

—Crimes against [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and names of ethnic groups, e.g., Aged—Crimes against; Refugees, Jewish—Crimes against

—Criticism and interpretation [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Golding, William, 1911—Criticism and interpretation

See also —Criticism and interpretation—History; —Criticism, interpretation, etc.; —History and criticism

—Criticism and interpretation—History [x, x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Hemingway, Ernest, 1899-1961—Criticism and interpretation—History

See also —History and criticism

—Criticism, interpretation, etc. [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of sacred works, e.g., Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

See also —Criticism and interpretation; —History and criticism

—Cross-cultural studies [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Herbs—Cross-cultural studies

—Culture

USE —Civilization; —Cross-cultural studies; —Social life and customs; and headings of the type Sinagua culture

—Curricula [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; individual schools; and types of schools, e.g., Engineering—Curricula; Nursery schools—Curricula

—Customizing [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of musical instruments and land vehicles, e.g., Guitar—Customizing

—Customs and practices [x] May be used as a subdivision under religions; religious orders; and Christian denominations, e.g., Mormons—Customs and practices

See also —Social life and customs

—Data processing [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and corporate bodies, e.g., Business—Data processing; Miami Dolphins (Football team)—Data processing

See also —Computer programs

—Databases [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Agriculture—Databases

See also —Computer programs

—Death and burial [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Nixon, Richard M. (Richard Milhous), 1913—Death and burial
—Decision making [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; and names of corporate bodies, e.g., Youth—Decision making

—Defenses [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., Puerto Rico—Defenses

—Dental care [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; and military services, e.g., Children—Dental care—Michigan
  See also —Care; —Care and hygiene

—Description and travel [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., Mississippi River Valley—Description and travel
  See also —Travel

—Design [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and chemicals, e.g., Furniture—Design; Antibiotics—Design

—Design and construction [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and land vehicles, e.g., Architecture, Domestic—Design and construction; Automobiles—Design and construction

—Development [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and chemicals; and plants & crops, e.g., Horses—Development

—Dialects [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., French language—Dialects

—Diaries [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; individual persons; families; and military services, e.g., Columbus, Christopher, 1449-1506—Diaries

—Dictionaries [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings and languages, e.g., Psychology—Dictionaries; Hebrew language—Dictionaries
  See also —Encyclopedias; —Lexicography

—Dictionaries—French [Italian, etc.][v, x] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; and languages, e.g., Spanish language

—Dictionaries—French

—Diet therapy [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of diseases, e.g., Diabetes—Diet therapy

—Diplomatic service [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of Christian denominations, e.g., Methodists—Diplomatic service

—Directories [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; families; and places, e.g., Foreign study—Directories; Wisconsin—Directories
  See also —Telephone directories

—Discipline [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; corporate bodies; religions; and Christian denominations, e.g., Athletics—Discipline

—Discography [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; and types of musical compositions, e.g., Success in business—Discography; Sandburg, Carl, 1878-1967—Discography
  See also —Bibliography; —Bio-bibliography

—Discovery and exploration [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., West (U.S.)—Discovery and exploration

—Discovery and exploration—French [Spanish, etc.][x, x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., America—Discovery and exploration—Spanish

—Diseases [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; kinds of animals; and organs/regions of the body, e.g., Lungs—Diseases
  See also —Diseases and pests

—Diseases and pests [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of plants & crops, e.g., Corn—Diseases and pests

—Dispersal [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of animals and plants & crops, e.g., Dandelions—Dispersal

—Domestic animals [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Cajuns—Domestic animals

—Draft resisters [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Korean War, 1950-1953—Draft resisters

—Drama [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; families; and places, e.g., Slavery—Drama; Sullivan, Anne, 1866-1936

—Drama
  UF —Juvenile drama

—Drug use [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Phoenix, River—Drug use

—Drying [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; materials; and plants & crops, e.g., Buildings—Drying; Flowers—Drying

—Dwellings [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Eskimos—Dwellings

—Ecology [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals and plants & crops, e.g., Succulent plants—Ecology

—Economic aspects [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Trees—Economic aspects

—Economic conditions [x] [S] (May add —[-th century]) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; places; and colonies, e.g., Aged—Economic conditions; Argentina—Economic conditions—19th century

—Economic policy [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., Puerto Rico—Economic policy

—Education [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; religious orders; and Christian denominations, e.g., Automobile drivers—Education

—Education (Continuing education) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Women—Education (Continuing education)

—Education (Early childhood) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Cuban Americans—Education (Early childhood)

—Education (Elementary) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Handicapped children—Education (Elementary)

—Education (Graduate) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Asian Americans—Education (Graduate)

—Education (Higher) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Working class—Education (Higher)—Missouri

—Education (Middle school) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Ojibwa Indians—Education (Middle school)

—Education (Preschool) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Mexicans—Education (Preschool)
—Education (Primary) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Learning disabled children—Education (Primary)

—Education (Secondary) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Teenage parents

—Education (Secondary) [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Corporate bodies; and types of schools; e.g., University of Columbia—Faculty

—Employees [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; individual persons; individual schools; types of schools; industries; and Christian denominations, e.g., Postal service—Employees; Universities and colleges—Employees

—Employment [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., College graduates—Employment

—Encyclopedias [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Sports—Encyclopedias
See also —Dictionaries

—Energy conservation [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and industries, e.g., Dwellings—Energy conservation; Automobile industry and trade—Energy conservation

—Entrance examinations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual schools and types of schools, e.g., Boarding schools

—Entrance examinations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., Ireland—Emigration and immigration

—Entrance requirements [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual schools and types of schools, e.g., Berry Schools (Berry, Ga.)—Entrance requirements
See also —Admission

—Environmental aspects [x] May be used as a subdivision under military services, e.g., United States. Army—Environmental aspects
See also —Environmental aspects (May add geog subd)

—Environmental aspects [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; chemicals; diseases; industries; materials; land vehicles; and wars, e.g., Acid rain—Environmental aspects; Chlorofluorocarbons—Environmental aspects
See also —Ecology; —Environmental aspects [without geographical subdivision]

—Equipment [x] May be used as a subdivision under military services, e.g., United States. Coast Guard—Equipment

—Equipment and supplies [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; animals; industries; plants & crops; land vehicles; and wars, e.g., Diving, Submarine—Equipment and supplies
See also —Materials

—Errors of usage [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Spanish language—Errors of usage

—Eruption, [date] [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Krakatoa (Indonesia)—Eruption, 1883

—Ethnic identity [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Jews—Ethnic identity

—Ethnic relations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., South Africa—Ethnic relations
See also —Race relations

—Ethnobotany [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Onondaga Indians—Ethnobotany

—Etymology [x, x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., English language—Etymology

—Etymology—Names [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Somali language—Etymology—Names

—Evacuation of civilians [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians

—Evaluation [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; and types of schools, e.g., Water quality—Evaluation; Middle schools—Evaluation
See also —Entrance examinations; —Examinations, questions, etc.; —Medical examinations; —Testing

—Evolution [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of animals; chemicals; organs/regions of the body; and plants & crops, e.g., Vertebrates—Evolution

—Examinations [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; corporate bodies; individual schools; types of schools; and military services, e.g., Universities and colleges—Examinations
See also —Entrance examinations; —Evaluation; —Examinations, questions, etc.; —Medical examinations

—Examinations, questions, etc. [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; and sacred works, e.g., Medicine—Examinations, questions, etc.
See also —Entrance examinations; —Evaluation; —Examinations, questions, etc.
—Medical examinations; Problems, exercises, etc.

—Exhibitions [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under any subject heading, e.g., Books—Exhibitions; Amon Carter Museum of Western Art—Exhibitions

—Experiments [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under scientific and technical topics, e.g., Aeronautics—Experiments

—Exploring expeditions USE —Discovery and exploration

—Faculty [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual schools and types of schools, e.g., Juilliard School—Faculty

—Family [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Njeri, Itabari—Family

—Family relationships [x] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons, e.g., Adoptees—Family relationships

—Fiction [v] [S] [AC usage] May be used as a form subdivision under all subjects for individual or collected works of fiction under identifiable topics, e.g., Selfishness—Fiction; McDuck, Scrooge (Fictitious character)—Fiction
UF —Juvenile fiction

—Field work [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings representing disciplines, e.g., Comparative linguistics—Field work

—Film and video adaptations [v] May be used as a form subdivision under names of individual persons; literatures (language or country); and musical compositions, e.g., Steinbeck, John, 1902-1968—Film and video adaptations
See also —Adaptations, and headings of the type [...] films, e.g., Amateur films
—Film catalogs [v] May be used as a form subdivision under any subject heading, e.g., Computer crimes—Film catalogs; Jones, Indiana (Fictional character)—Film catalogs

See also—Catalogs; —Catalogs and collections; —Video catalogs

—Finance [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision for works on the raising and expenditure of funds under topical headings; names of ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual schools; types of schools; industries; military services; and Christian denominations, e.g., Corporations—Finance; Girl Scouts—Finance

See also—Appropriations and expenditures; —Finance (May add geog subd); —Finance, Personal

—Finance [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1914-1918—Finance—Great Britain

See also—Appropriations and expenditures; —Finance [without geographical subdivision]; —Finance, Personal

—Finance, Personal [x] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; and individual persons, e.g., Lee, Robert E., 1807-1870—Finance, Personal

See also—Finance

—Firearms [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of military services, e.g., Confederate States of America—Army—Firearms

—Fires and fire prevention [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; industries; and land vehicles, e.g., Agricultural chemicals—Fires and fire prevention; Motorcycles—Fires and fire prevention

—Folklore [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; places; and sacred works, e.g., Dragons—Folklore; Cowboys—Folklore; Navajos—Folklore

—Food [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups and animals, e.g., Marine animals—Food

See also—Nutrition

—Forecasting [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and places, e.g., Population—Forecasting; Russia—Forecasting

See also—Prophecies; —Statistics

—Foreign countries [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; names of ethnic groups; languages; literatures (language or country); and military services, e.g., Americans—Foreign countries

—Foreign economic relations [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Poland—Foreign economic relations

—Foreign public opinion [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and wars, e.g., China—Foreign public opinion

See also—Public opinion

—Foreign relations [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of places and Christian denominations, e.g., Arab countries—Foreign relations; Adventists—Foreign relations

—Foreign relations administration [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Germany—Foreign relations administration

—Foreign words and phrases [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., French language—Foreign words and phrases

—Forgeries [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and names of individual persons, e.g., Money—Forgeries; Degas, Edgar, 1834-1917—Forgeries

—Fractures [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals and organs/regions of the body, e.g., Bones—Fractures

—Friends and associates [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961—Friends and associates

—Funeral customs and rites [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Navajo Indians—Funeral customs and rites

—Games [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Indians of Central America—Games

See also—Recreation: Computer games

—Gazetteers [v] May be used as a form subdivision under names of places, e.g., New England—Gazetteers

See also—Geography

—Genealogy [v] [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; and places, e.g., Mentally handicapped—Genealogy

—Genealogy: Mormons—Genealogy; South Carolina—Genealogy

—Genetic aspects [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under names of diseases, e.g., Alzheimer's disease—Genetic aspects

—Geography [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places; colonies; and sacred works, e.g., Alaska—Geography

See also—Gazetteers; —Historical geography; —Maps

—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. [v] May be used as a form subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Swahili language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

—Gold discoveries [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., California—Gold discoveries

—Government policy [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; and industries, e.g., Religion—Government policy; Creek Indians—Government policy

—Government relations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Indians of North America—Government relations

—Grammar [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Italian language—Grammar

—Graphic methods [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Architectural drawing—Graphic methods

—Growth [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals; organs/regions of the body; and plants and crops, e.g., Hair—Growth

—Guidebooks

USE —Guides [AC only]

—Guides [v] [AC usage only] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; and places, e.g., Historic sites—Guides; Austin (Tex.)—Guides

UF —Guidebooks

—Habitat [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Amphibians—Habitat

—Habitations [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals, e.g., Mammals—Habitations

—Habits and behavior [x] [AC usage only] May be used as a subdivision under any kind of animal, bird, reptile, or fish, e.g., Ants—Habits and behavior

UF —Behavior

—Handbooks, manuals, etc. [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings and classes of persons, e.g., Astronomy—Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Boy Scouts—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
—Health and hygiene [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Infants—Health and hygiene

—Hibernation [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals, e.g., Bears—Hibernation

—Historical geography [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Scotland—Historical geography
—See also —Geography

—Historiography [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; and sacred works, e.g., Dwellings—Historiography; Clergy—Historiography

—History [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; colonies; languages; military services; Christian denominations; and sacred works, e.g., Insurance, Health—History; Hindi language—History

—History—[period subdivision]—Biography [x, y, v] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Boston (Mass.)—History—Biography

—History—To 1500 [x, y] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; military services; and Christian denominations, e.g., London (England)—History—To 1500

—History—16th century [x, y] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; military services; and Christian denominations, e.g., Clothing and dress—History—17th century; Women—History—17th century

—History—17th century [x, y] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; military services; and Christian denominations, e.g., Education—History—16th century; Athletes—History—16th century

—History—18th century [x, y] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; military services; and Christian denominations, e.g., Journalism—History—18th century

—History—19th century [x, y] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; military services; and Christian denominations, e.g., Transportation—History—19th century; Slaves—History—19th century

—History—20th century [x, y] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; military services; and Christian denominations, e.g., Communication—History—20th century

—History, Local [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Plymouth (Mass.)—History, Local

—History, Military [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Greece—History, Military
—See also —Regimental histories

—History, Naval [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Great Britain—History, Naval

—History and criticism [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; literatures (language or country); and musical compositions, e.g., Cartoons and comics—History and criticism; Afro-American literature—History and criticism
—See also —Criticism and interpretation; —Criticism, interpretation, etc.; —Stage history

—History of Biblical events [x] May be used as a subdivision under titles of sacred works, e.g., Bible, New Testament—History of Biblical events

—Homes and haunts [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; and families, e.g., Jefferson, Thomas, 1743-1826—Homes and haunts

—Homonyms [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Spanish language—Homonyms

—Hospital care [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Poor—Hospital care
—See also —Care; —Institutional care; —Patients

—Hospitals [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; diseases; and wars, e.g., Tuberculosis—Hospitals
—See also —Institutional care; —Patients

—Housing [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; and animals, e.g., Eskimos—Housing

—Humor [v] May be used as a form subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; and Christian denominations; and sacred works, e.g., Fields, W. C., 1879-1946—Humor
—See also —Juvenile humor

—Hunting [x] [AC usage only] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Iroquois Indians—Hunting

—Identification [x] [S] May be used as a topical subdivision under topical headings and classes of persons, e.g., Soldiers—Identification
—Identification [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; individuals; and plants & crops, e.g., Grasses—Identification

—Idioms [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., French language—Idioms

—Illustrations
—Use —Pictorial works

—Immunology [x] May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals; chemicals; and organs/regions of the body, e.g., Dogs—Immunology
—See also —Vaccination

—Impeachment [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Johnson, Andrew, 1808-1875—Impeachment

—Implements [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Zuni Indians—Implements

—in art [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; places; and Christian denominations, e.g., Trees—In art; Episcopal Church—In art

—Indexes [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under any subject heading, e.g., Science—Indexes; Twain, Mark, 1835-1910—Indexes

—Industries [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Korean Americans—Industries

—Infancy [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals, e.g., Cattle—Infancy

—Institutional care [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Mentally ill—Institutional care
—See also —Care; —Hospital care; —Patients

—Institutional care / xxvii
—Instruction and study [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under musical compositions and musical instruments, e.g., Piano
—Instruction and study

—Intellectual life [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; and places, e.g., Europe—Intellectual life

—Interactive multimedia [v] May be used as a form subdivision under any subject heading, e.g., Geography—Interactive multimedia

—Interpretation [x] May be used as a subdivision under individual tests and types of tests, e.g., Scholastic Aptitude Test—Interpretation

—Interviews [v] May be used as a form subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; and individual persons, e.g., Authors—Interviews

—Jargon [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., English language—Jargon
      See also —Language; —Terminology; —Terms and phrases

—Jews [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949—Jews

—Journeys [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors, e.g., Dyson, John, 1943—Journeys—America
      See also —Travel

—Judging [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Horses—Judging

—Jungle warfare [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict, 1977—Jungle warfare

—Juvenile [Do not use]

—Juvenile drama [Do not use]
      USE —Drama

—Juvenile fiction [Do not use]
      USE —Fiction

—Juvenile films [Do not use]
      RT —Film and video adaptations

—Juvenile humor [Do not use]
      USE —Humor; —Wit and humor

—Juvenile literature [Do not use]
      RT —Collections

—Juvenile poetry [Do not use]
      USE —Poetry

—Juvenile software [Do not use]
      USE —Software

—Juvenile sound recordings [Do not use]
      RT —Audio adaptations; —Audio-visual aids

—Kidnapping, [date] [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Harrison, William—Kidnapping, 1660

—Kings and rulers [x] May be used as a subdivision under ethnic groups and places, e.g., Britons—Kings and rulers

—Laboratory manuals [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under scientific and technical topical headings, e.g., Chemistry—Laboratory manuals

—Land tenure [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Mikasuki Indians—I—Land tenure

—Language [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; corporate bodies; individual persons; individual

—schools; legal topics; titles of literary works; and wars, e.g., Gardening—Language; Teachers—Language
      See also —Jargon; —Noun; —Number; —Onomatopoeic words; —Possessives; —Prepositions; —Pronunciation; —Provincialisms; —Rhetoric; —Sentences; —Slang; —Spelling; —Synonyms and antonyms; —Terminology; —Terms and phrases; —Verb

—Languages [x] May be used as a subdivision under ethnic groups and places, e.g., Hawaii—Languages
      See also —Jargon; —Language; —Slang; —Terminology; —Terms and phrases

—Law and legislation [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals; chemical; diseases; types of schools; industries; materials; plants and crops; land vehicles; and wars, e.g., Drugs—Law and legislation
      See also —Legal status, laws, etc.

—Legal status, laws, etc. [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Wives—Legal status, laws, etc.
      See also —Law and legislation

—Legends [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; individual persons; and sacred works, e.g., Bison—Legends; Alabama Indians—Legends

—Lexicography [x] May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., Persian language—Lexicography
      See also —Dictionaries

—Libraries [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of corporate bodies and wars, e.g., AFL-CIO—Libraries
      See also —Library

—Library [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of corporate bodies; individual persons; and families, e.g., Edison, Thomas Alva, 1847-1931—Library
      See also —Libraries

—Librettos [v] May be used as a form subdivision under musical compositions, e.g., Musical revues, comedies, etc.—Librettos

—Life cycles [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Oak—Life cycles

—Life skills guides [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Teenagers—Life skills guides

—Lighting [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and land vehicles, e.g., Theaters—Lighting

—Literary collections [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; families; and places, e.g., Zoology—Literary collections; Witches—Literary collections
      See also —Collections

—Literary style [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Carter, Jimmy, 1924—Literary style

—Longitudinal studies [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; and ethnic groups, e.g., Psychology

—Longitudinal studies; Women—Longitudinal studies
      See also —Research

—Maintenance and repair [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and land vehicles, e.g., Computers—Maintenance and repair; Ford automobile—Maintenance and repair
      See also —Repairing

—Male authors [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of literatures (language or country), e.g., Canadian literature—Male authors
Management [x] / S  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; industries; and military services, e.g., Natural resources
Management; Computer industry—Management
See also headings incorporating such words as administration and management, e.g., Water quality management

Maps [v] / S  May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; and places, e.g., Rivers—Maps; China—Maps

Marketing [x] / S  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; animals; plants & crops; and land vehicles, e.g., Farm produce—Marketing; BMW automobile—Marketing
See also —Geography

Marking [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under animals, e.g., Cattle—Marking

Mascots [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of individual schools and military services, e.g., University of Texas at Austin—Mascots

Materials [v] / S  May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings and land vehicles, e.g., Boatbuilding—Materials; Fire engines—Materials
See also —Equipment and supplies

Mathematical models [v] / S  May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Social sciences—Mathematical models
See also —Models

Mathematics [x] / S  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and ethnic groups, e.g., Physics—Mathematics; Cuban Americans—Mathematics
See also —Problems, exercises, etc.; —Statistics

Medical care [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; military services; and wars, e.g., Teenage girls—Medical care

Medical examinations [x] (May add geog subd) [S]  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; and military services, e.g., Digestive organs—Medical examinations; Men—Medical examinations
See also —Evaluation; —Examinations, questions, etc.

Medicine [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Apache Indians—Medicine

Mental health [x] / S  May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Lincoln, Mary Todd, 1818-1882—Mental health
See also —Mental health (May add geog subd)

Mental health [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Teenagers—Mental health—Colorado
See also —Mental health (not subd geog)

Metallurgy [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of chemicals, e.g., Chloroform—Metallurgy

Methodology [x] / S  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings for works on theory and practice of the topic, e.g., Archaeology—Methodology
See also —Technique

Middle Ages
USE —History—To 1500

Migration [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under animals, e.g., Birds—Migration

Military aspects [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under names of industries, e.g., Petroleum industry and trade—Military aspects
See also —Strategic aspects

National Guard [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of military services, e.g., United States. Air Force—Military life
See also —Officers

Military policy [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Nicaragua—Military policy

Military relations [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under places, e.g., Iraq—Military relations—Iran

Militia [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Texas—Militia

Milling [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under names of plants & crops, e.g., Grain—Milling

Miscellanea [v] / S  May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; places; and sacred works, e.g., Dinosaurs—Miscellanea; Rock music—Miscellanea

Missing in action [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under wars, e.g., Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975—Missing in action

Missions [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups; religions; religious orders; and Christian denominations, e.g., Catholic Church—Missions

Models [x] (May add geog subd) [S]  May be used as a subdivision under types of objects; organs/regions of the body; and land vehicles, e.g., Airplanes—Models; Leg—Models
See also —Mathematical models

Moral and ethical aspects [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and wars, e.g., Medical care—Moral and ethical aspects; Persian Gulf War, 1991—Moral and ethical aspects
See also —Religious aspects

Moral conditions [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., California—Moral conditions

Mortality [x] / S  May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; animals; and types of diseases, e.g., Infants—Mortality
See also —Statistics, Medical

Motors [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of land vehicles, e.g., Automobiles—Motors

Museums [x] / S  May be used as a subdivision under names of corporate bodies, e.g., University of Texas at El Paso—Museums
See also —Museums (May add geog subd)

Museums [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; individual persons; families; Christian denominations; and wars, e.g., Natural history—Museums; Truman, Harry S., 1884-1972—Museums
See also —Museums (without geographical subdivision)

Music [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under ethnic groups, e.g., Afro-Americans—Music
See also —Songs and music

Mythology [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under animals; organs/regions of the body; and plants & crops, e.g., Coyotes—Mythology
See also —Religion and the subject heading Mythology

Names [x] / S  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; animals; and types of schools, e.g., Cities and towns—Names; Parrots—Names

—National Guard [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., United States—National Guard
—Naval operations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783—Naval operations

—Naval operations—Submarine [x, x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine

—Naval operations, American [British, etc.] [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—British

—Navigation [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of bodies of water, e.g., Mississippi River—Navigation

—Nests [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals, e.g., Ants—Nests

—Noise [x] /S May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and industries, e.g., Automobile industry and trade—Noise

—Nomenclature [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; kinds of animals; plants & crops, e.g., Zoology—Nomenclature

—Nomenclature (Popular) [v] May be used as a form subdivision under kinds of animals; plants & crops, e.g., Flowers—Nomenclature (Popular)

—Noun [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Yiddish language—Noun

—Number [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Chinese language—Number

—Numerals [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Spanish language—Numerals

—Nursing [x] /S May be used as a subdivision under diseases, e.g., Alzheimer’s disease—Nursing

—Nutrition [x] /S May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; animals; and plants and crops, e.g., Teenage mothers—Nutrition

—Observers’ manuals [v] May be used as a form subdivision under scientific topics, e.g., Astronomy—Observers’ manuals

—Occupations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of religious orders, e.g., Ursulines—Occupations

—Officers [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of military services, e.g., United States. Army—Officers

—Officials and employees [x] /S May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; colonies; legislative bodies; and military services, e.g., State governments—Officials and employees; United States. Congress—Officials and employees

—Onomatopoeic words [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Spanish language—Onomatopoeic words

—Oratory [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Clinton, Bill, 1946—Oratory

—Ordnance and ordnance stores [x] May be used as a subdivision under military services, e.g., France. Army. Foreign legion—Ordnance and ordnance stores
—Photographs from space [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings and names of places, e.g., Rivers—Photographs from space; New Zealand—Photographs from space

—Photographs from space [v] May be used as a form subdivision under general topical headings: chemicals; plants & crops, e.g., Cold—Photographs from space;

—Physiological aspects [x] May be used as a subdivision under types of activities and mental conditions for works on the relationship between people’s activities, mental state, etc., and their physiology, e.g., Running—Physiological aspects

See also —Physiology

—Physiological effect [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings: chemicals; materials; plants & crops, e.g., Cold—Physiological effect; Alcohol—Physiological effect

—Physiology [x] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; animals; organs/regions of the body; and plants & crops, e.g., Mammals—Physiology

—Pictorial works [v] [AC usage] May be used as a form subdivision under any subject heading when the material is presented exclusively or predominantly through pictorial matter, e.g., Reptiles—Pictorial works; Anger—Pictorial works

See also —Art collections

—Pictures

USE —Photographs; —Pictorial works; —Portraits

—Plays

USE —Drama; see also the heading Plays

—Plots

USE —Stories, plots, etc.; —Themes, motives

—Poetry [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings: classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; families; and places, e.g., Rain and rainfall—Poetry; Santa Claus—Poetry

UF —Juvenile poetry

—Political activity [x] [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings: classes of persons; corporate bodies; individual persons; families; industries; groups of literary authors; military services; and Christian denominations, e.g., Minorities—Political activity

—Political aspects [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and names of religions, e.g., Abortion—Political aspects; Islam—Political aspects

—Politics and government [x] (May add —[4th century]) [y] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups and places, e.g., India—Politics and government; Ceylon—Politics and government—19th century

—Popular works [v] May be used as a form subdivision under general and legal topical headings, e.g., Physics—Popular works; Sexual harassment of women—Popular works

—Population [x] May be used as a subdivision under ethnic groups; places; and colonies, e.g., Developing countries—Population

—Portraits [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; individual persons; families; religious orders; and wars, e.g., Springsteen, Bruce, 1949. —Portraits

See also —Photographs

—Possessives [x] May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., English language—Possessives

—Powers and duties [x] May be used as a subdivision under legislative bodies, e.g., United States. Congress—Powers and duties

—Prayer books and devotions [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings: classes of persons; ethnic groups; individual persons; religions; religious orders; and Christian denominations, e.g., Anglicans—Prayer books and devotions
—Psychology [x] /S May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; individual persons; animals; religions; and sacred works, e.g., Music—Psychology; Prisons of war—Psychology

—Public opinion [x] /S May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; and wars, e.g., Firearms—Public opinion; Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975—Public opinion

See also—Foreign public opinion

—Publishing [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; corporate bodies; literatures (language or country); and Christian denominations, e.g., Picture books—Publishing; Baptists—Publishing—Tennessee

—Quotations [v] /S May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; individual persons; families; and sacred works, e.g., Presidents—United States—Quotations

See also—Quotations, maxims, etc.

—Quotations, maxims, etc., [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings and names of places, e.g., Health—Quotations, maxims, etc.; Ireland—Quotations, maxims, etc.

See also—Quotations

—Race relations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., Africa, Central—Race relations

See also—Ethnic relations

—Recordings USE —Audio adaptations; —Audio-visual aids; —Film and video adaptations

—Recreation [x] (May add geog subd) /S May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Children—Recreation

See also—Games

—Recreational use [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and names of bodies of water, e.g., Seashore—Recreational use; Brazos River (Tex.)—Recreational use

—Recycling [x] (May add geog subd) /S May be used as a subdivision under names of chemicals and materials, e.g., Plastic scrap—Recycling

—Refining [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of materials, e.g., Petroleum—Refining

—Refugees [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Refugees

—Regimental histories [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Spanish-American War, 1898—Regimental histories

See also—History, Military

—Rehabilitation [x] (May add geog subd) /S May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Physically handicapped

—Rehabilitation

—Relations [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of religions and Christian denominations, e.g., Judaism—Relations—Catholic Church

See also—Relations (May add geog subd)

—Relations [x, z] (May add geog subd) May be used as one of a pair of subdivisions under names of places, e.g., Arab countries—Relations—Israel; [paired with] Israel—Relations—Arab countries

See also—Foreign relations; —Relations [without geographical subdivision]

—Religion [x] /S May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; places; colonies; and types of schools, e.g., Byzantine Empire—Religion; Bolivia—Religion

See also—Religious aspects and the subject heading Mythology

—Religion—16th [17th, 18th, etc.] century [x, y] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Portugal—Religion—20th century

—Religious aspects [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of animals; chemicals; diseases; languages; materials; musical instruments; organs/regions of the body; plants & crops; and wars, e.g., Bread—Religious aspects

See also—Moral and ethical aspects; —Religion

—Religious aspects—Baptists [Christian Church, etc.] [x, y] May be used as a subdivision under names of diseases; languages; musical instruments; plants & crops; and wars, e.g., Food—Religious aspects—Judaism

See also—Religion

—Religious aspects—Buddhism [Christianity, etc.] [x, y] May be used as a subdivision under names of animals; chemicals; diseases; languages; materials; musical instruments; organs of the body; plants & crops; and wars, e.g., Sex—Religious aspects—Christianity

—Religious life [x] /S May be used as a subdivision under military services, e.g., United States, Air Force—Religious life

See also—Religious life (May add geog subd)

—Religious life [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons, e.g., Youth—Religious life

See also—Religious life [without geographical subdivision]

—Religious life and customs [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., Mexico—Religious life and customs

—Repairing [x] (May add geog subd) /S May be used as a subdivision under topical headings for types of objects not requiring maintenance, e.g., Clothing and dress—Repairing

See also—Maintenance and repair

—Reproduction [x] May be used as a subdivision under kinds of animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Roses—Reproduction

—Research [x] (May add geog subd) /S May be used as a subdivision under general topical headings; legal topics; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; chemicals; and plants & crops, e.g., Social sciences—Research; North Pole—Research

See also—Longitudinal studies; —Study and teaching

—Reviews [v] /S May be used as a form subdivision under the heading Books and headings for types of books, nonbook materials, mass media, and the performing arts for collections of critical writings, e.g., Books

—Reviews; Video recordings—Reviews

See also—Writing

—Revival [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Hebrew language—Revival

See also—Language

—Rhetoric [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., English language—Rhetoric

See also—Language

—Rhyme [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., German language—Rhyme

See also—Language

—Rites and ceremonies [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of ethnic groups, e.g., Caddo Indians—Rites and ceremonies

UF —Ceremonies

—Romances [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings and names of individual persons, e.g., Adolescence—Romances; Cid, ca. 1043-1099—Romances

—Rules [v] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and names of religious orders, e.g., Badminton—Rules

—Rural conditions [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places and colonies, e.g., Luna County (N.M.)—Rural conditions
—Societies, etc. [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; and sacred works, e.g., Environmental protection—Societies, etc.; Harley-Davidson motorcycle—Societies, etc.

—Software [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings for actual computer programs that are tools to perform tasks, such as systems software, utilities, or application programs (Do not use this for computer files or electronic resources that are about a given topic, or only to indicate that the item is machine-readable.), e.g., Computer graphics—Software; Word processing—Software

See also —Audio-visual aids; —Computer games; —Computer programs; —Databases; —Interactive multimedia

—Songs and music [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; individual persons; places; and military services, e.g., Family life—Songs and music; Fishers—Songs and music

See also —Music

—Sound recordings

USE —Audio adaptations; —Sound recordings for French [Spanish, etc.] speakers

—Sound recordings for foreign speakers [v] May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., English language—Sound recordings for foreign speakers

—Sound recordings for French [Spanish, etc.] speakers [v] May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., Spanish language—Sound recordings for English speakers

—Sources [x] [S] May be used as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and literatures (language or country), e.g., Arthur, King—Sources

See also —Sources [used as a form subdivision]

—Sources [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings and wars, e.g., History, Modern—Sources

See also —Sources [used as a topical subdivision]

—Specimens [v] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings for types of publications, printed matter, etc. for actual specimens of the material, e.g., War posters—Specimens

—Spelling [previous AC usage]

USE —Orthography and spelling

—Sports [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of individual schools and military services, e.g., Georgetown High School—Sports

—Stage history [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

—Stage history See also —History and criticism

—Standardization [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Spanish language—Standardization

—Standards [x] (May add geog subd) May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; chemicals; types of schools; and industries, e.g., Middle schools—Standards; Food industry and trade—Standards

—States [x] May be used as a second subdivision under headings of the type [topic]—[country] for works discussing collectively the states of a country in relation to the topic, e.g., Festivals—Mexico—States; Gun control—United States—States

—Statistical methods [x] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and industries, e.g., Economics—Statistical methods; Horse industry—Statistical methods
—Statistics [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; and places, e.g., Aging—Statistics; Hispanic Americans—Statistics

See also —Mathematics; —Statistics, Medical; —Tables

—Statistics, Medical [v] May be used as a form subdivision under names of places, e.g., Oklahoma—Statistics, Medical

See also —Mortality; —Statistics; —Tables

—Stories, plots, etc. [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under names of individual persons; literatures; and musical compositions, e.g., Opera
—Stories, plots, etc.

See also —Themes, motives

—Strategic aspects [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Middle East—Strategic aspects

See also —Military aspects

—Study and teaching [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; places; languages; and sacred works, e.g., Biology—Study and teaching; Russian language—Study and teaching

See also —Instruction and study; —Research; —Training

—Study and teaching—Activity programs [x, x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under any subject heading for a work about the use of such aids in learning or teaching the subject, e.g., Reading—Study and teaching—Activity programs

—Study and teaching—Audio-visual aids [x, x] May be used as a subdivision under any subject heading for a work about the use of such aids in learning or teaching the subject, e.g., Biology—Study and teaching—Audio-visual aids; Russian language—Study and teaching—Audio-visual aids

See also —Audio-visual aids [v]

—Study and teaching—Foreign speakers [x, x] May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., English language—Study and teaching

—Foreign speakers

UF English as a second language
ESL
ESOL
Teaching English as a second language
TSEL

See also —Study and teaching—Foreign languages; —Study and teaching—Foreign speakers

—Audio-visual aids

UF Spanish as a second language
SSL

See also —Military aspects

—Study and teaching (Early childhood) [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and languages, e.g., Counting—Study and teaching (Early childhood)

—Study and teaching (Elementary) [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and languages, e.g., Science—Study and teaching (Elementary)

—Study and teaching (Graduate) [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Library science—Study and teaching (Graduate)

—Study and teaching (Higher) [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and languages, e.g., Biochemistry—Study and teaching (Higher)

—Study and teaching (Middle school) [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings, e.g., History—Study and teaching (Middle school)

—Study and teaching (Preschool) [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and places, e.g., Alphabet—Study and teaching (Preschool)

—Study and teaching (Primary) [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and languages, e.g., Reading—Study and teaching (Primary)

—Study and teaching (Secondary) [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and languages, e.g., Latin language—Study and teaching (Secondary)

—Study and teaching (Secondary)—French [Spanish, etc.] speakers [x, x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under languages, e.g., French language—Study and teaching (Secondary)—English speakers

—Study guides [v] May be used as a form subdivision under individual examinations and tests for guides for preparation for those examinations, e.g., Scholastic Aptitude Test—Study guides

—Style, Literary

USE —Literary style

—Submarine forces [x] May be used as a subdivision under military forces, e.g., Japan. Navy—Submarine forces

—Suffrage [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Women—Suffrage

—Suicidal behavior [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Terminally ill—Suicidal behavior

—Surgery [x] (May add geog subd) [S] May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; ethnic groups; animals; diseases; and organs/regions of the body, e.g., Kidneys—Surgery

—Synonyms and antonyms [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Danish language—Synonyms and antonyms

See also —Language

—Tables [v] [S] May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings, e.g., Weather—Tables

See also —Statistics; —Statistics, Medical

—Teachings [x] May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Buddha—Teachings

—Technique [x] [S]
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings and names of individual persons, e.g., Comedy—Technique; Twain, Mark, 1835-1910—Technique

See also —Methodology

—Technological innovations [x] (May add geog subd)
May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; animals; industries; and plants & crops, e.g., Telephones—Technological innovations; Computer industry—Technological innovations

—Telephone directories [v] [S]
May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; corporate bodies; places; and industries, e.g., Publishers and publishing—Telephone directories

See also —Directories

—Term of office [x]
May be used as a subdivision under legislative bodies, e.g., United States. Congress—Term of office

—Terminology [v] [S]
May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; corporate bodies; and sacred works, e.g., Education—Terminology

See also —Jargon; —Language; —Slang

—Terms and phrases [v]
May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Latin language—Terms and phrases

See also —Jargon; —Language; —Terminology; —Slang
—Territorial expansion [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., United States—Territorial expansion

—Territories and possessions [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of places, e.g., Great Britain—Territories and possessions

—Tests
  USE —Examinations; —Examinations, questions, etc.; —Testing

—Testing [x]  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; animals; chemicals; and materials, e.g., Textile fibers—Testing
  See also —Evaluation

—Textbooks [x]  May be used for works about textbooks as a subdivision under topical headings and languages, e.g., Swahili language—Textbooks

—Textbooks [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under titles of sacred works, e.g., Bible—Textbooks

—Textbooks for English [French, etc.] speakers [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under languages, e.g., Russian language—Textbooks for English speakers
  See also —Texts

—Textbooks for foreign speakers [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under languages, e.g., English language—Textbooks for foreign speakers
  See also —Texts

—Texts [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; languages; and musical compositions, e.g., Geometry—Texts; Russian language—Texts
  See also —Textbooks for foreign speakers

—Themes, motives [x]  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; names of individual persons; and literatures (language or country), e.g., Motion pictures—Themes, motives; Chilean poetry—Themes, motives
  See also —Stories, plots, etc.

—Therapeutic use [x] (May add geog subd) [S]  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; animals; chemicals; and plants & crops, e.g., Books—Therapeutic use; Dopa—Therapeutic use

—Tomb [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literary authors, e.g., Tutankhamen, King of Egypt—Tomb

—Toxicology [x] (May add geog subd) [S]  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; animals; chemicals; materials; and plants & crops, e.g., Drugs—Toxicology; Plants, Ornamental—Toxicology

—Tragedies [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of individual persons, e.g., Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Tragedies

—Training [x] (May add geog subd) [S]  May be used as a subdivision under animals; and plants & crops, e.g., Bonsai—Training
  See also —Study and teaching; —Training of

—Training of [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons, e.g., Teachers of gifted children—Training of
  See also —Study and teaching; —Training

—Translations [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings; names of individual persons; titles of literary works; and literatures (language or country), e.g., Andersen, Hans Christian, 1805-1875—Translations; French drama—Translations
  See also —Translations into

—Translations into French [German, etc.] [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under topical headings for collections of translations under topical headings; names of individual persons; titles of literary works; and literatures (language or country), e.g., Marketing—Translations into Russian; American poetry—Translations into German
  See also —Translations

—Transplantation [x] (May add geog subd) [S]  May be used as a subdivision under names of organs/regions of the body, e.g., Liver—Transplantation

—Transportation [x]  May be used as a subdivision under military services, e.g., Canada. Armed Forces—Transportation
  See also —Travel

—Transportation [x] (May add geog subd) [S]  May be used as a subdivision under topical headings; classes of persons; ethnic groups; animals; materials; military services; plants & crops; land vehicles; and wars, e.g., Horses—Transportation; Students—Transportation
  See also —Travel

—Travel [x] (May add geog subd) [S]  May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups, e.g., Sales personnel—Travel
  See also —Description and travel; —Journeys; —Transportation

—Treaties [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Treaties

—Treatment [x] (May add geog subd) [S]  May be used as a subdivision under names of diseases, e.g., Measles—Treatment
  See also —Care and hygiene; —Vaccination

—Trench warfare [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1914-1918—Trench warfare

—Trials, litigation, etc. [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under names of corporate bodies; individual persons; and places, e.g., Salem (Mass.)—Trials, litigation, etc.

—Underground movements [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements

—Uniforms [x]  May be used as a subdivision under classes of persons; corporate bodies; and military services, e.g., Nurses—Uniforms

—Usage [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Arabic language—Usage

—Vaccination [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under diseases and animals, e.g., Chicken pox—Vaccination
  See also —Immunology; —Treatment

—Variation [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under animals and languages, e.g., Horses—Variation; French language—Variation

—Verb [x]  May be used as a subdivision under names of languages, e.g., Eskimo language—Verb
  See also —Language

—Versions [x]  May be used as a subdivision under titles of sacred works, e.g., Bible—Versions

—Veterans [x] (May add geog subd)  May be used as a subdivision under names of wars, e.g., Greco-Turkish War, 1921-1922—Veterans

—Video catalogs [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under any subject heading, e.g., Rain forests—Video catalogs
  See also —Film catalogs

—Video recordings for foreign speakers [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under languages, e.g., English language—Video recordings for foreign speakers
  See also —Film catalogs

—Video recordings for French [Spanish, etc.] speakers [v]  May be used as a form subdivision under languages, e.g., Chinese language

—Video recordings for English speakers
  See also —Film catalogs
Subject Headings
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authorized Term</th>
<th>Local Government [S] (May add geog subd)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Broader Term</td>
<td>BT Political science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Terms</td>
<td>RT Cities and towns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Villages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrower Term</td>
<td>NT Municipal government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lost and found possessions [AC, S] (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used For</td>
<td>UF Finding things</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unauthorized Term</td>
<td>Love poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use authorized term</td>
<td>USE Love—Poetry [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCSH term that has been applied to</td>
<td>SA the subdivision —Outlines, syllabi, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>children’s books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Term is identical in LCSH and Sears
Term can be subdivided geographically
Term is identical in Sears and AC lists
Term appears only in the AC list
Adoptees
Adoption
Adoption agencies
Adult child abuse victims
Adult child sexual abuse victims
Adult children
Adult children of alcoholics
Adult children of dysfunctional families
RT Family problems
Adult education
Adultery
Adulthood
Advent
—Prayer-books and devotions
Advent calendars
Adventists
Adventure and adventurers
—Fiction
Adventure stories
—Motivation research (Marketing)
—Tobacco industry
Advent films
RT Motion pictures
Adventure games
—Games, Adventure
Adventure stories
—Adventure and adventurers—Fiction
Adventurers
Advertising
—Alcoholic beverages
—Beer
—Cigarettes
—Psychological aspects
RT Motivation research (Marketing)
—Tobacco industry
Advertising, Classified
Advertising, Direct mail
Advertising, Outdoor
Advertising, Political
Advertising agencies
Advertising copy
Advertising layout and typography
Aebi, Tania, 1966-
—Sailing, Single-handed
Aeneas (Legendary character)
Aerial reconnaissance
Aerialists
Aerobic dancing
Aerobics
Aerodynamics
Aeronautical engineers
RT Engineers, Aeronautical
Aeronautical sports
Aeronautics
RT Airplanes
—Airships
—Astronautics
—Balloons
—Rocketry
—Flight
—Navigation (Aeronautics)
—Unidentified flying objects
—Flights
Aeronautics, Commercial
Aeronautics, Military
Aerosol snuffing
Aerospace industries
Aesop
RT Authors, Greek
Fables, Greek
Aesthetics
Aesthetics, British
—19th century
—20th century
Aethelwold, Saint, Bishop of Winchester, ca. 908-984
Affective education
Affirmative action programs
Afghan Wars
Afghanistan
—History
—Soviet Occupation, 1979-1989
Africa
—History
—To 1490
—1960-
Africa, Central
Africa, East
—History
To 1886
Africa, Eastern
Africa, French-speaking Equatorial
Africa, French-speaking West
Africa, North
Africa, Southern
Africa, Sub-Saharan
Africa, West
—West Africans
American agriculturists
American air pilots
American art
American artists
American astronauts
American athletes
American authors
American basketball players
American businesspeople
American churches
American clergy
American cookery
American dance
American entertainers
American families
American folklore
—African Americans—Folklore
American intellectuals
American journalists
American lawyers
American leadership
American literature
—American literature—African Americans
American men
American musicians
American outlaws
American periodicals
American physicians
American poets
American press
American scholars
American scientists
American singers
American soldiers
American songs
—African Americans—Music
American students
American surgeons
American teachers
American teenagers
African American theater (May add geog subd)
African American universities and colleges (May add geog subd)
African American women
African American women athletes
African American women authors
African American women in literature (May add geog subd)
African American youth
African Americans (May add geog subd)

—Dancing

—Folklore

UF African American folklore
African Americans—Folklore
Folklore, African American
Folklore, Negro

—History

—To 1863
—19th century
—1863-1877
—1877-1964
—1964-

—Segregation

African Americans in art
African Americans in business

USE African American businesspeople

African Americans in motion pictures (May add geog subd)

* Use for works discussing the portrayal of African Americans in motion pictures. Works discussing all aspects of African American involvement in motion pictures are entered under: African Americans in the motion picture industry. Works discussing specific aspects of African American involvement are entered under the specific subject, e.g., African American motion picture actors and actresses.

African Americans in television (May add geog subd)

African Americans in television broadcasting (May add geog subd)
African Americans in the motion picture industry (May add geog subd)

African buffalo (May add geog subd)
African elephant (May add geog subd)

African literature
African literature (English) [S]
African National Congress

African poetry

Africanized honeybee (May add geog subd)
Africans [S] (May add geog subd) [650]
Africans [S] [May add geog subd] [650]
Africans—Americans [former heading]

USE African Americans

Agamemnon (Greek mythology) [650]
Agassi, Andre, 1970-
Agassiz, Louis, 1807-1873

Agricultural chemicals (May add geog subd)
Agricultural ecology (May add geog subd)
Agricultural education (May add geog subd)
Agricultural exhibitions (May add geog subd)
Agricultural implements (May add geog subd)
Agricultural industries [S] (May add geog subd)
Agricultural innovations (May add geog subd)
Agricultural laborers [S]
Agricultural laws and legislation (May add geog subd)
Agricultural machinery [S] (May add geog subd)
Agricultural pests [S] (May add geog subd)
Agriculture [S] (May add geog subd)

NT Aquaculture

Food industry and trade

Produce trade

Agriculture and state (May add geog subd)

Agriculurists

Ahab, Captain (Fictitious character) [650]

RT Melville, Herman, 1819-1891. Moby Dick

Ahluwalia, H. P. S. [600]

RT Mountaineers

AIDS (Disease) [S] (May add geog subd)

RT Immune system

Immunology

—Prevention

RT Safe sex in AIDS prevention

AIDS phobia (May add geog subd)

AIDS-related complex (May add geog subd)

Aikido (May add geog subd)

RT Self-defense

Martial arts

Aikman, Troy, 1966-

RT Football players

Ailey, Alvin

RT Choreographers

Dancers

Ailurus fulgens

USE Lesser panda [AC only]

BT Pandas

Ainu (May add geog subd) [650]

BT Ethnology

—Japan

Air [S]

Air conditioning (May add geog subd)

SA the subdivision—Air conditioning

Air defenses [S] (May add geog subd)

Air Force Academy [610]

Air National Guard

USE United States. National Guard Bureau

Air pilots

NT Women air pilots

Air, Military

Air power [S] (May add geog subd)

Air quality (May add geog subd)

Air quality management (May add geog subd)
Air shows (May add geog subd)
  _UF_ Airshows
  _RT_ Aeronautics—Exhibitions
Air traffic control (May add geog subd)
Air traffic controllers
Air travel (May add geog subd)
  _SA_ specific types, e.g., Transatlantic flights
Air warfare
Airborne warning and control systems
  _UF_ AWACS
  _RT_ Air defenses
Airbrush art (May add geog subd)
Aircraft
  _USE_ Airplanes
  _NT_ Ultralight aircraft
  _SA_ names of specific aircraft and uses, e.g., Research aircraft
Aircraft accidents (May add geog subd)
  _RT_ Accidents
Aircraft carriers [S] (May add geog subd)
Aircraft industry (May add geog subd)
Airlift, Military (May add geog subd)
Airlines [S] (May add geog subd)
Airplane racing [S] (May add geog subd)
Airplanes [S] (May add geog subd)
  _SA_ specific types of aircraft and airplanes, e.g., Rocket planes
  —Flight testing
  —Motors
  —Piloting [S]
  —Safety
  _USE_ Aeronautics—Safety measures
  —Turbojet engines
Airplanes, Experimental
  _USE_ Research aircraft
Airplanes, Home-built (May add geog subd)
Airplanes, Military (May add geog subd)
  —Camouflage
  —Markings
Airplanes, Private (May add geog subd)
Airplanes in art
Airports [S] (May add geog subd)
Airships [S] (May add geog subd)
Airshows
  _USE_ Air shows
Ajjer (African people) (May add geog subd) [650]
  _BT_ Tuaregs
Akbar, Emperor of Hindustan, 1542-1605
  _RT_ Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Akchurin, Marat
  _RT_ Minorities—Soviet Union
Akhenaten, King of Egypt
  _RT_ Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Akhetaton (Ancient city)
Akihito, Emperor of Japan, 1933-
  _RT_ Authors, American
  _Women—Biography
Akcott family [600]
  _New England—Biography
Alday family [600]
  _RT_ Mass murder
Alden, Priscilla
  _RT_ Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)
  _Thanksgiving Day
Aleut art (May add geog subd)
  _BT_ Art, American
Aleuts
  _BT_ Eskimos—Alaska
Alexander, Grover Cleveland, 1887-1950
  _RT_ Baseball players
Alexander, Sally Hobart
  _RT_ Blind authors
  _Physically handicapped
Alexander II, Emperor of Russia, 1818-1881
  _RT_ Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Alexander VI, Pope, 1431-1503
  _RT_ Popes
Alexander, the Great, 356-323 B.C.
  _RT_ Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Alexandra, Empress, consort of Nicholas II, Emperor of Russia, 1872-1918
  _RT_ Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Alexandria (Egypt)
Alfalfa [S] (May add geog subd)
Alfalfa as feed (May add geog subd)
Alford, Ed, 1901-
  _RT_ Cowboys
Alfred, King of England, 849-899
  _RT_ Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Algae [S] (May add geog subd)
Algebra [S]
Algebra, Abstract
Algebra, Boolean
Algeria
Algiers, Battle of, 1816
Algonquian Indians (May add geog subd) [650]
Alhambra (Granada, Spain)
Ali, Muhammad, 1942-
    RT Boxers (Sports)
Aliav, Ruth, 1914-
Alien beings
    USE Extraterrestrial beings [AC, S]
Alien labor, Mexican (May add geog subd)
Alienation (Social psychology) (May add geog subd)
    UF Rebellion
Aliens [S]
    Aliens from outer space
    USE Extraterrestrial beings [AC, S]
    Aliens, Illegal
    USE Illegal aliens
Aline, Countess of Romanones, 1923-
    RT Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
All-American Girls Professional Baseball League [600]
All England Club [600]
    RT Tennis
    Wimbledon Championships
All Saints’ Day (May add geog subd)
    RT All Souls’ Day
    Halloween
All Souls’ Day (May add geog subd)
    UF Day of the Dead
    RT Halloween
    BT Fasts and feasts
All-Star Baseball Game [611]
All terrain bicycles (May add geog subd)
    UF Mountain bikes
All terrain cycling (May add geog subd)
All terrain vehicle driving (May add geog subd)
    UF ATV driving
All terrain vehicle racing (May add geog subd)
    BT Racing
All terrain vehicles [S] (May add geog subd)
Allagash River (Me.)
    Allegiance, Pledge to the flag
    USE Pledge of Allegiance [AC only]
Allegories [S]
    RT Fables
    Parables
Allegory
Allen, Ethan, 1738-1789
    RT Revolutionaries
    Vermont—Biography
Allen, Marcus, 1960-
    RT Football players
Allen, Richard, 1760-1831
    RT African American churches
Allen, Woody
    RT Comedians
Allende Gossens, Salvador, 1908-1973
    RT Chile—History
    Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Allergens (May add geog subd)
Allergy [S] (May add geog subd)
    UF Hypersensitivity
    RT Immunity
Allergy products (May add geog subd)
Alliance for Progress [610]
Allied health personnel [S]
    RT Paramedical education
Alligators [S] (May add geog subd)
Allilueva, Svetlana, 1925-
    UF Alliluyeva, Svetlana, 1925-
    RT Children of heads of state
Allison, Bobby
    RT Automobile racing drivers
Alliteration
Allosaurus (May add geog subd)
Alloys [S] (May add geog subd)
Allusions [S]
Alma (Book of Mormon figure) [600]
Alma, the Younger (Book of Mormon figure) [600]
Almanacs [S]
    UF Almanacs, American [AC, S]
Almedingen, E. M. (Edith Martha), 1898-1971
    RT Historians
    Novelists
Almond (May add geog subd)
Alonso, Alicia
    RT Ballet dancers
    Cuban
Alopiidae
    USE Thresher sharks [AC only]
Alpha Centauri [651]
    BT Stars
Alphabet [AC, S]
    UF Alphabet books
    SA the subdivision — Alphabet
    Alphabet books
    USE Alphabet [AC, S]
Alphabet in art
Alphabet rhymes
Alphabets [S]
Alpine animals
    USE Mountain animals
    Alpine fauna
    USE Mountain animals
    Alpine flora
    USE Mountain plants
Alpine garden plants (May add geog subd)
    UF Alpine plants
    RT Mountain plants
    Alpine mountain goat
    USE Ibex
    Alpine plants
    USE Alpine garden plants
    Mountain plants
Alps
ALS (Computer system)
Alston, Theodosia Burr, 1783-1813
    RT Children of heads of state
Altai (Turkic people) (May add geog subd) [650]
    —Folklore [AC only]
    UF Altai folklore
    Folklore, Altai
Altai folklore
    USE Altai (Turkic people)—Folklore [AC only]
Altar boys
    USE Acolytes
Altdorfer, Albrecht, ca. 1480-1538, Battle of Alexander and Darius at Issus
    UF Alexander’s battle (Painting)
Alternative education
    USE Non-formal education
Alternative medicine [S] (May add geog subd)
    NT Homeopathy
Altruism [May add geog subd]
Alvarez, Everett, 1937-
    RT Prisoners of war
    Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975
Alvarez, Luis W., 1911-
    RT Physicists
Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater
Alvin (Submarine) [610]
    RT Deep-sea ecology
Alyeska Pipeline Service Company [610]
Alzheimer’s disease [S] (May add geog subd)
Amadeus (Motion picture) [630]
   RT Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791
Amaryllis (Hippeastrum) [AC only]
   UF Hippeastrum
Amateur films [S] (May add geog subd)
Amateur plays (May add geog subd)
Amateur radio stations (May add geog subd)
Amateur theater [S] (May add geog subd)
   — Production and direction
Amazing grace (Hymn) [630]
Amazon parrots (May add geog subd)
   BT Parrots
Amazon River
Amazon River Region
Amazon River Valley
Amazons
   BT Women soldiers
Ambassadors
Ambulances (May add geog subd)
Amhenhotep II, King of Egypt
Amenta, Russell
   RT Autism
Amerasians (May add geog subd) [650]
America [S]
   — Discovery and exploration
   — Pre-Columbian
   — History [S]
   — to 1810
American Airlines, Inc. [610]
America Online, Inc.
American alligator (May add geog subd)
American Association of Community and Junior Colleges [610]
American badger (May add geog subd)
   BT Badgers
American Basketball Association [610]
American Battle Monuments Commission [610]
American bison (May add geog subd)
   UF Bison, American
American bison in art
   UF Bison, American, in art
American Broadcasting Company [610]
American Camping Association [610]
American chameleon
   USE Anoles [AC only]
   BT Lizards
   RT Chameleons
American Civil Liberties Union [610]
American College Testing Assessment
   USE ACT Assessment
American College Testing Program [610]
American curl cat (May add geog subd)
   BT Cats
American [Danish, English, etc.] poetry [AC only]
   * Use for single poems or collections of poetry by individual American authors. Collections of poetry by several authors are entered under American poetry—Collections [AC only].
   SA the entry at: American [Danish, English, etc.] poetry—Collections
   — 19th century
   — 20th century
   — African American authors
   — Collections
   — Indian authors
   — Jewish authors
American prose literature [S] (May add geog subd)
American Red Cross [610]
American Revolution
   USE United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783
American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976 [S] [650, x11]
American robin (May add geog subd)
   BT Robins
American saddlebred horse (May add geog subd)
   BT Horses
American Samoa
American Sign Language (May add geog subd)
American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals [610]
American songs
   USE Songs [AC only]
American wit and humor
   USE Wit and humor [AC only]
Americana [S] (May add geog subd)
Americanisms [S] (May add geog subd)
Americanization [S]
Americans [S] (May add geog subd)
America’s Cup races [611]
   BT Yacht racing
Amhara (African people) (May add geog subd) [650]
Amiga (Computer) [650]
Amish [S] [650]
Amish in art
Amistad (Schooner) [610]
Amityville (N.Y.)
Amnesty (Periodical)
   USE Indians
   Indias of Mexico
   Indians of North America
   Indians of South America
   Indians of the West Indies
American letters [S] (May add geog subd)
American literature [S] (May add geog subd)
   — 19th century
   — 20th century
   — African American authors
   — Asian American authors
   — Indian authors
   — Mexican American authors
   — Minority authors
   — West Indian American authors
American loyalists
   UF Loyalists, American
   Tories, American
American marten (May add geog subd)
American newspapers [S] (May add geog subd)
American periodicals [S] (May add geog subd)
American pit bull terrier (May add geog subd)
   BT Pit bull terriers
   RT Dogfighting
American poetry [S] (May add geog subd)
   * Use for single poems or collections of poetry by individual American authors. Collections of poetry by several authors are entered under American poetry—Collections [AC only].
   SA the entry at: American [Danish, English, etc.] poetry—Collections
   — 19th century
   — 20th century
   — African American authors
   — Collections
   — Indian authors
   — Jewish authors
American red cross [610]
American revolution
   USE United States—History—Revolution, 1775-1783
American revolution bicentennial, 1776-1976 [S] [650, x11]
American robin (May add geog subd)
   BT Robins
American saddlebred horse (May add geog subd)
   BT Horses
American Samoa
American Sign Language (May add geog subd)
American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals [610]
American songs
   USE Songs [AC only]
American wit and humor
   USE Wit and humor [AC only]
Americana [S] (May add geog subd)
Americanisms [S] (May add geog subd)
Americanization [S]
Americans [S] (May add geog subd)
America’s Cup races [611]
   BT Yacht racing
Amhara (African people) (May add geog subd) [650]
Amiga (Computer) [650]
Amish [S] [650]
Amish in art
Amistad (Schooner) [610]
Amityville (N.Y.)
Amnesia (May add geog subd)
Amnesty International [610]
Amon Carter Museum of Western Art [610]
Amory, Cleveland
   RT Authors, American
Amos 'n' Andy (Radio program) [630]
Amos 'n' Andy (Television program) [630]
Amphetamines [S] (May add geog subd)
   Amphibians [S] (May add geog subd)
   SA the names of specific amphibious animals
   Amphibians as pets (May add geog subd)
   Amphibians, Fossil (May add geog subd)
   Amphibians, Rare
      USE Rare animals [AC, S]
   Amphibious assault ships (May add geog subd)
      SA the subdivision — Amphibious operations
   Amphibious warfare
Ampuntes
   — Psychology
   — Rehabilitation
Amram, David
   RT Composers
Amsterdam (Netherlands)
Amundsen, Roald, 1872-1928
   RT Explorers
Amusement parks [S] (May add geog subd)
   Amusement rides (May add geog subd)
Amusements [AC, S]
   — Medieval period
      NT Literary recreations
      Treasure hunts
Amycus (Greek mythology) [650]
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (May add geog subd)
Anabolic steroids (May add geog subd)
Anadis (Legendary character) [650]
Anarchists
   Anastasia, Grand Duchess, daughter of Nicholas II, Emperor of Russia, 1901-1918 [AC only]
      UF Anastasia Nikolaevna, Grand Duchess, daughter of Nicholas II, Emperor of Russia, 1901-1918 [AC only]
   Anastasia Nikolaevna, Grand Duchess, daughter of Nicholas II, Emperor of Russia, 1901-1918
      USE Anastasia, Grand Duchess, daughter of Nicholas II, Emperor of Russia, 1901-1918 [AC only]
Anatomy [S]
   RT Physiology
   Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.
      SA the subdivision — Anatomy
Anatomy, Artistic
Anatomy, Comparative
   Anatomy, Human
      USE Human anatomy
Anatosaurus (May add geog subd)
Anchorage (Alaska)
Ancient Roman Empire
   USE Rome
Ancient science
   USE Science, Ancient
Andalusian horse (May add geog subd)
   BT Horses
Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India)
Andean condor (May add geog subd)
   BT Condors
Andersen, H. C. (Hans Christian), 1805-1875
   RT Authors, Danish
   Andersen, Anna
   Andersen, H. C. (Hans Christian), 1805-1875. Steadfast tin soldier
Anders, John, 1751-1780
   RT Spies
Andrea Doria (Steamship)
Andreas, Dwayne, 1897-1993
   RT African Americans
Singers
Anderson, Anna
   RT Athletes, American
   Anderson, Elizabeth Garrett, 1836-1917
      RT Women physicians
Anderson House (Wabasha, Minn.)
Anderson, Marian, 1897-1993
   RT African Americans
Singers
Anderson, Poul, 1926-
   RT Authors, American
Science fiction
Anderson, Sherwood, 1876-1941
   RT Authors, American
Anderson, Sparky, 1934-
   RT Baseball managers
Anderson, Susan, 1870-1960
   RT Women physicians
Anderson, Terry A., 1949-
   RT Baptists — Clergy
   Hostages
Andersonville (Ga.)
Andersonville National Historic Site (Ga.)
   BT Historic sites
   National parks and reserves
Andersonville Prison [610]
Andes
Andes Region
Andorra
   BT Europe
Andre, John, 1751-1780
   RT Spies
Andre, the Giant
   RT Wrestlers
Andrea Doria (Steamship)
Andreas, Dwayne, 1918-
   RT Businesspeople
   Soybean industry
Andretti, Mario, 1940-
   RT Automobile racing drivers
Andretti, Michael
   RT Automobile racing drivers
Andrews, Benjamin Koo
   RT Adoption
   Korean Americans
Andrews, Roy Chapman, 1884-1960
   RT Naturalists
   Paleontologists
Androids
   USE Robots [AC, S]
Anecdotes [S] (May add geog subd)
   SA the subdivision — Anecdotes
Anesthesiia (May add geog subd)
   RT Analgesia
Angel (Cheetah)
Angel dust
   USE Phencyclidine
Angel fish
   USE Angelfish [AC only]
Angelfish (May add geog subd) [AC only]
   UF Angel fish
   Freshwater angelfishes
   Scalare
Angelico, fra, ca. 1400-1455
   RT Art, Italian
   Artists [AC only]
Angelou, Maya
   RT African Americans
   Authors, American
Angels [S]
   Anger (May add geog subd)
   Anger, Per, 1913-
Animal tracks
Animal specialists
Animal painting and illustration
Animal flight (May add geog subd)
Animal nutrition
Animal navigation
Animal migration (May add geog subd)
Animal locomotion (May add geog subd)
Animal life cycles
Animal jumping
Animal introduction (May add geog subd)
Animal calls (May add geog subd)
Animal climbing (May add geog subd)
Animal culture (May add geog subd)
Animal communication [S]
Animal communities (May add geog subd)
Animal culture (May add geog subd)
Animal behaviors [S]
Animal distribution [AC only]
Animal ecology (May add geog subd)
Animal experimentation [S] (May add geog subd)
Animal fighting (May add geog subd)
Animal flight (May add geog subd)
Animal ghosts (May add geog subd)
Animal health (May add geog subd)
Animal husbandry
Animal illustration
Animal intelligence [S] (May add geog subd)
Animal introduction (May add geog subd) (May add geog subd)
Animal jumping
Animal life cycles (May add geog subd)
Animal locomotion [S] (May add geog subd)
Animal migration (May add geog subd)
Animal navigation (May add geog subd)
Animal nutrition (May add geog subd)
Animal painting and illustration
Animal distribution [AC only]
Animal ecology (May add geog subd)
Animal experimentation [S] (May add geog subd)
Animal fighting (May add geog subd)
Animal flight (May add geog subd)
Animal ghosts (May add geog subd)
Animal health (May add geog subd)
Animal husbandry
USE Domestic animals
Livestock
Animal intelligence [S] (May add geog subd)
Animal introduction (May add geog subd)
Animal jumping
Animal life cycles (May add geog subd)
Animal locomotion [S] (May add geog subd)
Animal migration (May add geog subd)
Animal navigation (May add geog subd)
Animal nutrition (May add geog subd)
Animal painting and illustration
USE Animals in art
Animal relationships
Animal populations (May add geog subd)
Animal products (May add geog subd)
Animal rights [S] (May add geog subd)
Animal sculpture (May add geog subd)
Animal shelters (May add geog subd)
Animal societies
Animal sounds [AC, S]
USE Sound production by animals
RT Animal calls
Animal specialists
Animal swimming
Animal tracks [S] (May add geog subd)
Animal trainers
Animal weapons
Animal welfare
USE Animals—Treatment [AC only]
Apple II (Computer) [650]
Apple II Plus (Computer) [650]
Apple Iic (Computer) [650]
Apple Iie (Computer) [650]
Apple II GS (Computer) [650]
Apple III (Computer) [650]
Apple industry (May add geog subd)
Apples (May add geog subd)
Applet (Computer)
Arab American folklore
Aquatic plants (May add geog subd)
Aquatic animals (May add geog subd)
Aquatic exercises (May add geog subd)
Aquatic insects (May add geog subd)
Aquatic mammals (May add geog subd)
Aquatic plants (May add geog subd)
Aquariums, Public (May add geog subd)
Aquariums, Public (May add geog subd)
Aquarius (Astrology) (May add geog subd) [650]
Arab American folklore
Arab Americans (May add geog subd)
—Folklore [AC only]
UF Arab American folklore
Folklore, Arab American
Arab countries [S]
Arab folklore
—Folklore [AC only]
UF Arab folklore
Folklore, Arab
Arabesques
Arabian horse (May add geog subd)
Arabian Peninsula [S]
Arabic language (May add geog subd)
—Readers [AC only]
UF Arabic language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Arabic literature (May add geog subd)
—20th century
Arab-Israeli conflict
Arabs [S]
NT Palestinian Arabs
—Folklore [AC only]
UF Arab folklore
Folklore, Arab
Arachne (Greek mythology) [650]
Arachnida
USE Arachnids [AC only].
Arachnids [AC only]
UF Arachnida
Arafat, Yasir, 1929-
Aramaic language (May add geog subd)
—Readers [AC only]
• Use for reading texts in Aramaic containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Aramaic intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Aramaic language materials.
UF Aramaic language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Arapahoe Indians [650]
Ararat, Mount (Turkey)
Arawak Indians [650]
Arbitration, Industrial (May add geog subd)
Arbitration and award [S] (May add geog subd)
Arbor Day (May add geog subd) [650]
Archaeological dating (May add geog subd)
Archaeological expeditions (May add geog subd)
Archaeologists
Archaeology (May add geog subd)
NT Underwater archaeology
Architects
USE Archaeologists
Archeology
USE Archaeology
Archaeopteryx (May add geog subd)
Archery [S] (May add geog subd)
Archimedes
Archimedes' principle
Architects [S]
NT Women architects
Architectural drawing [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Drawing
Architectural ironwork (May add geog subd)
Architecture [S] (May add geog subd)
—Composition, proportion, etc. [S]
Architectures, American (May add geog subd)
Architectures, Ancient (May add geog subd)
Architectures, Baroque (May add geog subd)
Architectures, Classical (May add geog subd)
Architectures, Colonial (May add geog subd)
Architectures, Domestic (May add geog subd)
UF Houses
RT Dwellings

Aptitude
PF Aptitude tests
Arabic language materials [AC only]
• Use for works written in Arabic intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Arabic containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Arabic language—Readers.
Architecture, Early Christian (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Egyptian (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Gothic (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Greek (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Indian
USE Indian architecture
Architecture, Islamic (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Italian (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Medieval (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Modern (May add geog subd)
—19th century
—20th century
Architecture, Postmodern (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Primitive
Architecture, Rococo (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Roman (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Romanesque (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Tropical (May add geog subd)
Architecture, Vernacular
USE Vernacular architecture
Architecture, Victorian (May add geog subd)
Architecture and society (May add geog subd)
Arco Publishing Company [610]
Art circle
USE Arctic regions
Arctic fox (May add geog subd)
Arctic National Wildlife Refuge (Alaska)
Arctic Ocean
Arctic peoples (May add geog subd)
NT Tunguses
Arctic regions [S]
NT Northwest Passage
Arctic Star (Offshore cruiser) [610]
Arden, Elizabeth, 1878-1966
Ardennes, Battle of, the, 1944-1945 [S]
Ardsheil (Ship) [610]
Area measurement
BT Geometry, Plane
Surveying
Argentina
Argonauts (Greek mythology) [650]
Argüello, Concha, d. 1857
UF Argüello y Morago, María de la Concepción Marcela, d. 1857
Argüello y Morago, María de la Concepción Marcela, d. 1857
USE Argüello, Concha, d. 1857
Argyroneta (May add geog subd)
BT Spiders
NT Water spider
Ariadne (Greek mythology) [650]
Arias Sánchez, Oscar
Arid regions (May add geog subd)
Aries (Astrology) (May add geog subd) [650]
Arion, fl. 628-625 B.C.
Aristide, Jean-Bertrand
Aristocracy
USE Aristocracy (Political science)
Aristocracy (Social class)
Aristocracy (Political science) (May add geog subd)
Aristocracy (Social class) (May add geog subd)
Aristotle
Arithmetic [S]
NT Average
Arithmetic, Mental
USE Mental arithmetic [S]
Arizona
Arizona (Battleship) [610]
Arizona Cardinals (Football team) [610]
Arkansas
Arlington National Cemetery (Arlington, Va.)
Arm
Armada, 1588
Armed Forces
RT Armies
Military service, Voluntary
NT Infantry
SA the subdivision —Armed forces
Armenia
Armenia (Republic)
Armenian Americans (May add geog subd) [650]
Armenian massacres, 1915-1923
Armenians (May add geog subd)
Armies, Jay J.
Armies [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Armed forces
Arminianism (May add geog subd)
Armor (May add geog subd)
Armored animals (May add geog subd)
Armored vehicles, Military (May add geog subd)
Arms and armor
USE Armor
Weapons
Ordnance
Rifles
Shotguns
Arms control [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Nuclear nonproliferation
Arms race [S] (May add geog subd)
Arnold, Louis, 1900-1971
Armstrong, Neil, 1930-
Arnold, Penny
Army ants (May add geog subd)
Army spouses (May add geog subd)
Arnez, Desi, 1917-1986
Arnheim, Battle of, of 1944
Arnold, Margaret Shippen, 1760-1804
Arnold, Rosanne
Aromatherapy (May add geog subd)
Arson, Henry M.
RT African Americans
Arquette, Kaitlyn Clare, 1970-1989
RT Duncan, Lois, 1934-
Arrows—New Mexico
Arrest (May add geog subd)
Arrowheads (May add geog subd)
RT Bow and arrow
Arroyo, Tomás
Arson (May add geog subd)
Art [S] (May add geog subd)
SA specific forms of art, names of artistic periods, headings beginning Art, [American, etc.], and the subdivisions —Art and —Art collections
—Awards (May add geog subd)
Art, Abstract (May add geog subd)
Art, African (May add geog subd)
Art, American (May add geog subd)
SA Aleut, [Navajo, etc.] art
Art, Ancient (May add geog subd)
Art, Asian (May add geog subd)
Art, Australian (May add geog subd)
Art, Baroque (May add geog subd)
Art, Black (May add geog subd)
RT African American art
Art, British (May add geog subd)
Art, Buddhist (May add geog subd)
Art, Burmese (May add geog subd)
Art, Byzantine (May add geog subd)
Art, Celtic (May add geog subd)
Art Institute of Chicago

Art glass

Art and society

Art and science

Art and nature

Art and religion

Art and society

Art appreciation

Art criticism

Art deco

Art galleries, Commercial

Art glass

Art Institute of Chicago

Art metalwork

Art museum attendance

Art museums
Atlantic City (N.J.)
Atlantic Coast (Canada)
Atlantic Coast (U.S.)
Atlantic Ocean
Atlantic ridley turtle [AC only]
   UF Kemp's loggerhead turtle
   Kemp's turtle
   Lepidochelys kempii
Atlantic salmon (May add geog subd)
   BT Salmon
Atlantic States [S]
Atlantic white-sided dolphin (May add geog subd)
Atlantis
   [650]
Atlases [S]
   UF World atlases
   RT Maps
Atmosphere [S]
Atmosphere, Upper (May add geog subd)
Atmospheric ozone (May add geog subd)
Atmospheric physics (May add geog subd)
Atmospheric pressure (May add geog subd)
Atmospheric temperature (May add geog subd)
Atocha (Ship)
   USE Nuestra Señora de Atocha (Ship)
Atomic bomb [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Blast effect
Atomic bomb victims
Atomic mass
Atomic structure
Atomic theory [S]
Atomic volume
Atoms [S]
Attack planes (May add geog subd)
Attacks by animals
   USE Animal attacks
Attention [S] (May add geog subd)
Attention deficit disorder
   USE Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (May add geog subd)
Attics
Attilla, d. 453
   RT Huns
Attitude (Psychology) [S] (May add geog subd)
Attitude change (May add geog subd)
   SA the subdivision —Attitudes
Attlee, C. R. (Clement Richard), 1883-1967
   RT India—Politics and government
Attorney and client (May add geog subd)
Attucks, Crispus, d. 1770
   RT African Americans
   Boston Massacre, 1770
ATV driving
   USE All terrain vehicle driving
Au pairs (May add geog subd)
Auburn University [610]
Aubrey, Jack (Fictitious character) [650]
Auden, W. H. (Wystan Hugh), 1907-1973
   RT Poets, English
Audio equipment industry (May add geog subd)
Audio-visual education (May add geog subd)
   Audio-visual equipment
   RT Overhead projection
Audio-visual library service (May add geog subd)
   RT Media programs (Education)
Audio-visual materials (May add geog subd)
   SA the subdivision —Audio-visual aids
Audio cassettes
   SA the subdivision —Audio adaptations
Audio cassettes in education (May add geog subd)
Audiology (May add geog subd)
Audiovisual ...
Bald eagle [S] (May add geog subd)
Baldfaced hornet (May add geog subd)
Baldness (May add geog subd)
Baldwin, James, 1924-  
RT African Americans
Authors, American
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation  
RT Locomotives
Baleen whales (May add geog subd)
Balinese cat (May add geog subd)
Bali Island (Indonesia)
Ball games [S] (May add geog subd)
Ball, Lucille, 1911-  
RT Actors and actresses [AC only]
Ballads [S] (May add geog subd)
Ballads, English (May add geog subd)
Ballads, Scots (May add geog subd)
Ballads, Ukrainian (May add geog subd)
Ballard, Robert D.  
RT Oceanographers
Ballerinas
Ballet [S] (May add geog subd)
Ballet companies (May add geog subd)
Ballet dancers [S]
Ballet dancing
Ballet slippers (May add geog subd)
Ballets  
* Use for musical works composed for ballet.
—Stories, plots, etc.
Ballistic missiles [S] (May add geog subd)
Balloon ascensions (May add geog subd)
Balloon sculpture
Ballooning (May add geog subd)
Balloons [S] (May add geog subd)
Balloons, Sounding
Balloons in astronomy
Ballroom dancing (May add geog subd)
Balls (Parties) (May add geog subd)
Balls (Sporting goods)
Balsa wood (May add geog subd)
Balsa wood craft (May add geog subd)
Baltic States
Baltimore (Md.)
Baltimore, Battle of, 1814
Baltimore Orioles (Baseball team)
Baltimore Ravens (Football team)
Balto (Dog) [650]
Balukas, Jean  
RT Billiard players
Balzac, Honore de, 1799-1850  
RT Authors, French
Bambara (African people) (May add geog subd) [650]
Bambù (Motion picture) [600]
Bananas [S] (May add geog subd)  
RT Cookery—Bananas [AC only]
Bancroft, Anne  
RT Actors and actresses [AC only]
Band music
Band saws
Bandicoots [AC only]  
UF Peramelidae
Bands (Music) [S] (May add geog subd)
Banff National Park (Alta.) [651]
Bangkok (Thailand)
Bangladesh
Banjo (May add geog subd)
Bank failures [S] (May add geog subd)
Bankers
Banking  
USE Banks and banking
Banking law (May add geog subd)
Bankruptcy [S] (May add geog subd)
Bankhead, Tallulah, 1902-1968  
RT Actors and actresses [AC only]
Banks, Ernie, 1931-  
RT African Americans
Baseball players
Banks, Graham  
RT Cancer—Patients
Banks, Lynne Reid, 1929-  
RT Authors, English
Banks and banking [S] (May add geog subd)
Banned books  
USE Prohibited books
Banneker, Benjamin, 1731-1806  
RT African Americans
Astronomers
Bannock Indians (May add geog subd)
Banshees (May add geog subd)
Banting, Frederick Grant, Sir, 1891-1941  
RT Insulin
Physicians
Bantu folklore  
USE Bantu-speaking peoples—Folklore [AC only]
Bantu-speaking peoples (May add geog subd) [650]
—Folklore [AC only]  
UF Bantu folklore
Folklore, Bantu
Banyan tree (May add geog subd)
Baobab (May add geog subd)
BAR TO Plants
Baptism [S]  
—Catechisms
—Clergy
—Missions
—Societies, etc.
Bar coding  
USE Product coding
Bar coding of products  
USE Product coding
Bar Kokhba, d. 135  
RT Jews—History
Palestine—Antiquities
Bar mitzvah (May add geog subd) [650, x11]
Baraka, Imamu Amiri, 1934-  
RT African Americans
Authors, American
Revolutionaries
Barbadian poetry (May add geog subd)
Barbados
Barbecue cookery (May add geog subd)
Barbed wire
Barber, Walter Lanier  
USE Barber, Red, 1908-
Barber, Red, 1908-  
RT Sportscasters
Barbers
Barbie, Klaus, 1913-  
RT War criminals
Barbiturates (May add geog subd)
Barcelona (Spain)
Barcoding  
USE Product coding
Bargaining  
USE Negotiation
Barges (May add geog subd)
Bark (May add geog subd)
Barkley, Charles, 1963-  
RT Basketball players
Barlowe, Wayne Douglas
Behavior disorders in children (May add geog subd)
Behavior evolution
Behavior modification [S] (May add geog subd)
Behavior therapy (May add geog subd)
Behavioral assessment (May add geog subd)
Behaviorism (Psychology) (May add geog subd)
Beirut (Lebanon)
Belgian Americans (May add geog subd) [650]
Belgium
Belief and doubt in literature
Belize
Bell, Alexander Graham, 1847-1922
  RT  Inventors
  Telephone
Bell, Terrel Howard, 1921-
  RT  Education and state
Bell founders
  BT  Metalworkers [AC only]
Bellamy, Francis. Pledge of allegiance to the flag
USE  Pledge of Allegiance [AC only]
Belleau Wood, Battle of, 1918 [650]
Bellerophon (Greek mythology) [650]
Bellini, Giovanni, d. 1516
  RT  Artists [AC only]
  Art, Italian
Bellow, Saul
  RT  Authors, American
Bells [S] (May add geog subd)
Belly button [AC only]
  UF  Navel
  Umbilicus
Belly dance (May add geog subd)
Belushi, John
  RT  Comedians
Belshazzar
  RT  Babylonia—History
  Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Ben & Jerry's (Firm) [610]
  RT  Ice cream
Ben-Gurion, David, 1886-1973
  RT  Authors, English
  Diaries
Benton, Thomas Hart, 1889-1975
  RT  Legislators
  Missouri—Politicians and government
Benton, William, 1900-1973
  RT  Connecticut—Biography
  Legislators
Bent's Fort (Colo.)
Benz, Berta
  RT  Automobile travel
Benz, Karl, 1844-1929
  RT  Automobile engineers
  Inventors
Benzodiazepine abuse (May add geog subd)
Berothuk Indians (May add geog subd)
Beowulf [630]
Berardelli, Alessandro, d. 1920
  RT  Murder victims
Berbers [650]
  NT  Tuaregs
Bereavement [S] (May add geog subd)
Beregovo (Ukraine)
Berendzen, Richard
  RT  College presidents
Berenstain, Jan, 1923-
  RT  Authors, American
  Children’s literature—Authorship
Berenstain, Stan, 1923-
  RT  Authors, American
  Children’s literature—Authorship
Berg Collection [610]
Berg, Morris, 1902-1972
  RT  Baseball players
  Spies
Berg, Patty, 1918-
  RT  Golfers
Bergen, Candice, 1946-
  RT  Actors and actresses [AC only]
Bergen-Belsen (Germany: Concentration camp)
  BT  Concentration camps
Bergh, Henry, 1811-1888
  RT  American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
  Reformers
Bergman, Ingrid, 1915-
  RT  Actors and actresses [AC only]
Bergman, Joakim
  RT  Epilepsy
Berig, Karen
  RT  Ice skaters
Bering's Expedition (1st : 1725-1730) [AC only] [611]
  UF  Kamchatskaia ekspeditsiia
  BT  Alaska—Discovery and exploration
Bering’s Expedition (2nd : 1733-1741) [111]
Berkowitz, David Richard, 1953-
  RT  Murderers
  Berlin question
• Use for reading texts in Bengali containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Bengali intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Bengali language materials.
  RT  Bengali language materials [AC only]
Bengali language materials [AC only]
• Use for works written in Bengali intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Bengali containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Bengali language—Readers.
  RT  Bengali language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Benin (Nigeria)
Benson, Arthur Christopher, 1862-1925
  RT  Authors, English
Bent, Alexander Graham, 1847-1922
  RT  Inventors
Telephone
Bell, Terrel Howard, 1921-
  RT  Education and state
Bell founders
  BT  Metalworkers [AC only]
Bellamy, Francis. Pledge of allegiance to the flag
USE  Pledge of Allegiance [AC only]
Belleau Wood, Battle of, 1918 [650]
Bellerophon (Greek mythology) [650]
Bellini, Giovanni, d. 1516
  RT  Artists [AC only]
  Art, Italian
Bellow, Saul
  RT  Authors, American
Bells [S] (May add geog subd)
Belly button [AC only]
  UF  Navel
  Umbilicus
Belly dance (May add geog subd)
Belushi, John
  RT  Comedians
Belshazzar
  RT  Babylonia—History
  Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Ben & Jerry's (Firm) [610]
  RT  Ice cream
Ben-Gurion, David, 1886-1973
  RT  Authors, English
  Diaries
Benton, Thomas Hart, 1889-1975
  RT  Legislators
  Missouri—Politicians and government
Benton, William, 1900-1973
  RT  Connecticut—Biography
  Legislators
Bent's Fort (Colo.)
Benz, Berta
  RT  Automobile travel
Benz, Karl, 1844-1929
  RT  Automobile engineers
  Inventors
Benzodiazepine abuse (May add geog subd)
Berothuk Indians (May add geog subd)
Beowulf [630]
Berardelli, Alessandro, d. 1920
  RT  Murder victims
Berbers [650]
  NT  Tuaregs
Bereavement [S] (May add geog subd)
Beregovo (Ukraine)
Berendzen, Richard
  RT  College presidents
Berenstain, Jan, 1923-
  RT  Authors, American
  Children’s literature—Authorship
Berenstain, Stan, 1923-
  RT  Authors, American
  Children’s literature—Authorship
Berg Collection [610]
Berg, Morris, 1902-1972
  RT  Baseball players
  Spies
Berg, Patty, 1918-
  RT  Golfers
Bergen, Candice, 1946-
  RT  Actors and actresses [AC only]
Bergen-Belsen (Germany: Concentration camp)
  BT  Concentration camps
Bergh, Henry, 1811-1888
  RT  American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
  Reformers
Bergman, Ingrid, 1915-
  RT  Actors and actresses [AC only]
Bergman, Joakim
  RT  Epilepsy
Berig, Karen
  RT  Ice skaters
Bering's Expedition (1st : 1725-1730) [AC only] [611]
  UF  Kamchatskaia ekspeditsiia
  BT  Alaska—Discovery and exploration
Bering's Expedition (2nd : 1733-1741) [111]
Berkowitz, David Richard, 1953-
  RT  Murderers
  Berlin question
Bettis, Jerome  
RT  African Americans  
Football players
Beverages [S] (May add geog subd)  
Bewick’s swan [S] (May add geog subd)  
Bhopal Union Carbide Plant Disaster, Bhopal, India, 1984 [650, x11]  
Bhutan
Bhutto, Benazir  
RT  Pakistan—Biography  
Prime ministers  
Women politicians
BIA  
USE  United States. Bureau of Indian Affairs
Bialik, Mayim  
RT  Actors and actresses [AC only]  
Blossom (Television program)
Bianco, Margery Williams, 1880-1944  
RT  Authors, American  
Children’s literature
Bias, Len, 1963-1986  
RT  Athletes—Drug use  
Basketball players
Bible [S] [130]  
• This heading is used only with subdivisions.  
  RT  Nature in the Bible  
  Sacred books  
  —Fiction  
    USE  Bible stories  
  —Meditations  
  —Paraphrases  
  —Prayers  
    USE  Lord’s prayer  
  —Selections [AC only]  
Bible. N.T. [S]  
• This heading is used only with subdivisions.  
Bible. N.T. Gospels [S]  
Bible. O.T. Matthew [etc.]  
• This heading is used only with subdivisions.  
Bible. O.T. [S]  
• This heading is used only with subdivisions.  
Bible. O.T. Apocrypha [S]  
Bible. O.T. Genesis [etc.] [S]  
• This heading is used only with subdivisions.  
Bible. O.T. Pentateuch [S]  
Bible and science [S]  
Bible as literature [S]  
Bible colleges (May add geog subd)  
Bible crafts  
Bible films [S]  
Bible games and puzzles  
  —History of Biblical events  
  —Memorizing
Bible plays [S]  
Bible records (May add geog subd)  
UF  Family Bible records  
Bible stories [S]  
UF  Bible fiction  
  —N.T.  
  —O.T.  
  —Translating  
Bible stories, English  
Biblical costume  
Biblology [S] (May add geog subd)  
RT  Best books  
SA the subdivisions —Bibliography and —Bio-bibliography  
Bibliotherapy (May add geog subd)  
Bickerdyke, Mary Ann, 1817-1901  
RT  United States—History—Civil War, 1861-1865
Bicycle industry (May add geog subd)  
Bicycle motocross (May add geog subd)  
Bicycle racing [S] (May add geog subd)  
Bicycle touring [S] (May add geog subd)
Biofeedback training [S] (May add geog subd)
Biogeochemical cycles (May add geog subd)
BT Ecology
Biogeochemistry
USE Animal distribution [AC only]
Plant distribution [AC only]
Biographers
Biographical drama
Biographical fiction [S]
Biographical films [S]
Biographical television programs [S]
Biography [S]
NT Military biography
Oral biography
SA the subdivisions—Biography and —Personal narratives. When used as a subdivision, do not use geographic subdivisions
—11th [12th, etc.] century
Biography as a literary form
BT Literary form
RT Literature
Biological diversity (May add geog subd)
Biological diversity conservation (May add geog subd)
Biological rhythms [S] (May add geog subd)
Biological physics
USE Biophysics
Biological specimens (May add geog subd)
Biological systems
Biological warfare [S] (May add geog subd)
Biologists [S]
NT Physiologists
Women biologists
Biology [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Photobiology
Seashore biology
Space biology
Biological warfare
Biological engineering (May add geog subd)
Biometrists
Biological warfare
Biophysical science
Biophysical science
Biomechanics
Biomedical engineering (May add geog subd)
Biomes
USE Biotic communities
Biometry
Bionics [S]
Biophysics [S] (May add geog subd)
USE Biological physics
BT Physics
Biophysics [S] (May add geog subd)
Biotechnology [S] (May add geog subd)
Biotechnology industries (May add geog subd)
Biotic communities (May add geog subd)
Bird, Larry, 1956-
RT African Americans
Basketball players
Bird, Roland T. (Roland Thaxter), 1899-
RT Paleontologists
Biologists
Bird-eating spiders
USE Bird spiders
Bird feeders (May add geog subd)
Bird pests (May add geog subd)
Bird refuges (May add geog subd)
Bird song
USE Bird songs
Bird spiders [AC only]
USE Bird-eating spiders
RT Tarantulas
Boats and boating [S] (May add geog subd)
Boats in art
Bobbin lace (May add geog subd)
Bobcat (May add geog subd)
Bob sledding (May add geog subd)
Bobwhite (May add geog subd)
Boccioni, Umberto, 1882-1916
  RT Artists [AC only]
  Futurism (Art)
Bode, Elroy, 1931-
  RT Authors, American
  Texas Hill Country (Tex.)—Social life and customs
Bode, Karl, 1809-1893
  RT Artists [AC only]
  West (U.S.) in art
Body, Human (May add geog subd)
  UF Human body
Body covering (Anatomy)
Body fluids
Body image (May add geog subd)
Body language (May add geog subd)
Body marking (May add geog subd)
Body painting (May add geog subd)
Body piercing (May add geog subd)
Body size (May add geog subd)
Body temperature [S] (May add geog subd)
Bodybuilders
Bodybuilding [S] (May add geog subd)
Bodybuilding for women (May add geog subd)
Boeing Company
Boetticher, Bud, 1916-
  RT Authors, American
  Western films
Bog ecology (May add geog subd)
Bog turtle (May add geog subd)
Bogart, Humphrey, 1899-1957
  RT Actors and actresses [AC only]
Boggs, Wade
  RT Baseball players
Bogs (May add geog subd)
Bogues, Tyrone, 1965-
  RT African Americans
  Basketball players
  Stature, Short
Bohemia (Czech Republic)
  —History
    ——Hussite Wars, 1419-1436
Bohemianism (May add geog subd)
  RT Beat generation
Bohr, Niels Henrik David, 1885-1962
  RT Physicists
  Denmark—Biography
Bolivar, Simón, 1783-1830
  RT Heads of state
    South America—History—Wars of Independence, 1806-1830
Bolivia
Böll, Heinrich, 1917-
  RT Authors, German
Bolland, Sean
  RT Cyclists
    Great Britain—Biography
Boller, Paul F.
  RT Historians
Bombadier beetles (May add geog subd)
Bombek, Erma
  RT Authors, American
    Humorists
    Women authors, American
Bombers [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Airplanes, Military
Bombing, Aerial (May add geog subd)
Bombing investigation (May add geog subd)
Bombings (May add geog subd)
Bon Homme Richard (Aircraft carrier) [610]
Bon Jovi (Musical group) [610]
Bonaparte, Elizabeth Patterson, 1785-1879
  RT Baltimore (Md.)—History
Bond, Horace Mann, 1904-1972
  RT African Americans
    Scholars
Bonds [S] (May add geog subd)
Bonds, Barry, 1964-
  RT African Americans
    Baseball players
Bone carving (May add geog subd)
Bones [S] (May add geog subd)
  —Diseases
    RT Osteoporosis
    Achondroplasia
    NT Osteogenesis imperfecta
Bong Way Bong
  USE El Chino
Bonham, James Butler, 1807-1836
  RT Alamo (San Antonio, Tex.)—Siege, 1836
    Soldiers
Bonheur, Rosa, 1822-1899
  RT Animals in art
    Artists [AC only]
Boni lla, Bobby, 1963-
  RT Baseball players
    Hispanic Americans
Bonn (Germany)
Bonnér, Elena, 1923-
  RT Political prisoners
    Women—Russia
Bonnieville, Benjamin Louis Eulalie de, 1796-1878
  RT Explorers
    Generals
    Northwestern States
Bonneville Salt Flats Race, Utah [650]
Bonney, William H.
  USE Billy, the Kid
Bonnie, 1910-1934
  USE Parker, Bonnie, 1910-1934
  RT Criminals
Bonny, Anne, b. 1700
  RT Women pirates
Bonsai [S] (May add geog subd)
Bonus Expeditionary Forces
Boo bies (Birds) (May add geog subd)
Book collecting [S] (May add geog subd)
Book industries and trade (May add geog subd)
Book of Kells [630]
Book of Mormon
  USE Book industries and trade
  Booksellers and bookselling
Book binding [S] (May add geog subd)
Bookkeeping [S] (May add geog subd)
Bookmarks (May add geog subd)
Bookmobiles [S] (May add geog subd)
Books [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Literature
  NT Paperbacks
  —Class sets
    RT Children’s literature
    Printing
Bow and arrow / 29

Boris Fyodorovich Godunov, Czar of Russia, 1551 or 2-1605
  RT  Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Borland, Hal, 1900-1978
  RT  Authors, American
      Naturalists
Borman, Frank, 1928-
  RT  Astronauts
Bormann, Martin, 1900-1945
  RT  Nazis
     Politicians
Borneo
  Borrowing
     USE  Borrowing and lending [AC only]
Borrowing and lending [AC only]
  UF  Borrowing
      Lending
  RT  Loans
     Mortgages
Borzoï
Bosch, Hieronymus, d. 1516
  RT  Art, Dutch
     Artists [AC only]
Bosque Eterno de los Niños (Costa Rica)
   USE  International Children’s Rain Forest (Costa Rica) [AC only]
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bosnian Americans (May add geog subd)
Bostom (Mass.)
Boston Braves (Baseball team) [610]
Boston Bruins (Hockey team) [610]
Boston Celtics (Basketball team) [610]
Boston Marathon [650]
  RT  Running races
Boston Massacre, 1770 [650]
Boston Pops Orchestra [610]
Boston Post Roads
Boston Red Sox (Baseball team) [610]
Boston Tea Party, 1773 [650]
Botanical gardens [S] (May add geog subd)
Botanical illustration (May add geog subd)
Botanical literature (May add geog subd)
     NT  Herbals
Botanists [S]
Botany [S] (May add geog subd)
     BT  Plants
     RT  Plant names, Popular
        —Anatomy
     NT  Bulbs
Botany, Economic (May add geog subd)
Botany, Medical (May add geog subd)
Botany projects (May add geog subd)
Botswana
Botticelli, Sandro, 1444 or 5-1510
  RT  Art, Italian
     Artists [AC only]
Bottlenosed dolphins (May add geog subd)
Bottles (May add geog subd)
Botulism (May add geog subd)
Boucher, François, 1703-1770
  RT  Art, French
     Artists [AC only]
Boulogne-Sur-Mer (France)
Bounty (Ship) [610]
Bounty Mutiny, 1789 [650]
Bourke-White, Margaret, 1904-1971
  RT  Photographers
Bouvier des Frandres
Bovidae (May add geog subd)
Bow and arrow [S] (May add geog subd)
Bow and arrow making (May add geog subd)
Bowditch, Nathaniel, 1773-1838
  RT  Astronomers
Bowhunting (May add geog subd)
Bowie, James, d. 1836
   RT Pioneers
   Texas—History—Revolution, 1835-1836
Bowling [S] (May add geog subd)
Bowling balls (May add geog subd)
Box craft (May add geog subd)
Box turtle (May add geog subd)
Boxer (Dog breed) (May add geog subd)
   UF Boxers (Dogs)
Boxers (Sports)
Boxes [S] (May add geog subd)
Boxing [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Fiction [AC only]
   UF Boxing stories
   NT Sports—Fiction
Boxing stories
   USE Boxing—Fiction [AC only]
Boy George, 1961-
   RT Rock musicians
Boy Scouts [S] [650]
   BT Scouts and scouting
Boy Scouts of America [610]
Boyce, Christopher John
   RT Espionage, Soviet Spies
Boyd, Belle, 1844-1900
   RT Confederate States of America Spies
Boyd, William, 1895-1972
   RT Cassidy, Hopalong (Fictitious character)
   Motion pictures
Boyington, Gregory
   RT Prisoners of war
   World War, 1939-1945
Boyle, Robert, 1627-1691
   RT Scientists
Boys [S] (May add geog subd)
Boyz II Men (Musical group) [610]
Brachiosaurus (May add geog subd)
   BT Dinosaurs
Brackenridge, George Washington, 1832-1921
   RT Philanthropists
Bradbury, Ray, 1920-
   RT Authors, American Novelists, American
Bradford, William, 1588-1657
   RT Governors
   Pilgrims (New Plymouth Colony)
Bradley, Bill, 1943-
   RT Basketball players
   Legislators
Bradshaw, Terry
   RT Football players
Bradstreet, Anne, 1612?-1672
   RT Women poets, American Puritans
Brady, Mathew B., 1823 (ca.)-1896
   RT Historians
   Photographers
Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897
   RT Composers
   Germany—Biography
   Braint (May add geog subd)
   Braille (May add geog subd)
   Braille, Louis, 1809-1852
   RT Blind teachers
   France—Biography
   Braille books
   USE Blind—Books and reading
   Braille system
   Brain [S]
   NT Neurophysiology
   —Localization of functions
   —Wounds and injuries
   Brain-damaged children
   Brainwashing [S] (May add geog subd)
   Braithwaite, Edward Ricardo
   RT Authors, English
   South Africa—Race relations
Bramer, Mary
   RT Poliomyelitis—Patients
   Teachers
Bramwell-Booth, Catherine, 1883
   RT Salvationists
Brand, Joel, 1906-
   RT World War, 1939-1945—Jews—Rescue
   Brandes, Louis Dembitz, 1856-1941
   RT Judges
   Brandly, Clarence
   RT Trials (Murder)—Texas
   Brando, Marlon
   RT Actors and actresses [AC only]
   Brandt, Willy, 1913-
   RT Heads of state
   Germany—Biography
   Branson, Richard
   RT Balloonists
   Businesspeople
   Statesmen
Brant, Joseph, 1742-1807
   RT Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
   Mohawk Indians
   Brass instruments (May add geog subd)
   Brass rubbing (May add geog subd)
   Brasses [S] (May add geog subd)
   Brasswork (May add geog subd)
   Brazil
   Brazilian free-tailed bat
   USE Mexican free-tailed bat
   Brazos River (Tex.)
   Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de, 1852-1905
   RT Congo (Brazzaville)
   Explorers
   Bread [S] (May add geog subd)
   Bread dough craft (May add geog subd)
   Break dancing [S] (May add geog subd)
   Breakfasts [S]
   Breast
   —Cancer
   Breast feeding [S] (May add geog subd)
   Breast implants (May add geog subd)
   Breast milk (May add geog subd)
   UF Milk, Human
   Breckinridge, Mary, 1881-1965
   RT Frontier Nursing Service, Inc.
   Nurses
   Brendan, Saint, The voyager, ca. 483-577
   RT Ireland—Biography
   Saines
   Bresnick-Perry, Roslyn
   RT Jews—Soviet Union
   Brett, George
   RT Baseball players
   Breyer, Stephen G., 1938-
   RT Judges
   United States Supreme Court
   Brezhnev, Leonid Il'ich, 1906-
   RT Heads of state
   Brian's Song (Motion picture) [630]
Brown, James, 1928- / 31

Bricklaying [S] (May add geog subd)
Brickmaking (May add geog subd)
Bricks [S] (May add geog subd)
Bridge (Game) [AC, S] [650]
  UF Bridge whist
  Contract bridge
Bridge whist
  USE Bridge (Game) [AC only]

Brider, Jim, 1804-1881
  RT Mormon Church
  Pioneers

Bridges [S] (May add geog subd)
  SA names of specific bridges and types of bridges

Bridges, Cantilever
  —Design and construction

Bridges, Concrete (May add geog subd)

Bridges in art

Bridges, Ruby
  RT African Americans
  School integration

Bridgman, Laura Dewey, 1829-1889
  RT Blind
  DEaf
  Physically handicapped

Bridles
  Brigands and robbers
  USE Robbers and outlaws [AC only]

Brinkley, Christie
  RT Models (Persons)

Brinkley, David
  RT Television journalists

Britain, Battle of, 1940 [650]

Britannia (Rowboat) [610]

British (May add geog subd)

British Americans (May add geog subd) [650]

British Antarctic Expedition, 1898-1900 [611]

British Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904
  USE British National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904

British Antarctic Expedition, 1907-1909 [611]

British Columbia

British Isles

British literature

British Museum

British National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904 [611]
  UF British Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904

Britons (May add geog subd)
  BT Celts

Broadcast journalism [S] (May add geog subd)

Broadcasting [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Journalism
  NT Radio broadcasting

Broadway (New York, N.Y.)

Broat, Raymond
  RT Cooks

Broca, Paul, 1824-1880
  RT Anthropologists
  Surgeons

Broccoli (May add geog subd)

Brodie, William, 1741-1788
  RT Criminals
  Scotland—Biography

Brokers

Bromeliaceae
  USE Bromeliads [AC only]

Bromeliads [AC only]
  UF Bromeliaceae

Bronchitis (May add geog subd)

Brontë, Anne, 1820-1849
  RT Authors, English
  Women authors, English

Brontë, Charlotte, 1816-1855. Jane Eyre
  RT Authors, English
  Women authors, English

Brontë, Emily, 1818-1848. Wuthering Heights

Brontë, Patrick Branwell, 1817-1848
  RT Authors, English

Brontë family [600]

Bronx (New York, N.Y.)

Bronze age (May add geog subd) [650]

Bronze founding (May add geog subd)

Bronze sculpture (May add geog subd)

Bronzes [S] (May add geog subd)

Bronzes, Chinese (May add geog subd)

Bronzes, Renaissance (May add geog subd)

Brookings Institution

Brooklyn (New York, N.Y.)

Brooklyn Bridge (New York, N.Y.) [651]

Brooklyn Dodgers (Baseball team) [610]

Brooklyn Museum [610]

Brooks, Garth
  RT Country musicians
  Singers

Brooks, Gwendolyn, 1917-
  RT African Americans
  Authors, American

Brooks, Mel
  RT Comedians
  Motion picture producers and directors

Brooms and brushes (May add geog subd)
  UF Brushes

Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters [610]

Brotherliness

Brothers
  RT Brothers and sisters
  Sisters

Brothers and sisters [AC, S]
  UF Siblings
  RT Babies [AC only]
  Brothers
  Sisters

Broun, Heywood, 1888-1939
  RT Authors, American
  Journalists

Brower, David Ross, 1912-
  RT Conservationists
  Preservationists

Brown, Barnum
  RT Paleontologists

Brown bear (May add geog subd)

Brown, Charles P., b. 1879
  RT Railroads—Employees
  Seasonal labor

Brown, Claude, 1937-
  RT African Americans
  Harlem (New York, N.Y.)

Brown County (Tex.)

Brown, Elaine, 1943-
  RT African Americans
  Black Panther Party

Brown, Helen Gurley
  RT Authors, American
  Periodical editors

Brown, Helene
  RT Handicapped children

Brown, Jacob, 1775-1828
  RT Generals

Brown, James, 1928-
  RT African Americans
  Soul musicians

Brown, Jim, 1936-
  RT Football players

Brown, John, 1800-1859
Bulbs (Botany)

Bulgaria

Bulgarian Americans (May add geog subd) [650]

Bulimia [S] (May add geog subd)

Bull, Clyde Robert
  RT Authors, American
  Children’s literature

Bulldog (May add geog subd)

Bulldog bats
  USE Fisherman bats [AC only]

Bulldozers (May add geog subd)

Bulletin boards [S] (May add geog subd)

Bullets

Bullfighters

Bull fights [S] (May add geog subd)

Bullies [AC, S]

Bullies (May add geog subd)

Bull (May add geog subd)

Bullies (May add geog subd)

Bullies [AC, S]

Bullfighting (May add geog subd)

Bunch, Ralph J. (Ralph Johnson), 1904-1971
  RT African Americans
  Statesmen
  United Nations

Bundy, Ted
  UF Bundy, Theodore Robert
  RT Murderers

Bundy, Theodore Robert
  USE Bundy, Ted

Bungee jumping (May add geog subd)

Bunker, Chang, 1811-1874
  RT Siamese twins

Bunker, Eng, 1811-1874
  RT Siamese twins

Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775 [650]

Bunting, Eve, 1928-
  RT Authors, American
  Children’s literature

Burney, John, 1628?-1715
  RT Geologists

Burney, Paul (Legendary character) [650]

Burney's
  RT Animals, Mythical
  Folklore—Australia

Burbank, Luther, 1849-1926
  RT Botanists

Burch, Jennings Michael
  RT Child psychology

Bureaucracy [S] (May add geog subd)

Burger, Warren E., 1907-
  RT Judges
  United States, Supreme Court

Burney, Abbie, 1839-1892
  RT Lighthouse keepers

Burney, Anthony, 1917-
  RT Authors, English

Burgh, Anthony, 1917-. Clockwork orange

Burghley (May add geog subd)

Burghley protection [S] (May add geog subd)

Burgoyne, John, 1722-1792
  RT Generals
  Great Britain—Biography

Burial [S] (May add geog subd)

Burial laws (May add geog subd)

Buried treasure [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Sunken treasure

Burke, Chris, 1965-
  RT Actors and actresses
  Handicapped

Burke, Edmund, 1729-1797
  RT Philosophers
  Political science

Burke, Edmund, 1729-1797. Reflections on the revolution in France

Burkin, Isaac (651)
  BT Upper Volta

Burlesque (Theater) (May add geog subd)

Burma

Burma-Siam Railroad

Burmanes cat (May add geog subd)

Burne-Jones, Edward Coley, Sir, 1833-1898
  RT Art, English
  Artists [AC only]

Burnet, David Gouverneur, 1789-1870
  RT Presidents
  Texas—Biography

Burnet, Thomas, 1635?-1715
  RT Geologists

Burnet County (Tex.)

Burnett, Carol
  RT Comedians
  Entertainers

Burnett, Frances Hodgson, 1849-1924
  RT Authors, American
  Children’s literature
  Women authors

Burningham, John
  RT Voyages around the world

Burns, Anthony, 1834-1862
  RT African Americans
  Slavery

Burns and scalds (May add geog subd)

Burrough, Aaron, 1756-1836
  RT Vice Presidents

Burroughs Conspiracy, 1805-1807 [650]

Burrell, Kenny
  RT Guitar
  Musicians

Burroughs, Edgar Rice, 1875-1950
  RT Authors, American
  Adventure stories

Burroughs, John, 1837-1921
  RT Authors, American
  Naturalists

Burroughs, William S., 1914-
  RT Authors, American
  Beat generation

Burrowing animals (May add geog subd)

Burrowing owl (May add geog subd)

Burton, Richard Francis, Sir, 1821-1890
  RT Explorers

Burundi [650]

Bus drivers

Buscaglia, Rocco Bartolomeo
  RT Authors, American
  Italian Americans

Buses [S] (May add geog subd)

Bush, Barbara, 1925-
  RT Presidents

Bush, George, 1924-
  RT Presidents

Bush babies
  USE Bushbabies

Bushbabies (May add geog subd)
  UF Bush babies
  BT Primates
Bushnell, David, b. 1740
RT Inventors
Submarines (Ships)

Business [S]
RT Commercial correspondence
Success in business
— Information services
USE Business information services

Business communication [May add geog subd]
Business cycles [S] [May add geog subd]
Business education [S] [May add geog subd]
Business enterprises [S] [May add geog subd]

Business enterprises, Foreign
Business ethics [S] [May add geog subd]
Business etiquette [May add geog subd]
Business failures [S] [May add geog subd]
Business forecasting [S] [May add geog subd]

Business information services [May add geog subd]
USE Business—Information services

Business intelligence [May add geog subd]
Business libraries [S] [May add geog subd]
Business literature [May add geog subd]
Business mathematics [S] [May add geog subd]

Business names [May add geog subd]
USE Trade names
RT Trademarks

Business presentations [May add geog subd]
Business psychology
USE Psychology, Industrial

Business report writing
Business travel [May add geog subd]
Business women
USE Businesswomen

Business writing [May add geog subd]
Businessmen [S]

Businesspeople
USE Business people

Businesswomen [S]
USE Business women

Butting for school integration [May add geog subd]
USE Businesswomen

Businessmen [S]

Buying
USE Purchasing
Buzzards [May add geog subd]
Calloway, Joseph, 1863-1944
  RT Statesmen—France
Caisley, Raewyn
  RT Authors, New Zealand
  Children’s literature
Caito, Fred
  RT Sports medicine
Cajun French dialect (May add geog subd)
Cajuns (May add geog subd) [650]
Cairo (Egypt)
Cairo (Ill.)
Caithness (Scotland)
Cake [S] (May add geog subd)
Cake decorating [S]
Calcium
  USE Calculating machines [AC, S]
Calculators [AC, S]
  UF Calculating machines
Pocket calculators
  RT Computers
Calculus [S] (May add geog subd)
Calcutta (India)
Caldecott Medal [650]
Caldecott, Randolph, 1846-1886
  RT Caldecott Medal
Illustrators
Calder, Alexander, 1898-1976
  RT Art, American
Artist [AC only]
Calderone, Antonino, 1935-
  RT Mafia—Italy
Caleb (Biblical figure) [600]
Calendar
  SA the subdivision—Calendar
Calendar, Gregorian (May add geog subd)
Calendars [S] (May add geog subd)
  SA the subdivision—Calendars
Calgary Flames (Hockey team) [610]
Calhoun, John C. (John Caldwell), 1782-1850
  RT Statesmen
  South Carolina—Biography
California
  —History
    ——To 1846
    ——1846-1850
    ——1850-1950
    ——1950-
California, Northern
California, Southern
California Angels (Baseball team) [610]
California condor (May add geog subd)
California Dreams (Television program) [630]
  RT Rock musicians
California sea lion (May add geog subd)
Caligula, Emperor of Rome, 12-41
Caliph
  USE Kings, queens, rulers, etc. [AC only]
Callahan, Steven
  RT Napoleon Solo (Yacht)
  Survival [AC only]
Callas, Maria, 1923-1977
  RT Singers
Calligraphy [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Lettering
Calligraphy, Hebrew (May add geog subd)
Callinectes (May add geog subd) [650]
  UF Blue crab
Calmette, Gaston, 1858-1914
  RT Murder victims
  France—Politics and government
Cambridge, Massachusetts
Camel (May add geog subd)
Camel (Zoology)
Camel milk
Camelids (May add geog subd)
Camelopardalis (Zoology)
Camelopods (May add geog subd)
Camelot
Camera (May add geog subd)
Cameras [S] (May add geog subd)
Camouflage (Biology)
  SA the subdivision—Camouflage
Camouflage (Military)
Camp counselors
Camp Fire, Inc. [610]
Camp sites, facilities, etc. (May add geog subd)
  UF Campgrounds
Campaign funds [S] (May add geog subd)
Campaign management (May add geog subd)
Campaign paraphernalia (May add geog subd)
Campanella, Roy, 1921-
  RT Baseball players
Camphell, Abigail
  RT Pioneers
  Southwest, Old
Camphell, Chris
  RT Alcoholics
  Drug abuse
Camphell, Earl
  RT Football players
Camphell, John Wood, 1910-1971
  RT Authors, American
  Science fiction
Camphell, Joseph, 1904-
  RT Religious historians
Camphell, Mary, fl. 1764
  RT Delaware Indians
  Indian captivities—Ohio
Campgrounds
  USE Camp sites, facilities, etc.
Camping [S] (May add geog subd)
Camps [S] (May add geog subd)
Camps, Music
  USE Music camps [AC only]
Camus, Albert, 1913-1960
  RT Authors, French
Camus, Albert, 1913-1960. Etranger
  USE Camus, Albert, 1913-1960. Stranger [AC only]
Camus, Albert, 1913-1960. Stranger [AC only]
  UF Camus, Albert, 1913-1960. Etranger
Canada [S]
  —History [S]
    ——To 1763 (New France)
—— Rebellion, 1837-1838
—— 1867-1914

Canada, Northern
Canada. Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Canada, Western
Canada goose (May add geog subd)
Canadian-American Challenge Cup [611]
    UF Can-Am (Automobile race)
Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776 [650]
    UF Québec Expedition, 1775
Canadian literature [S]
Canadian poetry [S]
Canadians [S] (May add geog subd)
Canal Zone
Canals [S] (May add geog subd)
Canaries [S] (May add geog subd)
Canary Islands
Canby, Peter
    RT Guatemala—Description and travel
    BT Mayas
Cancer [S] (May add geog subd)
    BT Tumors
    NT Leukemia
Cancer patients
    USE Cancer—Patients
Cancer (Astrology) (May add geog subd) [650]
Cancún (Mexico)
Candleholders
    USE Candlesticks
Candlemaking (May add geog subd)
Candles [S]
Candlesticks (May add geog subd)
    UF Candleholders
Candy [S] (May add geog subd)
Cane toad
    USE Giant toad [AC only]
Canidae (May add geog subd)
    BT Carnivores [AC only]
Cannes Film Festival [611]
    UF International Film Festival
Cannibalism [S] (May add geog subd)
Canning and preserving [S] (May add geog subd)
Canoes and canoeing [S] (May add geog subd)
    RT Kayaks and kayaking [AC only]
    NT White-water canoeing
Canseco, Jose, 1964-
    RT Baseball players
    Cube American
Canton (China)
Canute I, King of England, 995?-1035
    RT Stunt performers
Canvas embroidery (May add geog subd)
    UF Needlepoint
    BT Needlework
Canyon animals (May add geog subd)
    UF Canyon fauna
    USE Chelly, Canyon de (Ariz.)
    USE Canyon animals [AC only]
Canyonlands National Park (Utah) [651]
Canyons (May add geog subd)
Cape Cod (Mass.)
Capital punishment [S] (May add geog subd)
    RT Executions and executions
Capitalism [S] (May add geog subd)
    USE the subdivision — Capital and capitol
Capitol [S]
    SA the subdivision — Capital and capitol
Capone, Al, 1899-1947
    UF Capone, Alphonse
    RT Criminals
Capote, Truman, 1924-1984
    RT Authors, American
Capra, Frank, 1897-
    RT Comedy films
    Motion picture producers and directors
Capreolus
    USE Roe deer
Capriati, Jennifer
    RT Tennis players
    Women athletes
Capricorn (Astrology) (May add geog subd) [650]
Captain America (Comic strip) [630]
Captive lizards (May add geog subd)
Captive mammals (May add geog subd)
Captive snakes (May add geog subd)
    RT Snakes
Captive wild animals (May add geog subd)
Capuchin monkeys
Caputo, Philip
    RT Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975
    War correspondents
Capybara (May add geog subd)
Car pools [S] (May add geog subd)
Car washes (May add geog subd)
Caras, Roger A.
    RT Naturalists
Caravaggio, Michelangelo Merisi da, 1573-1610
    RT Art, Italian
    Artists [AC only]
Caravans (May add geog subd)
Caravels (May add geog subd)
Carbon [S]
Carbon cycle (Biogeochemistry)
Carbonated beverages (May add geog subd)
Carcinogens (May add geog subd)
Card games [S] (May add geog subd)
Card tricks [AC, S]
    RT Magic tricks
Cardiac arrest (May add geog subd)
    UF Heart arrest
Cardiff giant
Cardiff (N.Y.)
Cardigan, Jake (Fictitious character) [650]
    RT Science fiction
Cardinal points
Cardinals (Birds) (May add geog subd)
    UF Cardinal (Birds)
    Cardinal-bird
Cardinals [S]
    BT Catholic Church—Clergy
Cardiology (May add geog subd)
Cardiopulmonary system
    USE Circulatory system [AC only]
Career changes [S] (May add geog subd)
Career couples
    USE Dual-career families
Career development (May add geog subd)
Career education (May add geog subd)
    RT Vocational guidance
Career guidance
    USE Vocational guidance
Careers
    USE Occupations
    Professions
Cat
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
CAT
Caulfield, Holden (Fictitious character)
Cauthen, Steve, 1960-
Cavalry (May add geog subd)
Cavasos, Juana, d. 1906
Cavasos, Julian, d. 1906
Cave animals (May add geog subd)
UF Cave fauna
Cave bear (May add geog subd)
Cave drawings [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
UF Cave-drawings
RT Picture-writing
Cave dwellers [S]
UF Cave-dwellers
Cave-dwellings [May add geog subd]
UF Cave-dwellings
Cave ecology (May add geog subd)
Cave fauna
USE Cave animals [AC only]
Cave paintings (May add geog subd)
Cave-dwellers
USE Cave dwellers
Cave-dwellings
USE Cave-dwellers
Caves [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Speleology
Caving (May add geog subd)
UF Spelunking
Caxton, William, ca. 1422-1491
RT Printing—History
Cayce, Edgar, 1877-1945
RT Prophecies
Spiritual life
Caylor, H. W. (Harvey Wallace), 1867-1932
RT Artists [AC only]
West (U.S.) in art
Cayman Islands
Cayuga Indians (May add geog subd) [650]
Cayuse Indians (May add geog subd) [650]
CD-ROMs [S] (May add geog subd)
UF CDROM
CDROM
USE CD-ROMs
Ceballos, Cedric
RT Basketball players
Cedar (May add geog subd)
Ceilings (May add geog subd)
Celebrations
USE Holidays
Celebrities [S] (May add geog subd)
Cella, d. 1855
RT Slavery
Trials (Murder)
Celine, Louis-Ferdinand, 1894-1961
RT Authors, French
Cellini, Benvenuto, 1500-1571
RT Art, Italian
Sculptors
Cells [S]
RT Cytology
Cellulose
Celtic folklore
USE Celts—Folklore [AC only]
Celtic literature
Celts [S]
—Folklore
UF Celtic folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Celtic [AC only]
Cement [S] (May add geog subd)
Cemeteries [S] (May add geog subd)
Censorship [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Prohibited books
SA the subdivision —Censorship
Census [S]
SA the subdivision —Census
Center for Disease Control [610]
Centers (Basketball)
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (U.S.)
Centipedes (May add geog subd)
Central African Republic
Central America [S]
Central American Indians (May add geog subd) [650]
Central American spider monkey (May add geog subd)
Central Americans (May add geog subd) [650]
Central Europe [S]
UF Europe, Central
Central High School (Little Rock, Ark.) [610]
Central Pacific Railroad Company [610]
Central Park (New York, N.Y.) [651]
Cepeda, Orlando
RT Baseball players
Cephalopoda
USE Cephalopods [AC only]
Cephalopods [AC only] (May add geog subd)
UF Cephalopoda
Ceremonies
USE Rites and ceremonies
SA the subdivision —Rites and ceremonies
Ceres (Roman deity) [650]
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616
RT Authors, Spanish
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616. Don Quixote
Cervidae
Cesarean section (May add geog subd)
Cesnola, Luigi Palma di, 1832-1904
RT Metropolitan Museum of Art (New York, N.Y.)
Cetacea
USE Cetaceans [AC only]
Cetaceans [AC only] (May add geog subd)
UF Cetacea
Cetewayo, King of Zululand, ca. 1826-1884
Cézanne, Paul, 1839-1906
RT Artists, French
Chad
Chaga (African people) (May add geog subd) [650]
Chagall, Marc, 1887-
RT Artists [AC only]
French art
Chain saws
Chain stores [S] (May add geog subd)
Chair caning [S] (May add geog subd)
Chairs (May add geog subd)
Chaka, Zulu chief, 1787-1828
Children / 41

SA the subdivision —Chemical warfare

Chemicals [S] (May add geog subd)
Chemistry [S] (May add geog subd)
Chemistry, Organic (May add geog subd)
Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
Chemistry, Technical (May add geog subd)

NT Workshop recipes

Chemists [S]
NT Women chemists

Chemotherapy (May add geog subd)
UF Drug therapy

Cheng, Nien, 1915-
RT China—History—Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976

Chennault, Claire Lee, 1890-1958
RT Fighter pilots

Cher, 1946-
RT Singers

Chernobyl Nuclear Accident, Chernobyl’, Ukraine, 1986

Cherokee County, (Tex.)

Cherokee Indians (May add geog subd)
BT Iroquoian Indians

Cherokee mythology
Cherokee Removal, 1838
USE Trail of Tears, 1838

Cherry (May add geog subd)

Cherry, Fred V.
RT Prisoners of war

Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975

Chesapeake Bay (Md. and Va.)

Chesapeake Bay Region (Md. and Va.)

Chesapeake Bird and Wildlife Sanctuary [610]

Chess [S] (May add geog subd)

Chest pain (May add geog subd)

Chesnatiakov, Efim Vasil’evich, 1874-1961

RT Illustrators

Children’s literature

Chestnut (May add geog subd)

Chests (May add geog subd)

Cheval, Ferdinand, 1836-1924
RT Letter carriers

Chevelle automobile

Chevrolet automobile

Chevelle automobile (May add geog subd)

Cheyenne Indians

Cheyenne Indians (May add geog subd)

Cheyenne River Indian Reservation (S.D.)

Chibi (Duck)

Chicago (Ill.) [S]
—Fire, 1871

Chicago American Indian Center [610]

Chicago Bears (Football team) [610]

Chicago Blackhawks (Hockey team) [610]

Chicago Bulls (Basketball team) [610]

Chicago Cubs (Baseball team) [610]

Chicago Historical Society [610]

Chicago Strike, 1894 [650]

Chicago tribe [630]

Chicago Tribune (Firm) [610]

Chicago White Sox (Baseball team) [610]

Chickasaw Indians (May add geog subd [650]

Chicken (May add geog subd)

USE Cookery—Chicken [AC only]

Chicken industry (May add geog subd)
Children of the mentally ill
Children of presidents
Children of interracial marriage
Children of immigrants
Children of Holocaust survivors
Children of working parents

Children's Day (Japan)
Children's Crusade, 1212
Children's clothing
Children's art

Children and politics
Children and strangers
Children as actors
Children as artists
Children as authors

Children as inventors
Children in art
Children in the Bible
Children of alcoholics [S] (May add geog subd)
Children of divorced parents [S] (May add geog subd)
Children of entertainers (May add geog subd)
Children of handicapped parents (May add geog subd)
Children of heads of state (May add geog subd)
Children of Holocaust survivors (May add geog subd)
Children of immigrants (May add geog subd)
Children of interracial marriage

Children of military personnel (May add geog subd)
Children of narcotic addicts (May add geog subd)
Children of presidents (May add geog subd)
Children of the mentally ill (May add geog subd)
Children of working parents [S] (May add geog subd)

Children's art (May add geog subd)
Children's clothing [S] (May add geog subd)
Children's Crusade, 1212 [650]
Children's Day (Japan) [AC only]

Children's drama

Children's encyclopedias

Children's gardens (May add geog subd)
Children's libraries [S] (May add geog subd)

— Book selection

Children's literature [S]

UF Children's stories [AC only]
BT Literature
RT Books—Class sets

Children's writings
Plays [AC only]
Poetry [AC only]
Short stories

— Technique

Children's literature, American (May add geog subd)

Children's literature, Canadian (May add geog subd)

Children's literature, Danish (May add geog subd)

Children's literature, English (May add geog subd)

Children's literature, French (May add geog subd)

Children's literature, Latin American (May add geog subd)

Children's literature in series

Children's parties

UF Parties [AC only]

Children's plays

USE Plays [AC only]

SA the subdivision —Drama

Children's poems

USE Poetry [AC only]

Children's poetry

USE Poetry [AC only]

SA the subdivision —Poetry

Children's rights (May add geog subd)

Children's songs

USE Songs [AC only]

Children's stories

USE Children's literature [AC only]

Children's Theatre Company (Minneapolis, Minn.) [610]

Children's writings [S]

UF Children's stories [AC only]

Children’s stories [AC only]

BT Literature

RT Books—Class sets

Children’s writings

Plays [AC only]

Poetry [AC only]

Short stories

— Technique

Children’s literature, American (May add geog subd)

Children’s literature, Canadian (May add geog subd)

Children’s literature, Danish (May add geog subd)

Children’s literature, English (May add geog subd)

Children’s literature, French (May add geog subd)

Children’s literature, Latin American (May add geog subd)

Children’s literature in series

Children’s parties

UF Parties [AC only]

Children’s plays

USE Plays [AC only]

SA the subdivision —Drama

Children’s poems

USE Poetry [AC only]

Children’s poetry

USE Poetry [AC only]

SA the subdivision —Poetry

Children’s rights (May add geog subd)

Children’s songs

USE Songs [AC only]

Children’s stories

USE Children’s literature [AC only]

Children’s Theatre Company (Minneapolis, Minn.) [610]

Children’s writings [S]

— Use for collections of literary works or individual literary works written by children under 15 years of age. Use Child authors for works on child authors and/or discussions of their works. Use Children’s literature for collections of works published for children, including literary works, nonliterary works, or both. Use Children’s books for works on books for children considered as physical objects. Use Children—Books and reading for works on the reading interests of children, and/or lists of books read by or recommended for children.

Children’s writings, American [English, French, etc.] (May add geog subd)

Chile

Chilean poetry (May add geog subd)

Chileans (May add geog subd)

Chilula Indians (May add geog subd) [650]

Chimera (Greek mythology) [650]

Chimney sweeps

Chimney swift (May add geog subd)

UF Swallow, Chimney

BT Swiffs

Chimneys [S] (May add geog subd)

Chimpanzees (May add geog subd)

Chimpanzees as laboratory animals

Chimpanzees as pets [AC only]

Chin, Tiffany, 1967-

RT Chinese Americans

Ice skaters

China [S]

— Description and travel

— To 1900

— History [S]

— — Spring and Autumn period, 772-481 B.C.

— — To 221 B.C.

— — Ch’in dynasty, 221-207 B.C.

— — 221 B.C.-960 A.D.

— — Sung dynasty, 960-1279

— — Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

— — Ming dynasty, 1368-1644

— — Li Tzu ch’eng Rebellion, 1628-1645

— — Tatar Conquest, 1643-1644

— — Ch’ing dynasty, 1644-1912
Chopin, Kate, 1851-1904

Chinook salmon [S] (May add geog subd)

Chinstrap penguin (May add geog subd)

Chippewyan Indians (May add geog subd) [650]

Chipmunks [S] (May add geog subd)

Chippewa Indians

USE Ojibwa Indians

Chippewa language (May add geog subd)

—Readers [AC only]

* Use for reading texts in Chippewa containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Chippewa intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Chippewa language materials.

RT Chippewa language materials [AC only]

Chippewa language materials [AC only]

* Use for works written in Chippewa intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Chippewa language containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Chippewa language materials—Readers.

RT Chippewa language—Readers [AC only]

—Bilingual [AC only]

Chiropractic [S] (May add geog subd)

Chisholm, Jesse

RT Frontier land pioneer life

Great Plains—Biography

Chisholm, Shirley, 1924-

RT African Americans Legislators

Chisholm Trail [651]

Chism, John Simpson, 1824-1884

RT Pecos River Valley (N.M. and Tex.)—Biography

Ranchers

Chivalry [S] (May add geog subd)

* Use for nonfiction works only. Works of fiction are entered under Knights and knighthood—Fiction. [AC only]

—Fiction

USE Knights and knighthood—Fiction [AC only]

Chivington, John M. (John Milton), 1821-1894

RT Generals

Sand Creek Massacre, Colo., 1864

Chlorofluorocarbons (May add geog subd)

Chocolate [S] (May add geog subd)

Chocolate (Cookery)

USE Cookery—Chocolate [AC pattern]

Chocolate chip cookies

Chocolate processing (May add geog subd)

Choctaw Indians (May add geog subd) [650]

Choice [AC only]

UF Choice (Psychology)

Choice of college

USE College, Choice of

Choirboys (May add geog subd)

Choirs (Music) [S] (May add geog subd)

Chol Indians (May add geog subd) [650]

Cholera (May add geog subd)

Cholesterol

RT Blood cholesterol

Cholistan Desert (Pakistan)

Chondrichthyes

USE Cartilaginous fishes

Chong, Gordon H.

RT Architects

Chinese Americans

Chopin, Frédéric, 1810-1849

RT Composers

Chopin, Kate, 1851-1904

RT Authors, American

Louisiana—Biography

Chopsticks (May add geog subd)

Chopstix Dim Sum Café [610]

Choral music [S] (May add geog subd)

Choral recitations
Civilization, Modern

NT Sunday schools
Church work with teenagers (May add geog subd)
Church work with the poor (May add geog subd)
Church work with youth [S] (May add geog subd)
Church year (May add geog subd) [650]
Churches
USE Church buildings
Churchill, Clementine, Lady, 1885-1977
Churchill, Randolph Spencer, Lady, 1854-1921
Churchill, Sarah, 1914-1981

RT Actors and actresses [AC only]
Churchill, Winston, Sir, 1874-1965
Church family [600]
CIA
USE United States. Central Intelligence Agency
Ciardi, John, 1916-
RT Poets, American
Cibola, Seven cities of
Cicada (Genus) [S] (May add geog subd)
Cicero, Marcus Tullius
RT Statesmen
Orators
Ciconiiformes
USE Wading birds [AC only]
Cid, ca. 1043-1099
RT Spain—History
Cigarette habit (May add geog subd)
Cigarette industry (May add geog subd)
Cigarette smokers (May add geog subd)
Cigarettes [S]
Ciliata
USE Ciliates [AC only]
Ciliates [AC only]
UF Ciliata
Cincinnati Bengals (Football team) [610]
Cincinnati (Ohio) [651]
Cincinnati Reds (Baseball team) [610]
Cinco de Mayo, Battle of, 1862 [650]
Cinco de Mayo (Mexican holiday) [650]
Cinderella (Tale) (May add geog subd) [650]
Cinematography [S] (May add geog subd)
—Special effects
Cipher and telegraph codes [S]
Cipher stories
USE Ciphers—Fiction [AC only]
Ciphers [S]
—Fiction [AC only]
UF Cipher stories
Code and cipher stories
Code stories
Cryptogram stories
BT Mystery and detective stories [AC only]
Circle
Circle games (May add geog subd)
Circuit training (May add geog subd)
Circulatory system [AC only]
UF Cardiovascular system
Circumcision (May add geog subd)
Circus [S] (May add geog subd)
—Fiction [AC only]
UF Circus stories
Circus animals (May add geog subd)
Circus in art
Circus owners
Circus performers
Circus stories
USE Circus—Fiction [AC only]
Cisneros, Evelyn, 1958-
RT Ballet dancers
Mexican Americans
Cisneros, Henry
RT Mayors
Cities and towns [S] (May add geog subd)
CIT Local government
Cities and towns, Ancient (May add geog subd)
UF Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.
Extinct cities
Cities and towns, Medieval (May add geog subd)
Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.
USE Cities and towns, Ancient
Ghost towns
Cities and towns in art
Cities and towns in literature
Citizen GSX-140 Plus dot matrix printer [650]
Citizen Kane (Motion picture) [630]
Citizens band radio [S] (May add geog subd)
Citizenship [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Civics
SA the subdivision—Citizen participation
Citrus fruits [S] (May add geog subd)
City and town life (May add geog subd)
City council members
City halls (May add geog subd)
City of Benares (Ship) [610]
City planners
City planning [S] (May add geog subd)
City sounds (May add geog subd)
City traffic [S] (May add geog subd)
Civics
RT Citizenship
Political science
Civil Air Patrol
USE United States. Civil Air Patrol
Civil defense [S] (May add geog subd)
Civil engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
Civil engineers
Civil law (May add geog subd)
Civil procedure (May add geog subd)
Civil rights [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision—Civil rights
Civil rights movements (May add geog subd)
Civil rights workers
Civil service [S] (May add geog subd)
Civil service positions (May add geog subd)
Civil War
USE United States—History—Civil War, 1861-1865
Civilization [S]
RT Animals and civilization
Science and civilization
SA the subdivision—Civilization
—Indian influences
Civilization and technology
USE Technology and civilization
Civilization, Aegean
Civilization, Ancient
Civilization, Anglo-Saxon
Civilization, Arab
Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian
Civilization, Celtic
Civilization, Christian
Civilization, Classical
Civilization, Greco-Roman
Civilization, Islamic
Civilization, Medieval
NT Twelfth century
Civilization, Modern
—Roman influences
—1950-
—20th century
Civilization, Mycenaean
Civilization, Oriental
Civilization, Western
Communes (China)

Use Collective settlements—China [AC only]

Communicable diseases [S] (May add geog subd)

Communication [S] (May add geog subd)

NT Nonverbal communication (Psychology)

Oral communication

Communication in art

Communication in marriage (May add geog subd)

Communication in politics (May add geog subd)

Communication in sex (May add geog subd)

Communication in the family (May add geog subd)

Communications software

Communicative disorders in old age (May add geog subd)

Communism [S] (May add geog subd)

RT Socialism

Communism and religion [S]

Communist countries

Communist Party of the United States of America [610]

Communists

Community

Community colleges (May add geog subd)

RT Junior colleges

Community development [S] (May add geog subd)

Community gardens (May add geog subd)

Community health services [S] (May add geog subd)

Community leadership (May add geog subd)

Community life [S] (May add geog subd)

Community services

Use Municipal services

Comoros [651]

Compact disc players [S] (May add geog subd)

Comparative education

Comparative government [S]

Comparative grammar

Use Grammar, Comparative and general

Comparative linguistics (May add geog subd)

SA the subdivision —Comparison

Comparative literature

Use Literature, Comparative

Comparative psychology

Use Psychology, Comparative

Compass [S]

Compensation management (May add geog subd)

Competition (Psychology)

SA the subdivision —Competitions

Competition, International

UF International competition

Complex carbohydrate diet (May add geog subd)

Composers [S]

Compositae (May add geog subd)

UF Composites (Plants)

Composites (Plants)

Use Compositae

Composition (Art) [S]

Composition (Language arts)

• Use for elementary and/or secondary level works in or about written composition, but not limited to one language. For advanced level works on written composition use the heading Rhetoric.

Composition (Rhetoric)

Writing (Composition)

Written composition

SA the subdivision —Composition and exercises under individual languages, and the heading Written communication

Composition (Music) [S]

Composition (Rhetoric)

Use Composition (Language arts)

Compost [S] (May add geog subd)

Compressed air [S]

Compromise (Ethics)

Compsognathus (May add geog subd)

BT Dinosaurs

Compson, Caddy (Fictitious character) [650]

Compulsive behavior [S] (May add geog subd)

Compulsive eaters

Compulsive eating (May add geog subd)

Compulsive shopping (May add geog subd)

Computer adventure games (May add geog subd)

Computer-aided design (May add geog subd)

UF CAD (Computer-aided design)

Computer animation

Computer art [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer-assisted instruction (May add geog subd)

Computer bulletin boards [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer crimes [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer drawing

Computer engineers

Computer engineering (May add geog subd)

Computer files (May add geog subd)

Computer furniture (May add geog subd)

Computer games [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer graphics [S]

Computer industry [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer input-output equipment (May add geog subd)

Computer integrated manufacturing systems (May add geog subd)

Computer interfaces [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer literacy [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer managed instruction (May add geog subd)

Computer music [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer networks (S) (May add geog subd)

Computer programmers

Computer programs

BT Computer software

NT Electronic spreadsheets

Emulators (Computer programs)

Integrated software

Word processing

SA the names of specific computer programs and the subdivisions

—Computer programs and —Programming

Computer science [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer science literature (May add geog subd)

Computer security [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer simulation [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer software [S] (May add geog subd)

NT Computer programs

Integrated software

Computer software industry [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer sound processing [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer storage devices [S] (May add geog subd)

Computer viruses [S] (May add geog subd)

Computerized instruments (May add geog subd)

Computerized typesetting (May add geog subd)

ComputerLand (Firm) [610]

Computers [S] (May add geog subd)

UF Electronic digital computers [AC, S]

RT Automation

Calculators

Data processing

Robotics

—Programming

Use Programming (Computers) [AC, S]

Computers and civilization [S]

Computers and the handicapped (May add geog subd)

Comstock Lode (Nev.)

Conaway-Parsloe, Linda

RT Set designers

Theater—Production and direction

Concentration camps [S] (May add geog subd)

• See also the names of individual concentration camps

Conception

Concepts [S]

Concessions (May add geog subd)

Concerts [S] (May add geog subd)

Concord, Battle of, 1775 [650]
Contracts [S] (May add geog subd)
Controlled fusion [May add geog subd]
Conures (May add geog subd)
BT Parrots
Convection (Meteorology) (May add geog subd)
Convenience foods [S] (May add geog subd)
Convention on the Rights of the Child (1989) [630]
Convents [S] (May add geog subd)
Conversation [S]
SA the subdivision — Conversation and phrase books
Conversion [S]
Converts [S]
Converts from Judaism
Conveying machinery [S] (May add geog subd)
Convolutions (May add geog subd)
Conway, Jill K., 1934-
RT College presidents
Women scholars
Cook, James, 1728-1779
RT Explorers
Cook, Stephani, 1944-
RT Cancer—Patients
Cook, Thomas, 1738-1827
RT Massachusetts—History
Cooke, Alistair, 1908-
RT Great Britain—Emigration and immigration
Cookery (May add geog subd)
* Use for works on the art of cooking, as well as for collections of recipes. Subdivide geographically if desired, as for larger collections. Works on national cuisines and styles of cooking are entered under headings of the type Cookery, American, [Chinese, etc.], which also may be subdivided geographically if desired. Use more than one heading for works that discuss both a style and a locality, e.g., Cookery, American—Southern style; Cookery—Georgia.
* AC usage: The pattern used for this type of heading takes the form Cookery—[Food]. Not all foods have yet had headings established in this way, but because LC would establish the headings following the same pattern if it cataloged such a work, the following list follows that pattern, using a UF reference to the term in the main list. Each such entry is followed by [AC pattern].
NT Appetizers
Barbecue cookery
Casserole cookery
Christmas cookery
Desserts
Easter cookery
Food processor cookery
Halloween cookery
Hanukkah cookery
Holiday cookery
Indian cookery
Lunchbox cookery
Microwave cookery
Outdoor cookery
Passover cookery
Pressure cookery
Quantity cookery
Quick and easy cookery
Thanksgiving cookery
Vegetarian cookery
Wok cookery
—Apples [AC only]
UF Cookery (Apples)
RT Apples
—Appetizers
USE Appetizers
—Bananas [AC only]
UF Cookery (Bananas)
RT Bananas
—Bean curd
USE Cookery—Tofu [AC only]
—Beans [AC only]
UF Cookery (Beans)
—Beef [AC only]
UF Cookery (Beef)
RT Beef
NT Cookery—Veal [AC pattern]
—Brownies [AC pattern]
UF Cookery (Brownies)
RT Desserts
—Buffets [AC only]
UF Buffets (Cookery)
Cookery (Buffets)
Smorgasbord
—Butter [AC only]
UF Cookery (Butter)
RT Butter
—Cereals [AC only]
UF Cookery (Cereals)
RT Cereals as food
RT Grain
—Cheese [AC pattern]
UF Cookery (Cheese)
RT Cheese
Dairy products
—Cheesecake [AC pattern]
UF Cookery (Cheesecake)
RT Cheese
Dairy products
—Chocolate [AC pattern]
UF Cookery (Chocolate)
RT Chocolate
Desserts
—Cold dishes [AC pattern]
UF Cookery (Cold dishes)
Cold cookery
Cold dishes
—Crabs [AC only]
UF Cookery (Crabs)
RT Crabs
—Dairy products [AC only]
UF Cookery (Dairy products)
RT Dairy products
—Ducks [AC only]
UF Cookery (Duck)
RT Ducks
—Eggs [AC only]
UF Cookery (Eggs)
RT Eggs
—Entrees
USE Cookery—Entrees [AC pattern]
—Fish [AC only]
UF Cookery (Fish)
RT Fish as food
—Frankfurters [AC only]
UF Cookery (Frankfurters)
RT Frankfurters
—Frozen foods [AC pattern]
UF Cookery (Frozen foods)
RT Frozen foods
—Fruit [AC only]
UF Cookery (Fruit)
Cookery (Hot peppers) / 53

- Garlic [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Garlic)
  RT Garlic

- Garnishes [AC only]
  UT Garnishes (Cookery)

- Greens [AC pattern]
  UT Cookery (Greens)
  RT Cookery—Vegetables [AC pattern]
    Greens, Edible

- Health foods
  USE Cookery—Natural foods [AC only]

- Herbs [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Herbs)
  RT Herbs

- Honey [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Honey)
  RT Honey

- Hot peppers [AC pattern]
  UT Cookery (Hot peppers)
  RT Cookery—Vegetables [AC pattern]
    Hot peppers

- Ingredient substitutions [AC pattern]
  UT Ingredient substitutions (Cookery)

- Lamb and mutton [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Lamb and mutton)
  RT Lamb (Meat)
    Mutton

- Macaroni
  USE Cookery—Pasta [AC only]

- Meat [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Meat)
  RT Meat

- Molasses [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Molasses)
  RT Molasses

- Natural foods [AC only]
  UT Cookery—Health foods
  Cookery—Natural foods
  Cookery—Organic foods
  RT Natural foods

- Noodles
  USE Cookery—Pasta [AC only]

- Nuts [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Nuts)

- Organic foods
  USE Cookery—Natural foods [AC only]
  RT Organic farming

- Pasta [AC only]
  UT Cookery—Macaroni
    Cookery—Noodles
    Cookery—Spaghetti
    Cookery—Vermicelli
    Cookery (Pasta)
  RT Pasta products

- Pâtés [AC pattern]
  UT Cookery (Pâtés)

- Peanut butter [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Peanut butter)
  RT Peanut butter

- Peanuts [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Peanuts)
  RT Peanuts

- Pork [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Pork)
  RT Pork

- Potatoes [AC pattern]
  UT Cookery (Potatoes)

- Poultry [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Poultry)
  RT Poultry

- Pumpkin [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Pumpkin)
  RT Pumpkin

- Rice [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Rice)
  RT Rice

- Seafood [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Seafood)
  RT Seafood

- Spaghetti
  USE Cookery—Pasta [AC only]

- Sprouts [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Sprouts)
  RT Cookery—Vegetables

- Tea [AC pattern]
  UT Cookery (Tea)
  RT Tea

- Tofu [AC only]
  UT Cookery—Bean curd
    Cookery (Tofu)
  RT Tofu

- Turkey [AC pattern]
  UT Cookery (Turkey)
  RT Turkeys

- Veal [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Veal)
  BF Cookery—Beef
  RT Veal

- Vegetables [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Vegetables)
  RT Vegetables

- Venison [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Venison)
  RT Venison

- Vermicelli
  USE Cookery—Pasta [AC only]

- Wild foods [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Wild foods)
  RT Wild foods

- Wine [AC only]
  UT Cookery (Wine)
  RT Wine and wine making

Cookery (Brownies)
  USE Cookery—Brownies [AC pattern]

Cookery (Buffets)
  USE Buffets—Cookery [AC pattern]

Cookery (Cheese)
  USE Cookery—Cheese [AC pattern]

Cookery (Cheesecake)
  USE Cookery—Cheesecake [AC pattern]

Cookery (Chocolate)
  USE Cookery—Chocolate [AC pattern]

Cookery (Coffee)
  USE Cookery—Coffee [AC pattern]

Cookery (Cold dishes)
  USE Cookery—Cold dishes [AC pattern]

Cookery (Entrees)
  USE Cookery—Entrees [AC pattern]

Cookery (Frozen foods)
  USE Cookery—Frozen foods [AC pattern]

Cookery (Greens)
  USE Cookery—Greens [AC pattern]

Cookery (Hot peppers)
  USE Cookery—Hot peppers [AC pattern]

Cookery (Nuts)
  USE Cookery—Nuts [AC pattern]
Cookery (Potatoes)
  USE Cookery—Potatoes [AC pattern]

Cookery (Tea)
  USE Cookery—Tea [AC pattern]

Cookery (Turkey)
  USE Cookery—Turkey [AC pattern]

Cookery, African

Cookery, Algerian

Cookery, American
  —California style
  —Louisiana style
  —Midwestern style
  —New England style
  —Pacific Northwest style
  —Southern style
  —Western style
  —Southwestern style

Cookery, Australian

Cookery, Austrian

Cookery, Belgian

Cookery, British

Cookery, Bulgarian

Cookery, Cajun

Cookery, Canadian

Cookery, Caribbean

Cookery, Chinese

Cookery, Cuban

Cookery, Easy
  USE Quick and easy cookery

Cookery, Egyptian

Cookery, English

Cookery, European

Cookery, French

Cookery, Georgian (Transcaucasian)

Cookery, German

Cookery, Greek

Cookery, Guatemalan

Cookery, Hawaiian

Cookery, Hungarian

Cookery, Israeli

Cookery, Italian

Cookery, Japanese

Cookery, Jewish
  NT Passover cookery

Cookery, Korean

Cookery, Latin American

Cookery, Lebanese

Cookery, Maya

Cookery, Mediterranean

Cookery, Mexican

Cookery, Middle Eastern

Cookery, Moroccan

Cookery, New Zealand

Cookery, Norwegian

Cookery, Oriental

Cookery, Philippine

Cookery, Polish

Cookery, Portuguese

Cookery, Quantity
  USE Quantity cookery

Cookery, Romanian

Cookery, Russian

Cookery, Scandinavian

Cookery, Southeast Asian

Cookery, Spanish

Cookery, Swiss

Cookery, Thai

Cookery, Tunisian

Cookery, Vietnamese

Cookery, West African

Cookery for one

Cookery for the sick (May add geog subd)

Cookery for two

Cookie industry

Cookies

Cooking
  USE Cookery

Cooks

Coolidge, Calvin, 1872-1933
  RT Presidents

Cooney, Barbara, 1917-
  RT Illustrators

Cooper, Adrianne
  RT Horseback riding

Cooper, Gary, 1901-1961
  RT Actors and actresses [AC only]

Cooper, Michael J.
  RT African Americans
    Basketball players

Cooper, Peter, 1791-1883
  RT Pennsylvania—Politics and government

Cooper, Susan
  RT Authors, Welsh

Cooperation [S] (May add geog subd)

Cooperation (Psychology)
  USE Cooperativeness

Cooperativeness (May add geog subd)
  UF Cooperation (Psychology)

Cooper’s hawk (May add geog subd)

Cope, E. D. (Edward Drinker), 1840-1897
  RT Paleontologists

Copernicus, Nicolaus, 1473-1543
  RT Astronomers

Copland, Aaron, 1900-
  RT Composers

Copley, John Singleton, 1738-1815
  RT Artists [AC only]

Copp, Joseph (Fictitious character) [650]
  RT Mystery and detective stories [AC only]

Copper [S] (May add geog subd)

Copper enameling (May add geog subd)

Copper Miners’ Strike, Bisbee, Ariz., 1917 [650]

Copperhead (May add geog subd)

Coppperwork [S] (May add geog subd)

Copy art [S] (May add geog subd)

Copying machine industry (May add geog subd)

Copying processes [S]

Copyright [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Intellectual property

Cora Indians (May add geog subd)

Coral reef animals [AC only] (May add geog subd)
  UF Coral reef fauna

Coral reef biology (May add geog subd)

Coral reef ecology (May add geog subd)

Coral reef fauna
  USE Coral reef animals [AC only]

Coral reefs and islands [S] (May add geog subd)

Coral Sea, Battle of the, 1942 [650]

Coral snakes [AC only]
  UF Micrurus
  BT Snakes

Corals [S] (May add geog subd)

Corcoran family [600]

Cordobés, 1936-
Fraud
Impostors and imposture
Quacks and quackery

Counting [S]

Counting-out rhymes [AC only]

Counting games [AC only]

BT Mathematical recreations

Number games

Counting-out rhymes [AC only] (May add geog subd)

Use for works containing rhymes traditionally used to count out or eliminate a player in a child’s game. Counting books in rhyme are entered under Counting. [AC only]

Counting games [AC only]

BT Mathematical recreations

Number games

Counting-out rhymes [AC only] (May add geog subd)

-- Court and courtiers

Courage [S] (May add geog subd)

Courbet, Gustave, 1819-1877

RT Artists [AC only]

Realism in art

Court records (May add geog subd)

Use for works containing rhymes traditionally used to count out or eliminate a player in a child’s game. Counting books in rhyme are entered under Counting. [AC only]

County homes (May add geog subd)

Country life [S] (May add geog subd)

Country music [S] (May add geog subd)

Country musicians

County courts (May add geog subd)

County services (May add geog subd)

UF Public services

NT Municipal services

Courage [S] (May add geog subd)

Courbet, Gustave, 1819-1877

RT Artists [AC only]

Realism in art

Court records (May add geog subd)

Use for works containing rhymes traditionally used to count out or eliminate a player in a child’s game. Counting books in rhyme are entered under Counting. [AC only]

County homes (May add geog subd)

Country life [S] (May add geog subd)

Country music [S] (May add geog subd)

Country musicians

County courts (May add geog subd)

County services (May add geog subd)

UF Public services

NT Municipal services

Courage [S] (May add geog subd)

Courbet, Gustave, 1819-1877

RT Artists [AC only]

Realism in art

Court records (May add geog subd)

Use for works containing rhymes traditionally used to count out or eliminate a player in a child’s game. Counting books in rhyme are entered under Counting. [AC only]

County homes (May add geog subd)

Country life [S] (May add geog subd)

Country music [S] (May add geog subd)

Country musicians

County courts (May add geog subd)

County services (May add geog subd)

UF Public services

NT Municipal services

Courage [S] (May add geog subd)

Courbet, Gustave, 1819-1877

RT Artists [AC only]

Realism in art

Court records (May add geog subd)

Use for works containing rhymes traditionally used to count out or eliminate a player in a child’s game. Counting books in rhyme are entered under Counting. [AC only]
Cream, Thomas Neill, 1850-1892
   RT Serial murderers
   Physicians

Creation [S]

Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)

Creationism [S] (May add geog subd)

Creative ability [S] (May add geog subd)
   UF Creativeness
   NT Genius

Creative ability in business (May add geog subd)

Creative ability in science (May add geog subd)

Creative activities and seat work
   USE Handicraft [AC only]
   Indoor games [AC only]
   Mathematical recreations [AC only]
   Puzzles [AC only]

Creative thinking [S] (May add geog subd)

Creative writing [S]

Creative writing (Elementary education)

Creativeness
   USE Creative ability

Creaton, David
   RT Farmers

Crèches (Nativity scenes) (May add geog subd)

Credit [S] (May add geog subd)

Credit bureaus (May add geog subd)

Credit control (May add geog subd)

Cree Indians (May add geog subd) [650]

Cree language (May add geog subd)
   —Readers [AC only]
      • Use for reading texts in Cree containing material for instruction
        and practice in reading that language. For works written in Cree
        intended primarily for general information or recreational reading,
        use Cree language materials.
      RT Cree language materials [AC only]

Cree language materials [AC only]
   • Use for works written in Cree intended primarily for general information
     or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are
     further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in
     Cree language containing material for instruction and practice in reading
     that language, use Cree language language—Readers.
     RT Cree language—Readers [AC only]
     —Bilingual [AC only]

Creeds [S]

Creek Indians (May add geog subd) [650]

Creeton, Christopher

Crenshaw, Mary Ann
   RT Medication abuse

Crests (May add geog subd)
   BT Heraldry

Crete (Greece)

Crewelwork [S] (May add geog subd)

Crib quilts (May add geog subd)

Crick, Francis, 1916-
   RT Biologists
   Physicists

Cricket (May add geog subd)
   BT Ball games
   —Fiction [AC only]
      UF Cricket stories [AC only]
      BT Sports—Fiction [AC only]

Cricket stories [S] (May add geog subd)

Cricket as pets

Crime [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Criminals
   Victims of crimes

Crime and narcotics
   USE Narcotics and crime

Crime and the press (May add geog subd)

Crime laboratories (May add geog subd)

Crime prevention [S] (May add geog subd)
   NT Vigilance committees

Crimean Tatars

Crimean War, 1853-1856 [S]

Crimes
   USE Crime

Crimes without victims [S] (May add geog subd)
   UF Victimless crimes

Criminal courts (May add geog subd)

Criminal insane
   USE Insane, Criminal and dangerous

Criminal investigation [S] (May add geog subd)

Criminal justice, Administration of [S] (May add geog subd)

Criminal law [S] (May add geog subd)

Criminal procedure [S] (May add geog subd)

Criminal registers (May add geog subd)

Criminal statistics (May add geog subd)

Criminology [May add geog subd]
   RT Crime

Crisis intervention (Mental health services) (May add geog subd)
   UF Crisis intervention (Psychiatry)

Criswell College [610]

Critical path analysis

Critical thinking [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Thought and thinking

Critically ill

Criticism [S] (May add geog subd)
   UF Literary criticism
   RT Literature—Criticism and interpretation
   SA the subdivisions —Criticism and interpretation and —Criticism,
      interpretation, etc.

Criticism, Personal

Critics

Croatia

Croatian Americans (May add geog subd) [650]

Crocheting [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Patterns

Crockett, Davy, 1786-1836
   RT Pioneers
   Legislators

Crockett, Sally Ann Thunder Ann Whirlwind
   RT Folklore
   Tall tales

Crocodiles [S] (May add geog subd)

Crocodilians (May add geog subd)

Croft, George A.
   RT Businesspeople
   Transportation—West (U.S.)

Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658
   RT Great Britain—History
   Statesmen

Cronkite, Walter
   RT Journalists

Crooked Creek (Kan.), Battle of, 1859 [650]
Crops (May add geog subd)
Crosby County (Tex.)
Crosby, Fanny, 1820-1915
RT Poets, American
Hymn writers
Methodists
Crosby, Stills & Nash [610]
RT Musicians
Rock music
Cross-cultural studies (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision — Cross-cultural studies
Cross-country skiing (May add geog subd)
Cross-stitch (May add geog subd)
Crossword puzzles [S]
UF Hondo
Crouse, Russel, 1893-1966
Crow Indians (May add geog subd) [650]
Crown jewels (May add geog subd)
Crows (May add geog subd)
Cruise ships (May add geog subd)
Cruisers (Warships) (May add geog subd)
Cruises (Warships) (May add geog subd)
Crusades [S]
Crustacea
USE Crustaceans [AC only]

Crustaceans [AC only]
UF Crustacea
Crying (May add geog subd)
Cryptogram stories
USE Ciphers—Fiction [AC only]
Cryptograms (May add geog subd)
Cryptography [S] (May add geog subd)
Cryptography (May add geog subd)
Crystal City (Texas)
Crystal growth (May add geog subd)
Crystallography [S]
Crystals [S]
Cub Scouts (May add geog subd)
BT Scouts and scouting
NT Webelos
Cuba [S]
— History [S]
— — Revolution, 1959
— — 1959- [S]
— — Invasion, 1961
— Politics and government
— — 1959.
Cuban American literature (Spanish) (May add geog subd)
Cuban Americans (May add geog subd) [650]
BT Hispanic Americans
Cuban Missile Crisis, 1962 [650]
Cubans (May add geog subd)
Cubism [S] (May add geog subd)
Cuchulain (Legendary character) [650]
Cuckoos (May add geog subd)
Cuffe, Paul, 1759-1817
RT African Americans
Back to Africa movement
Culloden, Battle of, 1746 [650]
Cultivated plants
USE Plants, Cultivated
Cults [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Brainwashing
Religions
Sects
Culture [S]
Cultures, Popular
USE Popular culture
Culture Club (Musical group) [610]
Culture conflict [S] (May add geog subd)
Cumberland Mountains
Cummings, E. E. (Edward Estlin), 1894-1962
RT Poets, American
Cuneiform inscriptions
Cupboards (May add geog subd)
Cupid (Roman deity) [650]
Curacao
Curie, Marie, 1867-1934
RT Chemists
Women chemists
Curie, Pierre, 1859-1906
RT Chemists
Curiosities and wonders [S] (May add geog subd)
Curiosity
Current events [S]
Curriculum evaluation (May add geog subd)
Curriculum planning (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision — Curricula
Currie, Cherie, 1959-
RT Actors and actresses [AC only]
Rock music
Singers
Currier & Ives
Curtis, Edward S., 1868-1952
RT Indians of North America—Pictorial works
Photographers
Curtis, Tony, 1925-
RT Actors and actresses [AC only]
Cushing, Harvey, 1869-1939
RT Surgeons
Cushions (May add geog subd)
Cushman, Charlotte, 1816-1876
RT Actors and actresses [AC only]
Custer, Elizabeth Bacon, 1842-1933
RT Frontier and pioneer life
West (U.S.)
Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876
RT Generals
West (U.S.)
Custis, George Washington Parke, 1781-1857
RT Presidents—Family
Custody of children (May add geog subd)
Customer relations [S] (May add geog subd)
Customer service [S] (May add geog subd)
Custodians
USE Manners and customs
SA the subdivisions — Customs and practices and — Social life
and customs
Cut flowers (May add geog subd)
Cut glass (May add geog subd)
Cut-out craft (May add geog subd)
Cutthroat trout (May add geog subd)
Cutucú Mountains (Ecuador)
Cy Young Award [650]
RT Pitchers (Baseball)
Cybernetics [S] (May add geog subd)
Cycles [S]
UF Periodicity
Cycling
USE Bicycles and bicycling [AC only]
Cycling for women (May add geog subd)
Cyclists
USE Bicyclists [AC only]
Cyclones [S] (May add geog subd)
Data processing

**UF** Electronic data processing
**RT** Computers
Programming (Computers)
Programming languages (Computers)
SA the subdivision — Data processing

---

**Keyboarding (AC only)**

---

**Data protection** (May add geog subd)

---

**Data transmission systems** (S) (May add geog subd)

---

**Database management** (S) (May add geog subd)

---

**Database searching** (May add geog subd)

---

**Databases** (May add geog subd)

SA the subdivision — Databases

---

**Date rape**

USE Dating violence

---

**Dates, Historical**

USE Chronology, Historical

---

**Dating (Social customs) (S)**

**BT** Courtship

**RT** Love

**NT** Interracial dating

Interracial dating

---

**Dating violence** (May add geog subd)

**UF** Date rape

---

**Datini, Francesco, 1335-1410**

---

**Daughters**

**RT** Mothers and daughters

---

**Daughters of the American Revolution** [610]

---

**Daumier, Honoré, 1808-1879**

---

**Davis, Benjamin O. (Benjamin Oliver), 1912-**

---

**Davis, Bette, 1908-**

---

**Davis, Cullen, 1933-**

---

**Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889**

---

**Davis, Jim**

---

**Davis, Melodie M., 1958-**

---

**Davis, Miles**

---

**Davis, Paul Vincent**

---

**Dawson, Charles, 1846-1916**

---

**Dawson, Sarah Morgan, 1842-1909**

---

**Day** (S)

**NT** Morning (AC only)

---

**Day care centers** (S) (May add geog subd)

**UF** Child care centers

---

Day of the Dead

USE All Souls’ Day

---

**Daytona 200 Motorcycle Race** [650]

---

**Daytona 500 (Automobile Race)** [611]

**UF** Daytona International Speedway Race

---

**Daytona International Speedway Race**

USE Daytona 500 (Automobile Race)

---

**Daytona Literary and Industrial School for Training Negro Girls (Daytona Beach, Fla.)** [610]

---

**dBASE IV (Computer file)** [630]

---

**De Forest, Lee, 1873-1961**

---

**De La Beche, Henry T. (Henry Thomas), 1796-1855**
Decorative paper (May add geog subd)
   BT Paper work
   Handicraft
Decoupage [S] (May add geog subd)
Decoys (Hunting) [S] (May add geog subd)
Deep diving [S] (May add geog subd)
   UF Diving, Submarine
   Submarine diving
Deep-sea ecology
Deep-sea fauna (May add geog subd)
Deer [S] (May add geog subd)
Deer hunting (May add geog subd)
Deerfield (Mass.)
DeFalco, Cindy
Defection
Defectors [S]
Defence (Game) [650]
Defense industries [S] (May add geog subd)
Defense information, Classified (May add geog subd)
Defenses
   USE Actions and defenses
   SA the subdivision —Defenses
Deficiency diseases (May add geog subd)
Deficit financing [S] (May add geog subd)
Defoe, Daniel, 1661?-1731
Deford, Alexandra, 1971-1980
Deforestation (May add geog subd)
Degas, Edgar, 1834-1917
DeGraf, Anna, 1839-1930
Delacour, Eugene, 1798-1863
DeLauney, Robert, 1885-1941
Delaware
Delaware Indians [650]
Delibes, Leo, 1836-1891
Delicatessens
Delilah (Biblical figure) [600]
Delius, Frederick, 1862-1934
Delivery of goods
Delivery of health care
   USE Medical care
Delta Queen (Steamboat) [610]
Deluge
Dementia (May add geog subd)
Demeter (Greek deity) [650]
Deming, W. Edwards (William Edwards), 1900-
Democracy [S] (May add geog subd)
Democratic Party (U.S.) [S] [610]
Demolition derbies
Demonology [S] (May add geog subd)
Demonstrations [S] (May add geog subd)
Denia’ima Indians [650]
Denali National Park and Preserve (Alaska) [651]
Dendrobatidae
   USE Poison frogs
Denmark
Densmore, John
Dental auxiliary personnel
Dental care [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Gums
   SA the subdivision —Dental care
Dental hygiene
Dental hygienists
Dental schools (May add geog subd)
Dentistry [S]
   NT Pedodontics

Dentists
Denver (Colo.)
Denver, John
Denver Broncos (Football team) [610]
Denver Nuggets (Basketball team) [610]
DePalma, Ralph G., 1931-
Department stores [S] (May add geog subd)
Dependency (Psychology) (May add geog subd)
Depression, Mental (May add geog subd)
Depression in adolescence (May add geog subd)
Depression in children (May add geog subd)
Depressions
   —United States
   ——1929
Dershowitz, Alan M.
Desai, Narayan
Descartes, Rene, 1596-1650
Deschamps, Hélène
Descriptive cataloging (May add geog subd)
Desert animals [S] (May add geog subd)
   UF Desert fauna
Desert animals in art
Desert biology (May add geog subd)
Desert ecology (May add geog subd)
Desert fauna
   USE Desert animals [AC only]
Desert plants [S] (May add geog subd)
Desert storm, Operation, 1991
   USE Persian Gulf War, 1991
Desert survival
Desert tortoise [S]
Desertification (May add geog subd)
Deserts [S] (May add geog subd)
Design [S] (May add geog subd)
   SA the subdivisions —Design and —Design and construction
   NT Stripes
Design, Industrial (May add geog subd)
   SA the subdivision —Design and construction
Designer drugs [S] (May add geog subd)
Designers
Desire (Philosophy)
Desiree, Queen, consort of Charles XIV John, King of Sweden and Norway, 1777-1860
Desks (May add geog subd)
Desktop publishing [S] (May add geog subd)
Desserts [S] (May add geog subd)
   BT Confectionery
   RT Cookery—Desserts [AC pattern]
Destroyers (Warships)
Detective and mystery films
   USE Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
Detective and mystery plays
   USE Mystery and detective plays [AC only]
   RT Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
Detective and mystery programs
   USE Mystery and detective programs [AC only]
   RT Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
Detective and mystery stories
   USE Mystery and detective stories [AC only]
   RT Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
Detectives [S]
   NT Pinkerton’s National Detective Agency
Detectives in literature
   RT Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
Detectives in mass media (May add geog subd)
   RT Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
Detente
Determination (Personality trait)
Detroit Institute of Arts [610]
Detroit (Mich.)
Detroit Lions (Football team) [610]
Detroit Pistons (Basketball team) [610]
Detroit Red Wings (Hockey team) [610]
Detroit Tigers (Baseball team) [610]
Developing countries [S] [650]
   UF Third World
Developmental biology (May add geog subd)
Developmental disabilities (May add geog subd)
Developmental psychology (May add geog subd)
Developmentally disabled children (May add geog subd)
Devereaux (Fictitious character)
Devers, Gail, 1966-
Deviant behavior
Devil [S]
Devlin, Bernadette, 1947-
DeVol, Charles E.
Devotional calendars [S]
Devotional exercises
   USE Prayer books and devotions [AC only]
Dewey, John, 1859-1952
Di Maggio, Joe, 1914-
Diabetes (May add geog subd)
   UF Diabetes mellitus
   RT Insulin
Diabetes in children (May add geog subd)
Diabetes mellitus
   USE Diabetes
Diabetics
Diagnosis [S]
   RT Pathology
   Medicine
Diagnosis, Laboratory (May add geog subd)
Dialogues
Diamond, Dustin, 1977-
Diamond industry and trade (May add geog subd)
Diamonds [S] (May add geog subd)
   BT Gems
Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961-
Dianetics
Diaries [S]
   UF Diaries (Blank-books) [AC only]
   SA the subdivision —Diaries
Diaries (Blank-books)
   USE Diaries [AC only]
Diazepam [650]
   BT Muscle relaxants
Dick Tracy (Motion picture) [630]
Dicksens, Charles, 1812-1870
Dicksens, Charles, 1812-1870. Great expectations
Dickens County (Tex.)
Dickenson, Susanna
Dickerson, Eric, 1960-
Dickinson, Emily, 1830-1886
Dictators [S]
   RT Kings, queens, rulers, etc. [AC only]
   Totalitarianism
Dictionaries, Medical
   BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Dictionaries, Polyglot
   BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Didion, Joan
Diegueño Indians
Diego, Juan, 1474-1548
Diesel motor
Diet [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Weight control [AC only]
   NT High-carbohydrate diet
   High-fiber diet
   Low-carbohydrate diet
   Low-fat diet
   Salt-free diet
Diet therapy [S] (May add geog subd)
   SA the subdivision —Diet therapy
Dietary supplements
Dieters (May add geog subd)
Dietetics
Dieticians
Diethylstilbestrol [650]
   BT Estrogen
Dietrich, Marlene
Dietrich, von Freiberg, ca. 1250-ca. 1310
   USE Theodoric of Freiberg, ca. 1250-ca. 1310 [AC only]
Different strokes (Television program) [630]
Digestion [S]
Digestive organs
   USE Digestive system
Digestive system [AC only]
   UF Digestive organs
Digital communications
Digital electronics [S] (May add geog subd)
Diktyoma (Greek deity) [650]
Dillard, Annie
Dillinger, John, 1903-1934
Dillon, Matt
Dilophosaurus
Dimensions
Dimetrodon
Dimorphodon
Dinah (Dog)
Diners (Restaurants) (May add geog subd)
Dingo
   BT Dogs
   Wild dogs
   —Control
Dinkelsbuhl (Germany)
Dinners and dining
Dino, Dorothee, duchesse de, 1793-1862
   UF Talleyrand, Dorothee, duchess of
Dinosaur National Monument (Colo. and Utah) [650]
Dinosaur Valley State Park (Tex.) [651]
Dinosaurs [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Fossils [AC only]
   SA names of specific dinosaurs, e.g., Brachiosaurus
Dinosaurs in art
Dionysus (Greek deity) [650]
Dioxins
Diphtheria [S] (May add geog subd)
Diplodocus
Diplomacy [S]
Diplomatic and consular service [S] (May add geog subd)
   SA the subdivision —Diplomatic and consular service
Diplomatic Conference on the Protection of the Ozone Layer (1985 : Vienna, Austria) [611]
   UF Vienna Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer (1985)
Diplomats [S]
Dippers (Birds)
Diptera (May add geog subd)
   BT Insects
Direct action
Direct marketing (May add geog subd)
   BT Marketing
Directories [S]
   SA the subdivisions —Directories and —Telephone directories
Dirt, Household
   USE Household dirt [AC only]
Dirtiness
   USE Cleanliness [AC only]
Disappointment
   BT Hope [AC only]
Disarmament
Disaster relief [S] (May add geog subd)
Disasters [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Accidents
  SA names of specific disasters and types of disaster, e.g., Shipwrecks
Disc jockeys
Disciples of Christ [610]
Discipline
  RT Discipline of children
  Punishment
  NT School discipline
  SA the subdivision — Discipline
Discipline of children (May add geog subd)
  RT Punishment
Disco dancing
Discount brokers (May add geog subd)
Discount houses (Retail trade) (May add geog subd)
Discounts for the aged (May add geog subd)
Discoveries in geography
  SA the subdivision — Discovery and exploration
Discoveries in science [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Inventions
  Patents
Discrimination [S]
  RT Apartheid
  Segregation
  NT Discrimination against the handicapped
  Discrimination in education
  Discrimination in employment
  Race discrimination
  Sex discrimination
Discrimination against the handicapped (May add geog subd)
  BT Discrimination
  Handicapped
Discrimination in education [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Discrimination
Discrimination in employment [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Discrimination
Discrimination in sports
Discussion
Disease outbreaks
USE Epidemics
Diseases [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Illness
  RT Diagnosis
  Medicine
  Pathology
  SA the names of individual diseases and the subdivisions — Diseases
  and — Diseases and pests
Diseases and history (May add geog subd)
Disguise (May add geog subd)
Dishwashing
Disks, Rotating
Disney, Walt, 1901-1966
Disneyland (Calif.) [651]
Displacement (Ships)
Disraeli, Benjamin, Earl of Beaconsfield, 1804-1881
Dissection (May add geog subd)
Dissenters
Dissertations, Academic (May add geog subd)
Dissident art (May add geog subd)
Distributive education (May add geog subd)
District attorneys
USE Public prosecutors
Divali
Divers
Divination [S] (May add geog subd)
Diving [S]
  USE Deep diving (May add geog subd)
Diving bells
Division
Divorce [S] (May add geog subd)
Earache
Earhart, Amelia, 1897-1937
Earle, Sylvia A., 1935-
Early, Biddy, 1798-1874
Early childhood education (May add geog subd)
—Activity programs
Early, Jubal Anderson, 1816-1894
Early retirement (May add geog subd)
Earnhardt, Dale, 1951-
Earp, Wyatt, 1848-1929
Ear-rings (May add geog subd)
Ear-shells
USE Abalones
Earth [S]
—Crust [S]
—Internal structure [S]
—Rotation
Earth Day
Earth movements
Earth sciences [S] (May add geog subd)
Earth sheltered houses [S] (May add geog subd)
Earth stations (Satellite telecommunication)
Earthmoving machinery (May add geog subd)
Earthquake prediction (May add geog subd)
Earthquakes [S] (May add geog subd)
Earworms [S] (May add geog subd)
Easels
East (U.S.)
East, Lorecia
East Asia [S]
East European Americans [650]
East Indian Americans [650]
East Indians [S] [650]
East Liverpool (Ohio)
East Village (New York, N.Y.)
Easter [S] (May add geog subd)
—Fiction
UF Easter stories [AC only]
Easter cookery
Easter decorations (May add geog subd)
Easter eggs (May add geog subd)
Easter Island
Easter music
Easter stories
USE Easter—Fiction [AC only]
Eastern Europe
USE Europe, Eastern
Eastern grey kangaroo (May add geog subd)
UF Grey kangaroo
Eastern Shore (Md. and Va.)
Eastman, Charles Alexander, 1858-1939
Eastman, George, 1854-1932
Eastman, Kevin B.
Eating
USE Dinners and dining
Eating customs [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
RT Table etiquette
Eating disorders [S] (May add geog subd)
Eaton, Ann
Eavesdropping [S] (May add geog subd)
Ebal, Mount (West Bank)
Ebery, Angelina Belle Peyton, 1798-1860
Eccentrics and eccentricities [S]
Ecclesiastical embroidery
BT Embroidery
Echidnas [AC only] [650]
UF Spiny anteaters
Tachyglossidae
BT Monotremes [AC only]
Echidnemata
USE Echinoderms [AC only]

Echinoderms [AC only]
UF Echinodermata
Eckankar Constitution Saksang Society [610]
UF Eckankar (Organization)
Eckankar (Organization)
USE Eckankar Constitution Saksang Society
Ecclesiastical in architecture (May add geog subd)
Eclipses
Eclipses, Lunar
USE Lunar eclipses
Eclipses, Solar
USE Solar eclipses
Ecological succession
Ecologists
Ecology [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Environmental protection
SA specific habitats, e.g., Mountain ecology, Seashore ecology, etc., and the subdivisions —Ecology and —Environmental aspects
Economic assistance (May add geog subd)
Economic assistance, Domestic (May add geog subd)
Economic conditions [S]
SA the subdivision —Economic conditions
Economic conversion (May add geog subd)
Economic development [S]
Economic forecasting [S] (May add geog subd)
Economic geography
Economic geology
USE Geology, Economic
Economic history
—20th century
—1918-
—1918-1945
—1945-
—1945-1971
—1971-1990
—1990-
Economic indicators (May add geog subd)
Economic policy [S]
Economic recessions
USE Recessions
Economics [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Economic conditions
Economics in literature
Economists
Ecuador
Eddy, Mary Baker, 1821-1910
Edelman, Marian Wright
Edentata
BT Mammals
Edible insects
Edible plants
USE Plants, Edible
Edinburgh (Scotland)
Edison, Thomas A. (Thomas Alva), 1847-1931
Edisto Island (S.C.)
Editing [S]
Editors
RT Journalism
Publishers and publishing
Edmonds, S. Emma E. (Sara Emma Evelyn), 1841-1898
Edmonton Oilers (Hockey team) [610]
Edmund Fitzgerald (Ship) [610]
Education [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Learning and scholarship
Libraries
NT Basic education
SA the subdivision —Education
—Aims and objectives [S]
—Experimental methods [S]
—Parent participation
Education, Bilingual (May add geog subd)
Education, Elementary (May add geog subd)
Education, Graduate
USE Universities and colleges—Graduate work
Education, Higher (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision—Education (Higher)
Education, Humanistic (May add geog subd)
Education, Preschool (May add geog subd)
RT Kindergarten
Education, Primary (May add geog subd)
Education, Professional
USE Professional education
Education, Secondary (May add geog subd)
Education, Urban (May add geog subd)
Education and church
USE Church and education
Religion in the public schools
Education and state [S] (May add geog subd)
Educational change (May add geog subd)
Educational equalization (May add geog subd)
Educational exchanges (May add geog subd)
Educational games
Educational innovations (May add geog subd)
Educational measurement
USE Educational tests and measurements
Educational planning (May add geog subd)
Educational psychology [S]
Educational sociology [S] (May add geog subd)
Educational surveys [S] (May add geog subd)
Educational technology [S] (May add geog subd)
Educational tests and measurements [S] (May add geog subd)
Educators [S]
Edward, King of England, ca. 1003-1066
Edward I, King of England, 1239-1307
Edward II, King of England, 1284-1327
Edward III, King of England, 1312-1377
Edward IV, King of England, 1442-1483
Edward V, King of England, 1470-1483
Edward VI, King of England, 1537-1553
Edward VII, King of Great Britain, 1841-1910
Edwards, Robert Geoffrey
Eels [S]
Egg decoration [S] (May add geog subd)
Egg-laying mammals
USE Monotremes [AC only]
Eggs [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision—Eggs
—Incubation
Egypt [S]
—Civilization
—To 332 B.C.
—History
—To 332 B.C.
—Politics and government
—1970-
—Social life and history
—To 332 B.C.
Egyptian language [S]
Egyptologists
Ehlert, Lois
Ehmke, Howard
Ehretsmann family [600]
Ehrlich, Paul, 1854-1915
Ehrlichman, John
Eiffel Tower (Paris, France) [AC only]
USE Tour Eiffel (Paris, France)
Eiffel Tower (Paris, France) in art
Eiger (Switzerland)
Eight (The number)
Eighteen wheelers
USE Tractor trailers [AC only]

Eighteenth century [S]
SA the subdivisions —18th century and —History—18th century
Einstein, Albert, 1879-1955
Eisenhower, Dwight D. (David), 1890-1969
Eisenhower family [600]
Eisenreich, Jim, 1959-
Eisner, Michael, 1942-
Ejagham (African people) [650]
El Alamein, Battle of, Egypt, 1942 [650]
El Chino [600]
UF Bong Way Bong
El Dorado
El Greco (Domenico Theotocopoulos), 1541?-1614
USE Greco, 1541?-1614
El Paso (Tex.)
El Salvador
Elaphe
USE Rat snakes [AC only]
Elasmoceramus morgani
Elder abuse
USE Aged—Abuse of
Elderhostels (May add geog subd)
Elderly
USE Aged
Eldredge, Niles
Eleanor, of Aquitaine, Queen, consort of Henry II, King of England, 1122?-1204
Electoral college
Election Day
Election law (May add geog subd)
Electioneering (May add geog subd)
UF Politics
Elections [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Primaries
Electric apparatus and appliances [S] (May add geog subd)
Electric circuits [S]
Electric conductors [S]
Electric currents [S]
Electric drafting
Electric engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
Electric eye cameras
Electric generators [S] (May add geog subd)
Electric industries [S]
Electric kilns
Electric lamps [S]
Electric lighting [S] (May add geog subd)
Electric motors [S]
Electric organs in fishes
Electric power [S] (May add geog subd)
Electric power failures [S] (May add geog subd)
Electric power plants [AC, S]
UF Electric power-plants
NT Electric power plants, Underground [AC only]
Electric power plants, Underground [AC only]
BT Electric power plants [AC, S]
Electric power-plants
USE Electric power plants [AC only]
Electric power plants, Underground
USE Underground electric power plants
Electric power production (May add geog subd)
Electric railroads [S]
—Cars
NT Trolley cars
Electric utilities
Electric vehicles
Electric wiring [S]
Electric wiring, Interior
Electricians
Electricity [S]
Electrochemistry [S]
Electrolysis
Employment forecasting [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Occupational forecasting
Employment in foreign countries
Employment interviewing
Employment tests (May add geog subd)
Emulators (Computer programs) [650]
  BT Computer programs
Emus [S] (May add geog subd)
Enamel and enameling [S] (May add geog subd)
Enamed ware (May add geog subd)
Encephalitis (May add geog subd)
Encopresis in children
  USE Soiling [AC only]
Encyclopedias and dictionaries [S]
  UF Children’s encyclopedias and dictionaries
  RT Lexicographers
  NT Dictionaries, Medical
  Dictionaries, Polyglot
  Picture dictionaries
SA the subdivisions —Dictionaries and —Encyclopedias
End of the world [AC, S]
  USE End of the world (Astronomy)
  End of the world (Islam)
End of the world (Astronomy)
  USE End of the world [AC only]
End of the world (Islam)
  USE End of the world [AC only]
Endangered animals
  USE Rare animals [AC only]
Endangered plants
  RT Rare plants
  RT Endangered plants
  RT Endangered species
Endangered species [S]
  RT Rare animals [AC, S]
Endangered species in art
Endocrine glands [S]
Endocrinology [S] (May add geog subd)
Endowments [S] (May add geog subd)
Endurance (Ship) [610]
Endurance flights
Endurance riding (Horsemanship)
Energy
  USE Force and energy
    Power (Mechanics)
    Power resources
Energy conservation [S] (May add geog subd)
Energy consumption [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Renewable energy resources
Energy development [S] (May add geog subd)
Energy industries (May add geog subd)
Energy policy [S] (May add geog subd)
Energy resources
  USE Power resources
Engels, Friedrich, 1820-1895
Engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
  NT Aeronautical engineering
    Municipal engineering
    Structural engineering
Engineering design (May add geog subd)
Engineering mathematics
Engineering models
Engineers [S]
  SA engineers in specific branches of engineering, e.g., Aeronautical engineers
Engines [S]
  NT Fire engines
    Internal combustion engines
    Marine engines
  SA the subdivision —Motors
England [S]
  —Antiquities
  —Civilization
    ——1066-1485
    ——History
      USE Great Britain—History
    ——Social life and customs
      ——1066-1485
      ——20th century
English as a second language
  USE English language—Study and teaching—Foreign speakers
English as a foreign language
  USE English language—Study and teaching—Foreign speakers
English Channel
English composition test
English drama [S] (May add geog subd)
  —17th century
English essays [S] (May add geog subd)
  —19th century
English fiction [S] (May add geog subd)
  —19th century
English language [S] (May add geog subd)
  —Business English [S]
    —Composition and exercises
      USE English language—Spelling [AC only]
    —Spelling [AC, S]
      USE English language—Orthography and spelling
    —Study and teaching [S] (May add geog subd)
      USE Foreign speakers
    —Foreign speakers
      USE English as a second language
        English as a foreign language
        ESL
        ESOL
        Teaching English as a second language
        Teaching English to speakers of other languages
        Teaching English as a foreign language
        TEFL
        TESL
        TESOL
    —Textbooks for foreign speakers
      USE English literature [S] (May add geog subd)
        —Middle English, 1100-1500
        —Old English, ca. 450-1100
        —19th century
English-only movement
English poetry [S] (May add geog subd)
  —19th century
  —20th century
English prose literature [S] (May add geog subd)
English sparrow (May add geog subd)
English wit and humor
  USE Wit and humor [AC only]
Engraving [S] (May add geog subd)
Enlightenment [S] (May add geog subd)
Enola Gay (Bomber) [610]
Ensor, James, 1860-1949
Entebbe Airport Raid, 1976 [650]
  RT Arab-Israeli Conflict
Enterprise (Space shuttle) [610]
Enterprise (Television program) [630]
Entertainers [S]
Entertainers in art
Entertaining [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Parties [AC only]
Entomology
  RT Insects
Entrepreneurs
  USE Cookery—Entrees [AC pattern]
  BT Cookery
Entrepreneurs [S]
Entrepreneurs, Women
  USE Businesswomen
Entrepreneurship [S] (May add geog subd)

Environment [S]

RT Ecology
Environmental protection
Natural resources
SA the subdivision —Environmental aspects

Environmental advertising claims
USE Green marketing

Environmental degradation (May add geog subd)

Environmental education (May add geog subd)
—Activity programs

Environmental engineering (May add geog subd)

Environmental ethics (May add geog subd)

USE Human ecology—Moral and ethical aspects

Environmental health [S] (May add geog subd)

Environmental indicators (May add geog subd)

Environmental law (May add geog subd)

Environmental policy [S] (May add geog subd)

Environmental pollution
USE Pollution

Environmental protection [S] (May add geog subd)

Environmental psychology

Environmental sciences (May add geog subd)

Environmentalists

Environmentally induced diseases (May add geog subd)

Envy

Enzymes [S]

EPCOT Center (Fla.)

Epic literature [S]

Epic poetry

Epic poetry, Greek

Epic poetry, Latin

USE Latin epic poetry

Epidemics [S] (May add geog subd)

USE Disease outbreaks

Epidemiologists

Epidemiology

Epigrams [S]

Epilepsy [S] (May add geog subd)

Episcopal Church [S] (May add geog subd)

Episcopalians

Eponyms

Epson printers [650]

Equal pay for equal work [S] (May add geog subd)

Equality [S] (May add geog subd)

Equality before the law (May add geog subd)

Equations

Equidae

Equilibrium

USE Balance

Equilibrium (Physiology)

Erasmus, Desiderius, d. 1536

Eratosthenes, 276-192 B.C.

Erdstein, Erich

Eric, The Red, fl. 985

Ericson, Leif, d. ca. 1020

USE Leif Ericsson, d. ca. 1020

Leiv Eiriksson, d. ca. 1020

Ericsson, John, 1803-1889

Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813 [650]

Erie Canal (N.Y.)

Erikson, Leif, d. ca. 1020

Erik, The Red, fl. 985

Ertas, Estefan, 1906-

Estar, Esther, Feast of

USE Purim

Est, Esther of Persia

USE Purim

Esther, Queen of Persia

RT Purim

Estimation theory

Estonia

Estrogen

USE Diethylstilbestrol

Estuarine ecology

USE E.T., the Extra-Terrestrial (Motion picture)

Ethics [S] (May add geog subd)

Ethics

USE Medical ethics
RT Folklore
Faisal, King of Saudi Arabia, 1906-1975
Faith [S]
Falashas
Falconry [S] (May add geog subd)
Falcons
NT Kestrels [AC only]
Falk, Lisanne
Falkland Islands
Fall USE Autumn
Fall foliage
Fall of man
Fallingwater (Pa.)
Falsehood USE Honesty
Falstaff, John, Sir (Fictitious character)
Fame
Familial behavior in animals
Family [S] (May add geog subd)
- Use for works stressing the sociological concept and structure of the family. Works stressing the everyday life, interaction, and relationships of family members are entered under Family life. [AC only]
RT Family life [AC only]
NT Cousins [AC only]
Uncles [AC only]
Single-parent family
—Prayer-books and devotions
USE Prayer books and devotions [AC only]
SA the subdivision —Family
Family Bible records
USE Bible records
Family circus
Family corporations (May add geog subd)
Family festivals (May add geog subd)
Family history
USE Genealogy
Family in art
Family life [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
- Use for works stressing the everyday life, interaction, and relationships of family members. Works stressing the sociological concept and structure of the family are entered under Family. [AC only]
RT Family
SA the subdivision —Family relationships
Family life education [S] (May add geog subd)
Family medicine (May add geog subd)
Family-owned business enterprises (May add geog subd)
Family policy (May add geog subd)
Family problems [AC only]
UF Problem families
Family psychotherapy
Family recreation (May add geog subd)
Family reunions [S] (May add geog subd)
Family size [S] (May add geog subd)
Family violence [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Child abuse
Incest
Wife abuse
Fat
Fat persons
USE Overweight persons
Fate and fatalism [S]
Father and child [S] (May add geog subd)
Father Flanagan’s Boys Home [610]
Fathers [S]
  RT Mothers
  NT Unmarried fathers

Fathers and daughters [S]
  RT Daughters
  NT Mothers and daughters

Fathers and sons [S]
  RT Mothers and sons
  Sons

Father’s Day
Fats and oils
  USE Oils and fats

Fatuhiva Island
Faulk, John Henry
Faulkner, William, 1897-1962

Faulkner, William, 1897-1962. Sound and the fury

Fauvism
  BT Art, Modern—20th century

Favorites, Royal
 Favre, Brett
Fawcett, Millicent Garrett, Dame, 1847-1929

FBI
  USE United States. Federal Bureau of Investigation

FDA
  USE United States. Food and Drug Administration

Fear [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Phobias
  NT Stage fright

Fear of the dark
Fearing, Maria, 1838-1937
Feast of Esther
  USE Purim

Feasts
  USE Fasts and feasts

Feathers [S]
Feature films (May add geog subd)
  BT Motion pictures

Feboldson, Febold ( Legendary character)
Fecal incontinence
  RT Soiling [AC only]

Federal aid to education [S] (May add geog subd)
Federal aid to higher education (May add geog subd)
Federal aid to libraries [S] (May add geog subd)
Federal aid to the arts [S] (May add geog subd)
Federal government [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Federalism

Federal Reserve banks
Federalism
  USE Federal government

Federalist Party
Feedback (Psychology) [S]
Feeding of the five thousand (Miracle) [650]
Feinstein, Dianne, 1933-
Felice, Cynthia
Felidae
  NT Felis
   Wildcat

Felis
  BT Felidae
  NT Wildcat

Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-
Feller, Bob, 1918-
Feller, Jim Bob
Felt marker decoration
Felt work
  RT Handicraft

Felts, Leslie
Female offenders
Female reproductive system
  USE Reproductive system, Female

Femininity (Psychology)
Feminism [S] (May add geog subd)
Feminism and literature (May add geog subd)
Feminist criticism [S] (May add geog subd)
Feminist theory (May add geog subd)
  RT Feminism

Feminists
Fences (May add geog subd)
Fencing [S]
  UF Fighting

Fendler, Donn, 1927-
Fenelon, Fania
Fennec
Fens, The (England)

Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.) [610]
Feral animals (May add geog subd)
  UF Wild animals

Feral cats (May add geog subd)
  UF Wild cats

Feral children
  UF Wild children

Ferber, Edna, 1885-1968
Ferdinand V, King of Spain, 1452-1516
Ferguson, Amos, 1920-
Ferguson, James Edward, 1871-1944

Ferland, Carol
Fermat, Pierre, 1601-1665
Fermi, Enrico, 1901-1954

Fernando II, King of Aragon, 1452-1516
Fernea, Elizabeth Warnock
Ferns [S] (May add geog subd)
Ferrari automobile
Ferraro, Geraldine

Ferret (May add geog subd)
Ferris (May add geog subd)
Ferris wheels
Fertility, Human (May add geog subd)
Fertilization in vitro, Human
  USE Test tube babies [AC only]

Fertilization of plants [S]
Fertilizers [S] (May add geog subd)
Festivals [S] (May add geog subd)
Fetal alcohol syndrome (May add geog subd)
Fetterman Fight, Wyo., 1866
Fetus [S]
Feudalism [S] (May add geog subd)

Feuds
  USE Vendetta

Feynman, Richard Phillips
Fiber in human nutrition
Fiber optics
Fiberglass craft (May add geog subd)
Fibers [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Textile fibers
  RT Textiles [AC only]

Fiberwork (May add geog subd)
  RT Handicraft

Fiction [S]
  BT Literary form
   Literature
   SA the subdivision —Fiction
   —20th century

Fiction, Gothic
  USE Gothic revival (Literature)

Fiddler (Fictitious character) [650]
Fiddlers
Fiddling
Fidler, Noah
Field, Cyrus W. (Cyrus West), 1819-1892
Field, Eugene, 1850-1895
Field, Rachel, 1894-1942
Field hockey [S]
Field trips
USE School field trips
Fielder, Cecil, 1963-
Fielding (Baseball) [650]
Fields, Mamie Garvin, 1888-
Fields, Mary, b. ca. 1832
Fields, W. C., 1879-1946
Fifteenth century [S]
Fighter pilots
Fighter plane combat (May add geog subd)
Fighter planes (May add geog subd)
RT Airplanes, Military
Fighting (Psychology)
Fighting fishes
USE Betta
Figure drawing [S]
RT Human figure in art
Figures of speech
NT Metaphor
Figurines (May add geog subd)
Fiji
File organization (Computer science)
Filing systems
Filipino Americans [650]
Filipinos [650]
Filippo, Fra, ca. 1406-1469
Filisola, Vicente
Fillmore, Millard, 1800-1874
Fills (Earthwork)
Film adaptations [S]
Film criticism (May add geog subd)
Film genres (May add geog subd)
Films
USE Motion pictures
SA the subdivisions —Film and video adaptations and —Film catalogs
Films for the hearing impaired
UF Deaf, Films for the
Filmstrips [S]
Fin M’Coul
USE Finn MacCool [AC only]
Final Bug (Game) [650]
Finance [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Finance
Finance, Personal (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Finance, Personal
Finance, International
USE International finance
Finance, Public (May add geog subd)
Financial aid, Student
USE Student aid
Financial institutions
Financial planning, Personal
USE Finance, Personal
Financial security
UF Financial planning
Financial services industry (May add geog subd)
Financial statements
Financiers
USE Capitalists and financiers
Finback whale
Finches (May add geog subd)
BT Birds
Finding things
USE Lost and found possessions [AC only]
Findlay, J. B. (James B.), 1904-1973
Fine, Joan
Fine artist
Fines (Penalties) (May add geog subd)
Fingal, 3rd cent.

USE Finn MacCool [AC only]
Finger calculation
Finger painting
Finger play [S]
Finger spelling
Fingerprints [S]
RT Thumbprints in art
Fingers
Fink, Mike, 1770-1823?
Finland
Finlay, Carlos Juan, 1833-1915
Finn Mac Cool
USE Finn MacCool [AC only]
Finn mac Cumal
USE Finn MacCool [AC only]
Finn MacCool [AC only]
UF Fin M’Coul
Fingal, 3rd cent.
Finn MacCool (Legendary character)
USE Finn MacCool [AC only]
Finn MacCumal
USE Finn MacCool [AC only]
Finn MacCumhaill, 3rd cent.
USE Finn MacCool [AC only]
Finn McCool
USE Finn MacCool [AC only]
Finn, Huckleberry (Fictitious character) [650]
Finnegan, William
Finnish Americans [650]
Finmark fylke (Norway) [651]
Fionn Mac Cumhail
USE Finn MacCool [AC only]
Fire (May add geog subd)
BT Trees
Fire [S]
Fire alarms (May add geog subd)
Fire departments [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Fire-department
Fire stations [AC only]
Fire detectors
Fire ecology (May add geog subd)
Fire engines [S] (May add geog subd)
Fire etching
USE Pyrography
Fire extinction (May add geog subd)
Fire fighters [S]
Fire investigation (May add geog subd)
Fire Island (N.Y.)
Fire lookouts
Fire prevention [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Fire safety
SA the subdivision —Fires and fire prevention
Fire safety
USE Fire prevention
Fire stations
USE Fire departments [AC, S]
Firearms [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Guns
SA the names of specific guns and types of firearms
Firearms ownership
Fireball XL5 (Television program) [630]
Firebird automobile
Firebird (Choreographic work : Béjart) [630]
Fireflies

Flamenco music

Flamingos [S] (May add geog subd)

Flanagan, Edward Joseph, 1886-1948

Flanders

Flannel boards

USES Flannelgraphs

Flannelgraphs

UF Flannel boards

BT Teaching—Aids and devices

Flashlights

Flatboats

Flatehead Indians

USES Salish Indians

Flatulence

Flatware (May add geog subd)

Flatworms [AC only]

UF Plathelminthes

Platyhelminthes

Flavoring essences [S]

Flax [S] (May add geog subd)

Flax [S] (May add geog subd)

Fleas (May add geog subd)

Fleetwood Mac (Musical group) [610]

Fleischman, Sid, 1920-

Fleming, Alexander, 1881-1955

Fleming, Peggy

Flemings

Flemish folklore

USES Flemings—Folklore

Fletch (Fictitious character) [650]

Fletcher, Elijah, b. 1824

Fleischman, Sid, 1920-

Fleming, Peggy

Flemings

Folklore

Folklore, Flemish

Flemish folklore

USES Flemings—Folklore

Florence (Italy)

Florida

Florida Keys (Fla.)

Flour [S]

Florida Marlins (Baseball team) [610]

Florida Panthers (Hockey team) [610]

Flour mills [S] (May add geog subd)

Flower arrangement [S] (May add geog subd)

Flower arrangement—Fiction [AC only]

NT Dried flower arrangement

Miniature flower arrangement

Flower gardening [S] (May add geog subd)

BT Gardening

NT Bulbs

Flower language

Flower painting and illustration [S] (May add geog subd)

Flowering shrubs (May add geog subd)

Flowering trees (May add geog subd)

Flowers [S] (May add geog subd)

BT Botany

Gardens

RT Pressed flower pictures

NT Perennials

SA the names of specific flowers

Flowers in art

Flute
Folklore, African
Folk dancing, Mexican
Folk dancing
Folk art
Folk songs, Spanish
Folk tales
Folk drama
Folk literature
Folk literature, Irish
Folk literature, Mexican
Folk literature, Russian
Folk medicine
Folk music
Folk poetry
Folk poetry, American
Folk songs
Folk songs, English
Folk songs, Hebrew
Folk songs, Irish
Folk songs, Scots
Folk songs, Spanish
Folk tales
Folklore
Folks [S] / 77

1. Navajo Indians—Folklore, 2. Folklore—Southwest, New.

USE Folklore—United States [AC only]
Folklore, Arab
USE Arabs—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Ashanti
USE Ashanti (African people)—Folklore
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Australian aborigines
USE Australian aborigines—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Bantu
USE Bantu speaking peoples—Folklore
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Bengali
USE Bengali (South Asian people)—Folklore
Folklore, Black
USE Blacks—Folklore [AC only]
RT African Americans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Bukusu
USE Kusu (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Celtic
USE Celts—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Chinese
USE Chinese—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Chinese American
USE Chinese Americans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Czech
USE Czechs—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Flemish
USE Flemings—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, French Canadian
USE French Canadians—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Frisian
USE Frisians—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Germanic
USE Germanic peoples—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Gypsy
USE Gypsies—Folklore [AC, S]
Folklore, Hmong
USE Hmong (Asian people)—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Igbo
USE Igbo (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Indian
USE Indians—Folklore [AC only]
Indians of North America, [South America, etc.].—Folklore [AC, S]
Folklore, Jewish
USE Jews—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Kamba
USE Kamba (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Kazakh
USE Kazakhs—Folklore
Folklore, Khoikhoi
USE Khoikhoi (African people)—Folklore
Folklore, Kuzu
USE Kusu (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Malay
USE Malays (Asian people)—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Maori
USE Maori (New Zealand people)—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Masai
USE Masai (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Mpongwe
USE Mpongwe (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Navajo
USE Navajo Indians—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Negro
Folklore, African Americans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Oriental
USE Folklore—Asia [AC, S]
Folklore, Persian
USE Folklore—Iran [AC, S]
Folklore, San
USE San (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Slavic
USE Slavs—Folklore [AC, S]
Folklore, Tonga
USE Tonga (Zambesi people)—Folklore [AC only]
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Yoruba
USE Yoruba (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
BT Africans—Folklore [AC only]
Folklore, Zulu
USE Zulu (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
BT African s—Folklore [AC only]

Folklore and children
Folklorists
Folktales
USE Folklore
Fonda, Henry, 1905-
Fonda, Jane, 1937-
Fonteyn, Margot, Dame, 1919-
Fonts
USE Type and type-founding
Food [S]
SA the names of specific foods and the subdivision —Food
Food additives [S]
Food adulteration and inspection [S]
Food allergy [S]
RT Nutritionally induced diseases
Food chains (Ecology) [S] (May add geog subd)
Food contamination [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Legionnaires’ disease
Food crops (May add geog subd)
Food habits (May add geog subd)
Food handling
Food in art
Food industry and trade (May add geog subd)
UF Food processing
RT Agriculture
NT Produce trade
Food poisoning [S] (May add geog subd)
Food processing
USE Food industry and trade
Food processor cookery
Food relief [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Famine relief
Food safety
USE Food handling
Food service [S] (May add geog subd)
Food supply [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Famines
Foodborne diseases (May add geog subd)
Fools Crow, 1890 or 91-
Fools and jesters [S]
Foot [S]
RT Paws
Footbag
BT Sports
Football [S] (May add geog subd)
—Fiction [AC only]
UF Football stories
BT Sports—Fiction
RT Pro Football Hall of Fame (U.S.)
Football cards (May add geog subd)
Football coaches
Football players

Football stories
USE Football—Fiction [AC only]
Football team owners
Footprints
Footprints, Fossil (May add geog subd)
Forbes Magazine [610]
Force and energy [S]
UF Energy
Ford, Betty, 1918-
Ford, Gerald R., 1913-
Ford, Henry, 1863-1947
Ford, Henry, 1917-
Ford, Robert, 1862-1892
Ford, Whitey, 1928-
Ford automobile [S]
Ford family [600]
Ford Model T automobile [650]
Ford Motor Company [610]
Ford’s Theatre (Washington, D.C.) [610]
Ford’s Theatre National Historic Site (Washington, D.C.) [610]
Forecasting [S]
NT Population forecasting
SA the subdivision —Forecasting
Forecasting, Population
USE Population forecasting
Foreclosure
USE Investments, Foreign
Foreign Legion, French
USE France. Army. Foreign Legion [AC only]
Foreign news (May add geog subd)
Foreign study [S] (May add geog subd)
Foreman, Michael, 1938-
Forensic accounting
Forensic anthropology
Forensic neurology
Forensic neuropsychology
Forensic pathology
Forensic psychology
USE Psychology, Forensic
Forensic psychiatry
Foreign sciences
Forest animals [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
UF Forest fauna
Forest birds (May add geog subd)
Forest conservation [S] (May add geog subd)
Forest dynamics (May add geog subd)
Forest ecology (May add geog subd)
Forest flora
USE Forest plants [AC only]
Forest fire fighters
Forest fires [S] (May add geog subd)
Forest flora
USE Forest plants [AC only]
Forest products [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Timber
Forest rangers
Forest reserves [S] (May add geog subd)
Forester, C. S. (Cecil Scott), 1899-1966
Foresters (May add geog subd)
Forests and forestry [S] (May add geog subd)
Forests, Petrified
USE Petrified forests
Forgery [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Fraud
Impostors and imposture
SA the subdivision —Forgeries

Forgery of antiquities
Forgery of manuscripts
Forgiveness [S]
Forgiveness of sin
NT Confession

Form perception
Former Soviet republics [S] [651]
RT Commonwealth of Independent States
Forms (Law) (May add geog subd)
Forms of address (May add geog subd)
Formula Atlantic automobiles [650]
Formula One automobiles [650]
Formularies (Diplomatics)
Forster, E. M. (Edward Morgan), 1879-1970
Fort, Giles
Fort, Wana Ann
Fort Belknap (Tex.)
Fort Lauderdale (Fla.)
Fort Pillow (Tenn.), Battle of, 1864 [650]
Fort Richardson (Tex.)
Fort Sisseton (S.D.)
Fort Sumter (Charleston, S.C.)
—Capture, 1775
Fort Worth (Tex.)
Forten, Charlotte L.
FORTH (Computer program language) [650]
Fortification [S] (May add geog subd)
FORTRAN (Computer program language) [650]
Forts
USE Fortification
Fortune
USE Luck [AC only]
Fortune, Amos, 1709 or 10-1801
Fortune telling [AC, S]
UF Fortune-telling
Forty-seven Rnin
Forwards (Basketball)
Fossey, Dian
Fossil fuels (May add geog subd)
Fossil hominids [S]
Fossil mammals
USE Mammals, Fossil
Fossil man (May add geog subd)
Fossil plants
USE Plants, Fossil
Fossil reptiles
USE Reptiles, Fossil
Fossil vertebrae
USE Vertebrates, Fossil
Fossils [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Dinosaurs [AC only]
Paleontology
Prehistoric animals [AC only]
—Collectors and collecting [AC only]
Foster, Rory C.
Foster, Stephen Collins, 1826-1864
Foster children
Foster Grandparent Program (U.S.)
Foster grandparents [S]
Foster home care [S] (May add geog subd)
Foster parents
Found objects (Art) (May add geog subd)
Foundations [S] (May add geog subd)
Founding
Four (The number)
Four-wheel drive trucks
Fourteenth century [S]
Fourth dimension [S]
Gambling [S] (May add geog subd)

Game and game birds [AC, S] (May add geog subd)

UF Game and game-birds

RT Hunting—Law and legislation

Hunting law

Game-laws (May add geog subd)

Game preserves

USE Game reserves

Game protection [S] (May add geog subd)

Game reserves [S]

UF Game preserves

Game sanctuaries

Sanctuaries, Game

BT Wildlife management areas

Game shows (May add geog subd)

Game theory [S]

Games [S] (May add geog subd)

RT Educational games

NT Adventure games

Board games

Hide-and-seek [AC only]

Music—Games

Singing games

SA the names of specific indoor and outdoor games, and the sub-

division—Games

Games, Adventure

USE Adventure games

Games for travelers

Games in art

Games in art education

Games with music

Gamma ray bursts

Ganda (African people) [650]

Gandhi, Indira, 1917-1984

Gandhi, Mahatma, 1869-1948

Gandhi, Rajiv, 1944-

Ganesa (Hindu deity)

USE Ganesha (Hindu deity)

Ganesha (Hindu deity) [650]

UF Ganesa (Hindu deity)

Ganges River (India and Bangladesh)

Gangs [S] (May add geog subd)

Gangsters

USE Gangs

Gannett, Deborah Sampson, 1760-1827

Garage sales [S]

Garages [S] (May add geog subd)

Garbage

USE Refuse and refuse disposal

Waste products

Garbage Project (University of Arizona) [610]

Garbo, Greta, 1905-

García Lorca, Federico, 1898-1936

García Márquez, Gabriel, 1928-1989

García Márquez, Gabriel, 1928- . One hundred years of solitude

USE García Márquez, Gabriel, 1928- . Cien años de soledad

García Márquez, Gabriel, 1928- . One hundred years of solitude

UF García Márquez, Gabriel, 1928- . Cien años de soledad

Garden animals (May add geog subd)

UF Garden fauna

Garden ecology (May add geog subd)

Garden fauna

USE Garden animals [AC only]

Garden ornaments and furniture [S] (May add geog subd)

Garden pests (May add geog subd)

Garden rooms [S] (May add geog subd)

Garden structures (May add geog subd)

Garden tools (May add geog subd)

Gardeners

Gardening [S] (May add geog subd)

SA specific types of gardening, e.g., Vegetable gardening

NT Flower gardening

Gardening for the aged (May add geog subd)

Gardening for the physically handicapped (May add geog subd)

Gardens [S] (May add geog subd)

NT Flowers

Gardens, Chinese (May add geog subd)

Gardens, Japanese (May add geog subd)

Gardens, Miniature [S] (May add geog subd)

Gardner, Erle Stanley, 1889-1970

Gareth (Legendary character) [650]

Garfield, James A. (James Abram), 1831-1881

Garfield (Fictitious character) [650]

Gargoyles

Garibaldi (Fish)

Garibaldi, Giuseppe, 1807-1882

Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

Garland, Judy

Garlic

Garner, John Nance, 1868-1967

Garner, William Lloyd, 1805-1879

Garrison, Zina, 1963-

Garter snakes

BT Snakes

Garvey, Marcus, 1887-1940

Garvey, Steve, 1948-

Garza County (Tex.)

Garza family

Gas [AC, S]

UF Gas, Natural

Natural gas

Gas, Natural

USE Gas [AC, S]

Gas industry (May add geog subd)

Gases [S]

Gastrointestinal system

Gastronomy

Gates (May add geog subd)

Gates, Bill, 1955-

Gateway Arch (St. Louis, Mo.)

Gatzoyiannis, Eleni

Gauch, Patricia Lee

Gaucho

Gaudí, Antoni, 1852-1926

Gauguin, Paul, 1848-1903

Gaul

—History

—Gallic Wars, 58-51 B.C.

Gaulle, Charles de, 1890-1970

Gault, Gerald Francis, 1949 or 50

Gauss, Karl Friedrich, 1777-1855

Gautama Buddha

USE Buddha [AC only]

Gawain (Legendary character) [650]

Gay, Larry

Gay men

Gay Men’s Health Crisis, Inc. [610]

Gay parents

Gay rights

Gay teenagers

Gays

Gaza Strip

Gazetteers [S] [650]

Gearing [S]

Geckos

GED tests

USE General educational development tests

Geese [S] (May add geog subd)

Gehrig, Lou, 1903-1941
Geisler, Chessa
Geldof, Bob, 1954-
Gem carving (May add geog subd)
Gem cutting (May add geog subd)
Gemini (Astrology) (May add geog subd)
Gems [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Precious stones
   SA the names of specific gems, e.g., Diamonds
Gender role
   USE Sex role
Gene therapy [S] (May add geog subd)
Genealogy [S]
   UF Family history
   USE the subdivision
General Economic Systems
   General educational development tests
      UF GED tests
General Motors Corporation [610]
General relativity (Physics)
General stores (May add geog subd)
Generals [S]
Generations (May add geog subd)
   Generative organs, Female
      USE Reproductive system, Female [AC only]
   Generative organs, Male
      USE Reproductive system, Male [AC only]
Generosity
Gennesee River Valley (Pa. and N.Y.)
Genet, Edmond Charles, 1763-1834
Genetic code [S]
Genetic disorders (May add geog subd)
Genetic engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
   NT Test tube babies [AC only]
   Closing
Genetic psychology (May add geog subd)
Geneticists
Genetics [S]
   RT DNA
   NT Population genetics
   SA the subdivision —Genetic aspects
Geneva (Switzerland)
Genghis Khan, 1162-1227
Genius [S] (May add geog subd)
   BT Creative ability
Genocide (May add geog subd)
Genome (Literature)
   USE Literary form
Gentle Jungle (Colton, Calif.)
Gentoo penguin
Geochemistry [S] (May add geog subd)
Geodesic domes (May add geog subd)
Geodynamics
Geoffrey, of Monmouth, Bishop of St. Asaph, 1100?-1154
Geographers
Geographical distribution of animals and plants
   USE Animal distribution [AC only]
   Plant distribution [AC only]
   USE the subdivision —Geography
   NT Physical geography
   SA the subdivision —Geography
   —Early works to 1800
Geography, Ancient
Geography, Medieval (May add geog subd)
Geological specimens
Geological time
   Geologists [S]
      NT Women geologists
   NT Physical geology
Geology [S]
   NT Geological cross section
   NT Physical geology
   —The subdivision
Geology, Economic
   UF Economic geology
Geology, Stratigraphic
Geology, Structural
Geometrical drawing [S]
Geometry [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Topology
   NT Circle
   Quadrilaterals
Geometry, Analytic
Geometry, Non-Euclidian
Geometry, Plane
   UF Plane geometry
   BT Geometry
   NT Area measurement
Geometry, Solid
   UF Solid geometry
   BT Geometry
Geomorphology (May add geog subd)
Geophysics [S]
Geopolitics [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Political geography
George, Jean Craighead, 1919-
George, Saint, d. 303
George III, King of Great Britain, 1738-1820
George VI, King of Great Britain, 1895-1952
Georgetown Hoyas (Basketball team) [610]
Georgia
   —History
      —Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
Georgia (Republic)
Georgian S.S.R.
Geothermal engineering
Geothermal resources [S] (May add geog subd)
Gerber, John C.
Gerbils [S]
Gerbils as pets
Geriatric nursing
Geriatrics
   USE the subdivision —Aged—Health and hygiene
German Americans [650]
German drama (May add geog subd)
German fiction (May add geog subd)
German language [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Readers [AC only]
      • Use for reading texts in German containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in German intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use German language materials.
      NT German language materials [AC only]
   —Bilingual [AC only]
      • Use for works written in German intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in German containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use German language—Readers.
      RT German language—Readers [AC only]
     —Bilingual [AC only]
German literature [S] (May add geog subd)
German poetry (May add geog subd)
German reunification question (1949-1990)
German shepherd dogs [S]
   USE Germanic peoples—Folklore [AC only]
Germanic peoples
   —Folklore
      UF Folklore, Germanic [AC only]
      Germanic folklore
   —Nations
      NT Franks
      NT Germans
    —People
   —States
      NT Germany [S]
Glass waste
—Recycling
Glassware [S]
Glaucoma (May add geog subd)
Glazes [S]
Glazing (Ceramics)
Glees, catches, rounds, etc.
USE Rounds (Music) [AC only]
Glencoe (Scotland)
Glenn, John, 1921-
Gliders (Aeronautics) [S] (May add geog subd)
Gliding [AC only] (May add geog subd)
UF Gliding and soaring
Global warming
Globe Theatre (Southwark, London, England) [610]
Globes [S] (May add geog subd)
Globetti, Michael
Gnomes
Gnosticism [S]
Gnus (May add geog subd)
Goal (Psychology)
Goats (May add geog subd)
Gobi Desert (Mongolia and China)
Goble, Paul
Goblins (May add geog subd)
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832
Gold [S]
—Love
—Omniscience
—Proof
—Worship and love
God (Judaism)
Goddard, Robert Hutchings, 1882-1945
Godden, Jon, 1906-
Goddess
Gods
Gods, Greek
Godzilla, King of the monsters (Motion picture) [630]
Goethals, George Washington, 1858-1928
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832
Gogol, Nikolai Vasilievich, 1809-1890
Gold [S] (May add geog subd)
Gold coins (May add geog subd)
Gold mines and mining [S]
BT Mines and mineral resources
SA the subdivision —Gold discoveries
Gold miners
Goldberg, Whoopee, 1950-
Golden Gate National Recreation Area (Calif.) [651]
Golden eagle [S] (May add geog subd)
Golden Gate Bridge (San Francisco, Calif.) [S] [651]
Golden hamster (May add geog subd)
Golden hamsters as pets (May add geog subd)
Golden retriever
Golden State Warriors (Basketball team) [610]
Goldfish [S] (May add geog subd)
Goldfrank, Lewis R., 1941-
Golding, William, 1911-
Goldman, Emma, 1869-1940
Goldman, Jennifer, 1979-
Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774
Goldwater, Barry M. (Barry Morris), 1909-
Goldwork [S] (May add geog subd)
Goldwyn, Samuel, 1882-1974
Golem
Golf (May add geog subd)
NT Putting (Golf)
Golf courses [S] (May add geog subd)
Golf stories
Golfers
Goliad Massacre, Goliad, Tex., 1836 [650]
Goliath (Biblical giant) [600]
Gombe Stream National Park (Tanzania) [651]
Gompers, Samuel, 1850-1924
Gone with the wind (Motion picture) [630]
Gonorrhea (May add geog subd)
Gonzales, Elma
Gonzalez, Henry B. (Henry Barbosa), 1916-
Gonzalez, Juan, 1969-
Good and evil [S]
NT Theodicy
Good Samaritan (Parable) [650]
Goodall, Jane, 1934-
Goodbird, Edward
Goeden, Dwight
Goodman, Benny, 1909-
Goodnight, Charles, 1836-1929
Goodwin, Jan
Goodyear family [600]
Goofy (Cartoon character)
USE Goofy (Fictitious character) [AC only]
Goofy (Fictitious character) [AC only] [650]
UF Goofy (Cartoon character)
BT Cartoons and comics [AC only]
Gophers [AC only]
UF Pocket gophers
Gorée (Senegal)
Gorham Manufacturing Company [610]
Gorilla (May add geog subd)
Goring, Hermann, 1893-1946
Gorman, R. C. (Rudolph Carl), 1932-
Goshawk (May add geog subd)
BT Hawks
Goshen-Gottstein, Moshe H. (Moshe Henry), 1925-
Gospel music
Gospel musicians
Gospel of Thomas [630]
Gosselaar, Mark-Paul, 1974-
Gossip [S]
Gothic revival (Architecture) (May add geog subd)
Gothic revival (Literature) (May add geog subd)
UF Fiction, Gothic
Goths
UF Teutonic peoples
Gould, Glenn
Gould, Gordon, 1920-
Gould, Stephen Jay
Gourds
Gout [S]
Gouzenko, Igor, 1915-
Governesses
Government
USE Civics
Political science
Government, Resistance to (May add geog subd)
Government agencies
USE Administrative agencies
Government and the press (May add geog subd)
RT Press and politics
Government contracts
USE Public contracts
Government executives
Government investments
USE Public investments
Government publications
Government publicity (May add geog subd)
Government purchasing [S] (May add geog subd)
Government records
USE Public records
Government spending policy (May add geog subd)
Governmental investigations [S] (May add geog subd)
Governors [S] (May add geog subd)
—Dwellings (May add geog subd)
Governors’ spouses
Goya, Francisco, 1746-1828
Gracchus, Gaius Sempronius, 154-121 B.C.
Grace (Theology) [S]
Grace, Princess of Monaco, 1929-1982
Grace at meals
Grade, Chaim, 1910-
Grading and marking (Students) (May add geog subd)
Graduate education
USE Universities and colleges—Graduate work
Graduate Management Admission Test [650]
Graduate Record Examination [S] [650]
UF GRE
Graf, Stephanie, 1969-
Graf Zeppelin (Airship) [610]
Graffiti (May add geog subd)
Grafting (May add geog subd)
Graham, Billy, 1918-
Graham, Finlay
Graham, Julia
Graham, Martha
Graham, Robin Lee
Grail [S]
UF Holy grail
Grain [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Cookery—Cereals [AC only]
Gram (Unit)
Grammar, Comparative and general
UF Comparative and general grammar
SA the subdivision —Grammar
Grand Canyon (Ariz.)
Grand Canyon National Park (Ariz.) [651]
Grand Island (Neb.)
Grand Prix racing
Grand Teton National Park (Wyo.) [651]
Grand unified theories (Nuclear physics)
Grandfathers
Grandmothers
Grandparent and child [S] (May add geog subd)
Grandparents
Granger, Red, 1903-
Granger (Tex.)
Granivores (May add geog subd)
Grant, Amy
Grant, Cary, 1904-
Grant, Julia Dent, 1826-1902
Grant, Ulysses S. (Ulysses Simpson), 1822-1885
Grants-in-aid [S] (May add geog subd)
Grapes [S]
Graph theory [S]
Graphic arts [S] (May add geog subd)
Graphic methods [S]
Graphology [S] (May add geog subd)
Grasses [S] (May add geog subd)
Grasshoppers [S] (May add geog subd)
Grasshoppers as pets
Grassland animals [AC only] (May add geog subd)
UF Grassland fauna
Grassland animals in art
Grassland ecology (May add geog subd)
Grassland fauna
USE Grassland animals [AC only]
Grasslands [S] (May add geog subd)
Gratitude (May add geog subd)
UF Thankfulness
Graves, John, 1920-
Graves, Michael, 1934-
Graves, Robert, 1895-
Gravitation
USE Gravity [AC only]
Gravity [AC only]
UF Gravitation
Gray
Gray, Ted, 1923-
Gray, William R., 1946-
Gray squirrel
Gray whale (May add geog subd)
UF Pacific gray whale
GRE USE Graduate Record Examination
Great auk
Great-aunts
Great Barrier Reef (Qld.)
BT Coral reefs and islands—Australia
Great Basin
Great Basin National Park (Nev.) [651]
Great blue heron
BT Herons
Great Britain [S]
SA the names of specific countries, cities, etc. in Great Britain
—Civilization
—To 1066
—Medieval period, 1066-1485
—19th century
—Economic conditions
—19th century
—History
—To 55 B.C.
—To 1066
—To 1485
—Roman period, 55 B.C.-449 A.D.
—Anglo-Saxon period, 449 A.D.-1066
—Alfred, 871-899
—William I, 1066-1087
—Norman period, 1066-1154
—Medieval period, 1066-1485
—1066-1687
—Stephen, 1135-1154
—Plantagenets, 1154-1399
—Richard I, 1189-1199
—Edward III, 1327-1377
—Henry IV, 1399-1413
—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485
—Henry VI, 1422-1461
—War of the Roses, 1455-1485
—Tudors, 1485-1603
Guide dogs [S]
Guide Dogs for the Blind, Inc. [610]
Guide-books
   USE the subdivision —Guides
Guidebooks
   USE the subdivision —Guides
Guided missiles [S]
Guides
   • Used only as a subdivision.
Guidry, Ron, 1950-
Guilds (May add geog subd)
Guilford (N.Y.)
Guillain-Barré syndrome
   BT Neuritis
Guillemot, Roger
Guilt
Guinea
Guinea pigs
Guinea pigs as pets
Guineafowl
Guinness, Alec, 1914-
Guion, Connie, 1882-
Guitar
Guitar music [S]
Gulf Coast (Ala.)
Gulf Coast (Fla.)
Gulf Coast (U.S.)
Gulf Region (La.)
Gulf Region (Tex.)
Gulf States
Gulf Stream
Gullahs
Gulls (May add geog subd)
Gum ball machines
Gums
   RT Dental care
Gun control [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Pistols
Guns
   USE Firearms
Gunpowder Plot, 1605 [650]
Gunter, Helen Clifford
Gunther, John, 1929-1947
Guppies
Gurney, A. R. (Albert Ramsdell), 1930-
Gurus
Gyroscope [S] (May add geog subd)
Gyroscope—Folklore [AC, S]
   USE Gypsies—Folklore [AC, S]
Gyrosopes [S] (May add geog subd)
H. L. Hunley (Submarine) [610]
Haast, William E., 1910-
Habit [S]
Habitat (Ecology) (May add geog subd)
Handicraft / 89

Handicapped

—Means of communication

Handicapped children [S]
Handicapped parents
Handicapped teachers

Handicraft [AC, S] (May add geog subd)

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

UF Handbooks, vade-mecums, etc. [AC only]
SA the subdivision—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Handicrafts

USE Handicraft

Hand-to-hand fighting (May add geog subd)

Hand-to-hand fighting, Oriental (May add geog subd)

NT Kung fu

Handwriting

USE Calligraphy
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864. Scarlet letter
Hawthorne, Sophia Amelia Peabody, 1811-1871
Hay [S] (May add geog subd)
Hay fever [S] (May add geog subd)
Hayden, Melissa
Haydn, Joseph, 1732-1809
Hayes, Billy
Hayes, Elvin, 1945-
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard, 1822-1893
Hay-fever plants (May add geog subd)
Haymarket Square Riot, Chicago, Ill., 1886
Hays, John Coffee, 1817-1883
Hays County (Tex.)
Haylip, Le Ly
Haywood, Big Bill, 1869-1928
Hayworth, Rita, 1918-1987
Hazardous occupations
Hazardous substances [S] (May add geog subd)
Hazardous wastes [S] (May add geog subd)
Hazing (May add geog subd)
Head [S]
Head in art
Head of the class (Television program) [630]
Headache
Heads of state
—Dwellings (May add geog subd)
Heal, David
Healers
Healing (May add geog subd)
Healing of the paralytic (Miracle) [650]
Health [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
NT Cleanliness [AC only]
SA the subdivision —Health and hygiene
Health and race (May add geog subd)
Health attitudes (May add geog subd)
Health behavior (May add geog subd)
Health education [S] (May add geog subd)
Health facilities (May add geog subd)
Health food
USE Natural foods
Health foods
USE Natural foods
RT Cookery—Natural foods [AC only]
Health insurance
USE Insurance, Health
Health maintenance organizations [S] (May add geog subd)
Health occupations (May add geog subd)
Health occupations schools (May add geog subd)
Health officers
Health policy
USE Medical policy
Health promotion (May add geog subd)
Health risk assessment (May add geog subd)
Health services
USE Medical care
Healy, John J.
Healy, Johnny, 1840-1908
Healy, Katherine
Hearing [S]
Hearing aids [S] (May add geog subd)
Hearing disorders (May add geog subd)
NT Tinnitus
Hearing ear dogs [S] (May add geog subd)
Hearing impaired [S]
BT Physically handicapped
NT Deaf
Video recordings for the hearing impaired
Heard, Patricia, 1954-
Hearst, William Randolph, 1863-1951
Heart [S]
Heart, Artificial
Heart arrest
USE Cardiac arrest
Heart attack
USE Myocardial infarction
Heat [S]
Heat Moon, William Least
Heat waves (Meteorology)
Heath, Ralph
Heathcliff (Fictitious character) [650]
Heating [S]
Heaven [S]
Heaven in art
UF Heaven—Art
Heavy metal (Music)
Hebrew language [S] (May add geog subd)
—Readers [AC only]
Use for reading texts in Hebrew containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Hebrew intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Hebrew language materials.
RT Hebrew language materials [AC only]
Hebrew language materials [AC only]
Use for works written in Hebrew intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Hebrew containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Hebrew language—Readers.
RT Hebrew language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Hebrides (Scotland)
Hecate (Greek deity) [650]
Hedgehogs
Hegel, Georg William Friedrich, 1770-1831
Heidelberg (Germany)
Heiden, Eric
Heifer Project
Height, Body
USE Stature
Hein, Piet, 1578-1629
Heinlein, Robert A. (Robert Anson), 1907-
Heisman Trophy [650]
Heisman, John W. (John William), 1869-1936
Heisman Trophy
Heldensage
UF Heroic saga
Helen of Troy (Greek mythology) [650]
Helfer, Tana
Heliocopter ambulances (Greek mythology) [650]
Helfer, Tana
Helicopter ambulances (Greek mythology) [650]
Helicopter pilots
Helicopters [S]
—Piloting [S]
Helicat (Fighter planes)
Hellenism [S]
Heller, Joseph, Catch 22
Heller, Joseph, Catch 22
Heller, Ruth, 1924-
Hellman, Lillian, 1906-
Helmets
Helmholtz, Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand von, 1821-1894
Helpfulness [AC only]
UF Helping behavior
Helping behavior
USE Helpfulness [AC only]
Hematology (May add geog subd)
Hemenway, Harriet
Hemingway, Ernest, 1899-1961
Hemingway, Ernest, 1899-1961. Farewell to arms
Hemingway, Ernest, 1899-1961. Old man and the sea
Hemingway, Gregory H., 1931-
Hemiptera (May add geog subd)
   BT Insects
Henderson, James Pinckney, 1808-1858
Henderson, Rickey, 1958-
Henrich, Tommy
Henrix, Jimi
Henio, Katie
Henrietta Maria, Queen, consort of Charles I, King of England, 1609-1669
Henrique, o Navegador, Infante of Portugal, 1394-1460
   USE Henry the Navigator, 1394-1460 [AC only]
Henry, Annie
Henry, Clifton
Henry, Infante of Portugal, 1394-1460
   USE Henry the Navigator, 1394-1460 [AC only]
Henry, Marguerite, 1902-
Henry, O., 1862-1910
   UF O’Henry, 1862-1910
Henry, Annie
   Porter, William Sidney, 1823-1910
Henry, Patrick, 1736-1799
Henry I, King of England, 1068-1135
Henry II, King of England, 1133-1189
Henry III, King of England, 1207-1272
Henry IV, King of England, 1387-1422
Henry V, King of England, 1387-1422
Henry VI, King of England, 1421-1471
Henry VII, King of England, 1457-1509
Henry VIII, King of England, 1491-1547
Henry Ford Peace Expedition, 1915-1916 [611]
Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum (Del.) [610]
Henry the Navigator, 1394-1460 [AC only]
   UF Henrique, o Navegador, Infante of Portugal, 1394-1460
   Henry, Infante of Portugal, 1394-1460
Hens
   USE Chickens
   Poultry
Hensel, Fanny Mendelssohn, 1805-1847
Henson, Anaukaq, 1906-
Henson, Jim
Henson, Matthew Alexander, 1866-1955
Hepatitis
Hepatitis, Viral (May add geog subd)
Hepburn, Audrey, 1929-
Hepburn, Katharine, 1909-
Hercules (Greek mythology) [650]
Heraldry [S] (May add geog subd)
Heraldry [S] (May add geog subd)
   NT Crests
Heralds
Herb gardening (May add geog subd)
Herbalists
Herbals
   BT Botanical literature
Herbert, Frank
Herbivores (May add geog subd)
Herbivores, Fossil
Herbs [S] (May add geog subd)
Hercogovina
Herculeanum (Extinct city) [651]
Hercules (Roman mythology) [650]
Herders
Heredity [S]
Herero (African people)
Hermes (Greek deity)
Hermit crabs [S] (May add geog subd)
Hermits [S]
Herodotus
Heroes
Heroes in literature
Heroes in motion pictures
Heroes Unlimited (Game) [650]
High school students [S]
—Library orientation
High school students’ writings
USE Youths’ writings [AC only]
High school teachers
—Salaries, etc.
High school teaching (May add geog subd)
High schools [S] (May add geog subd)
High technology (May add geog subd)
RT Technology
High technology industries (May add geog subd)
High-carbohydrate diet (May add geog subd)
BT Diet
Higher education
USE Education, Higher
High-fiber diet
BT Diet
High-fidelity sound systems [S]
Highlander Research and Education Center (Knoxville, Tenn.) [610]
High-potassium diet (May add geog subd)
High-speed aeronautics
Highway engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
Hijacking of aircraft (May add geog subd)
Hiking [S] (May add geog subd)
Hilfiker, David
Hill, Anita
Hill, Grant
Hill, Jean
Hillary, Edmund, Sir
Hilliard, David
Himalaya Mountains
Himalaya Mountains Region
Himes, Chester B., 1909-
Himmler, Heinrich, 1900-1945
Hindenburg, Paul von, 1847-1934
Hindenburg (Airship)
Hindu astrology
Hinduism [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Religions
Hindus [S] (May add geog subd)
Hingle, Patricia
Hinton, Eddie, 1947-
Hinton, S. E.
Hippeastrum
USE Amaryllis (Hippeastrum) [AC only]
Hippies [S]
Hippocrates

Hispanic American poetry (Spanish)
Hispanic Americans [S]
UF Latinos
NT Cuban Americans
Mexican Americans
Puerto Ricans
Hispanic politicians
USE Politicians, Hispanic
Hiss, Alger
Historians [S]
Historic buildings [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Literary landmarks
Historic sites [S] (May add geog subd)
—Interpretive programs
Historical fiction [S]
Historical geography [S]
SA the subdivision —Historical geography
Historical geology
Historical markers (May add geog subd)
Historical libraries
USE History—Societies, etc.
Historical sociology
Historiography [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Historiography
History [S]
SA the subdivisions —History and —History—16th [17th, etc.] century, —History, Local, etc.
—Errors, inventions, etc.
History, Ancient
History, Modern
—16th century
—17th century
—18th century
—19th century
—20th century
—1945-
History in art
Hit-and-run drivers
Hitchcock, Alfred, 1899-
Hitchhiking
Hitler, Adolf, 1889-1945
—Assassination attempt, 1944
Hitler-Jugend
USE Hitler Youth [AC only]
Hitler Youth [AC only]
UF Hitler-Jugend
Nazi Youth Movement
BT National Socialism [AC only]
Youth movement—Germany [AC only]
Hittites [S]
HIV (Viruses) (May add geog subd)
RT AIDS (Disease)
HIV infections (May add geog subd)
Hiva Oa (Marquesas Islands)
Hmong folklore
USE Hmong (Asian people)—Folklore [AC only]
Hmong (Asian people) (May add geog subd) [650]
—Folklore [AC only]
UF Hmong folklore
Folklore, Hmong
Hmong Americans [650]
—Folklore [AC only]
Hmong language
—Readers [AC only]
• Use for reading texts in Hmong containing material for instruction and practice in reading the language. For works written in Hmong intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Hmong language materials.
RT Hmong language materials [AC only]
Hmong language materials [AC only]
  Use for works written in Hmong intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Hmong containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Hmong language—Readers.
  RT  Hmong language—Readers [AC only]
  —Bilingual [AC only]

Ho, Chi Minh, 1890-1969
Ho Chi Minh City (Vietnam)
Hoang, Anh Chau, 1979 or 80-
Hoarding of money
Hoban, James, ca. 1762-1831
Hobbes, Thomas, 1588-1679
Hobbies [S]
Hobbit (Motion picture) [630]
Hobbs, Anne
Hocken, Sheila
Hockey [S] (May add geog subd)
Hockey players
Hockey stories
Hodgkin’s disease (May add geog subd)
Hoffman, William, 1937-
Hofmann, Hans, 1880-1966
Hogan, Ben, 1912-
Hogan, Hulk, 1955-
Hogarth, William, 1697-1764
Hogg, Ima
Hogrogian, Nonny
Hohokam culture [650]
Hoisting machinery
Holbein, Hans, 1497-1543
Holden, Edith, 1871-1920
Holding companies (May add geog subd)
Hole-in-the-Day, Chief, 1828-1868
Holes
Holgate Toy Company [610]
Holiday, Billie, 1915-1959
Holiday cookery (May add geog subd)
  BT  Cookery
Holiday decorations [S]
Holidays [S] (May add geog subd)
Holidays in art
Holistic medicine [S] (May add geog subd)
Holland
Holley, Mary Austin, 1784-1846
Holly, Buddy, 1936-1959
Hollywood (Los Angeles, Calif.)
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935
Holmes, Sherlock (Fictitious character)
Holocaust, Jewish (1933-1945) [S] (May add geog subd) [650]
  RT  Righteous Gentiles in the Holocaust
Holocaust, Jewish (1933-1945), in art
Holocaust, Jewish (1933-1945), in literature
Holocaust, Jewish (1933-1945), in motion pictures
Holocaust survivors [S]
Holographic wills (May add geog subd)
  BT  Wills
Holography [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT  Three-dimensional display systems
Holy grail
  USE  Grail
Holy Roman Empire [S]
Holy Shroud
Holy Spirit [S]
Holy Week [S]
Home [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT  Dwellings
SA  the subdivision —Homes and haunts
Home, D. D. (Daniel Dunglas), 1833-1886
Home accidents [S] (May add geog subd)
Hope, Bob, 1903-
Hope, John, 1868-1936
Hope diamond
Hopi Indians [650]
Hopi language (May add geog subd)

—Readers [AC only]
  • Use for reading texts in Hopi containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Hopi intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Hopi language materials.
  RT Hopi language materials [AC only]

Hopi language materials [AC only]
  • Use for works written in Hopi intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Hopi containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Hopi language—Readers.
  RT Hopi language—Readers [AC only]
  —Bilingual [AC only]

Hopkins, Lee Bennett
Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca, 1844?-1891
Hopkins, Stephen, 1581-1644
Hopper, Edward, 1882-1967
Hopper, Grace Murray
Hopscotch
  BT Games
Horary astrology (May add geog subd)
  BT Astrology
Hormones [S]
  NT Pheromones
Horn, Tom, 1860-1903
Horn (Musical instrument)
Hornbills
Hornblower, Horatio (Fictitious character) [650]
Horne, Lena
Horned toads
Horowitz, Vladimir, 1904-
Horner, John R.
Horney, Karen, 1885-1952
Horns
Horoscopes [S]
Horror [S]
  —Fiction
    USE Horror stories [AC only]
Horror films [S] (May add geog subd)
Horror plays [S]
Horror stories [AC only]
  UF Horror—Fiction
  Horror tales
Horror tales
  USE Horror stories [AC only]
Horror television programs [S]
Horsetraining
  USE Horses—Breeding [AC only]
Horse breeding
  USE Horses—Breeding [AC only]
Horse breeds (May add geog subd)
Horse farms
Horse industry (May add geog subd)
Horse pulling contests
Horse race betting
  USE Horse racing—Betting
Horse racing [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Horse-racing
  Horseracing
  RT Jockeys
  —Betting
Horse shows (May add geog subd)
  UF Horse-shows
Horse sports (May add geog subd)
Horse trainers
Horsemanship [S] (May add geog subd)
  NT Steeplechasing
Horsemen and horsewomen

Horses [S] (May add geog subd)
  —Breeding [AC, S]
    UF Horse breeding
    NT Ponies
    SA the names of specific breeds and types of horses
Horses in art
Horseshoe crabs [AC only]
  UF narrower terms, e.g. Horseshoe crab, Atlantic
Horseshoeing
Horseshoe nails
  USE Horsemen and horsewomen
Hortense, consort of Louis Bonaparte, King of Holland, 1783-1837
Horticulture [S] (May add geog subd)
Horwitz, Tony, 1958-
Hospital care (May add geog subd)
Hospitality
Hospitality industry
  Hospitals [S] (May add geog subd)
    SA the subdivisions —Hospital care and —Hospitals
    —Emergency service
Höss, Rudolf, 1900-1947
Hostages [S]
Hot air balloons
Hot peppers (May add geog subd)
  RT Cookery—Hot peppers [AC pattern]
Hot rods
  BT Automobiles, Racing
Hot springs
Hot Springs (Ark.)
Hot weather clothing
Hotcakes
  USE Pancakes, waffles, etc.
Hotel management
Hotels
  USE Hotels, motels, etc. [AC only]
Hotels, motels, etc. (May add geog subd)
  UF Hotels
  Hotels, taverns, etc.
  Motels
Hotels, taverns, etc.
  USE Hotels, motels, etc. [AC only]
Hotlines (Counseling) (May add geog subd)
Houdini, Harry, 1874-1926
Hounds
Hours of labor [S] (May add geog subd)
House built upon a rock (Parable) [650]
House buying (May add geog subd)
House cleaning [S]
House construction [S] (May add geog subd)
House furnishings (May add geog subd)
House of Representatives
  USE United States. Congress. House
House painting [S]
House plant industry (May add geog subd)
House plants
  BT Indoor gardens
House selling (May add geog subd)
Houseboats [S] (May add geog subd)
Housekeeping
Household appliances
Household appliances, Electric (May add geog subd)
Household dirt [AC only]
  UF Dirt, Household
  BT Dust
Household ecology (May add geog subd)
Household employees [AC, S]
  UF Domestic employees
  Servants
  RT Labor
Household pests [S] (May add geog subd)
Household supplies (May add geog subd)
Houseman, John
Housekeeping
  USE Home economics
Houses
  USE Architecture, Domestic
    Dwellings
  RT Home
Housewives
Housing [S] (May add geog subd)
  SA the subdivision — Housing
    — Costs
Housing and health (May add geog subd)
Housing policy (May add geog subd)
Houston (Tex.)
Houston, Jeanne Wakatsuki
Houston, Margaret Lea, 1819-1867
Houston, Sam, 1793-1863
Houston, Temple Lea, 1860-1905
Houston, Whitney
Houston Astros (Baseball team) [610]
Houston Livestock Show And Rodeo (Organization) [610]
Houston Oilers (Football team) [610]
Houston Rockets (Basketball team)
Hoving, Thomas, 1931-
Howard the Duck (Comic strip) [630]
Howard the Duck (Motion picture)
Howarth, William L., 1940-
Hughes, Arizona Houston, 1876-1969
Hughes, John R. (John Reynolds), 1855-1947
Hughes, Langston, 1902-1967
Hughes, Mack, 1909-
Hughes family [600]
Hughes Flying-boat (Seaplane) [650]
Hughetta, Sister
Huguenots [650]
Hui-chi Cheo
Huang, Ru Chih Cheo
Huao Indians [650]
Hubbel, James
Hubble, Edwin Powell, 1889-1953
Hubble Space Telescope (Spacecraft) [610]
Hudson, Henry, d. 1611
Hudson River (N.Y. and N.J.)
Hudson, Rock, 1925-1985
Hudson’s Bay Company [610]
Huerta, Dolores, 1930-
Hume, George Basil
Humes, Arthur Grover, 1916-
Humidity [S] (May add geog subd)
Humification [S] (May add geog subd)
Humification in art
  USE Evolution [AC, S]
Humification in medicine [S] (May add geog subd)
Human behavior [S]
  — Effect of environment on (May add geog subd)
    — Origin
Human beings [S]
  USE Body, Human
Human body
Human capital [S] (May add geog subd)
Human ecology [S] (May add geog subd)
  USE Environmental ethics
Human ecology
Human ecology practice
  USE Ecology, Environmental
Human ecology policy
  USE Ecology, Environmental
Human ecology theory
  USE Ecology, Environmental
Human engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
  USE Evolution [AC, S]
Human experimentation in medicine [S] (May add geog subd)
Human figure in art
  RT Figure drawing
Human gene mapping (May add geog subd)
Human genetics
Human Genome Project [610]
Human geography [S] (May add geog subd)
Human growth (May add geog subd)
  RT Growth
Human information processing
  USE Life cycle, Human
Human locomotion [S] (May add geog subd)
Human mechanics
Human physiology
  USE Physiology
Human powered aircraft
Human powered vehicles
Human relations
  USE Interpersonal relations
Human reproduction (May add geog subd)
Human rights [S] (May add geog subd)
Human rights workers
Human services (May add geog subd)
Human settlements
Human skeleton
Human skin color
  USE Color of man
Human-animal communication
Human-animal relationships
Human-computer interaction
Humanism [S] (May add geog subd)
Humanistic education
  USE Education, Humanistic
Humanistic ethics
Humanists
Humanitarianism
Humanities [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Science and the humanities
Humboldt, Alexander von, 1769-1859
Hume, George Basil
Humes, Arthur Grover, 1916-
Humidity [S] (May add geog subd)
Hummel art (May add geog subd)
Hummel figurines
Hummingbirds (May add geog subd)
Humor
  USE Anecdotes
    Wit and Humor [AC, S]
    SA the subdivisions — Humor and — Wit and humor
Humorists [S]
Humorous plays [AC only]
  USE American drama (Comedy)
    Comedies
    BT Plays
Humorous poetry [S]
  NT Limericks
    Nonsense verses
Humorous songs
Humorous stories
Humpback whale (May add geog subd)
Humphrey, Hubert H. (Hubert Horatio), 1911-1978
Humphrey, William
Humphrey (Whale)
Humphreys, George, 1899-
Humphris, Susan
Humphry, Ann, d. 1991
Hundred Years’ War, 1339-1453 [S] [650]
Hungarian Americans [650]
Hungary
—History [S]
—1918-1945
—Revolution, 1956
—Politics and government
—1945-1989
—1989-
Hunger [S]
Hungary
Huns [650]
Hunt, Annie Mae, 1909-
Hunt family [600]
Hunt, W. Holman (William Holman), 1827-1910
Hunter, Jim, 1946-
Hunter, John, 1728-1793
Hunter, Latoya
Hunters
Hunters (Horses)
Hunting [S] (May add geog subd)
—Fiction [AC only]
UF Hunting stories
BT Sports—Fiction [AC only]
NT Decoys (Hunting)
Muzzleloader hunting
SA the subdivision —Hunting
Hunting dogs
BT Dogs
Hunting guns
BT Firearms
Hunting stories
BT Hunting—Fiction [AC only]
Huntington’s chorea (May add geog subd)
Huntley, Chet, 1911-1974
Huron, Lake (Mich. and Ont.)
Huron Indians
USE Wyandot Indians
Hurricane Andrew, 1992 [650]
Hurricane Hugo, 1989 [650]
Hurricane Island Outward Bound School [610]
Hurricanes [S]
Hurston, Zora Neale
Husband and wife (May add geog subd)
Husbandry, Animal
USE Domestic animals
Husbands [S]
Hussein, King of Jordan, 1935-
Hussein, Saddam, 1937-
Hutchinson, Anne Marbury, 1591-1643
Hutsuls [650]
BT Ukrainians
Hutterian Brethren [650]
Hutton, James, 1726-1797
Huxley, Aldous, 1894-1963
Huxley, Elspeth Joscelin Grant, 1907-
Huynh, Dan Thuy
Huynh, Quang Nhuong
Hydra (Greek mythology) [650]
Hydraulic engineering [S]
Hydrocephalus (May add geog subd)
Hydroelectric power plants [S] (May add geog subd)
Hydrogen [S]
Hydrologic cycle
Hydrology (May add geog subd)
Hydroponics [S] (May add geog subd)
Hydrostatics [S]
Hydrotherapy [S] (May add geog subd)
Hydrothermal vent ecology

Hydrothermal vents
Hyenas
Hygiene
USE Cleanliness [AC only]
Health [AC only]
Hyla crucifer
USE Spring peeper
Hylidae
USE Tree frogs [AC only]
Hyman, Dick, 1927-
Hyman, Trina Schart
Hymenoptera
BT Insects
Hymn tunes
Hymn writers
Hymns [S] (May add geog subd)
Hynd, David
Hyperactive child syndrome
USE Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder
Hyperactive children [S]
RT Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder
Hyperbola
BT Conic sections
HyperCard (Computer file) [630]
Hypercholesteremia (May add geog subd)
Hypermedia systems (May add geog subd)
Hypersensitivity
USE Allergy
Hyperspace
BT Geometry
RT Space and time
Hypertension [S] (May add geog subd)
UF High blood pressure
Hypnotism [S]
Hypocrisy
Hypoglycemia
Hypothalamic hormones
Hypothesis
Hypsilophodon
Hyraxes
Hysteria (May add geog subd)
Iacocca, Lee A.
Iago (Fictitious character) [650]
Ibans (Bornean people) [650]
Ibex
UF Alpine mountain goat

IBM-compatible computers [650]
USE Clones of IBM computers
IBM computers [650]
IBM microcomputers [650]
IBM PC
USE IBM Personal Computer
IBM PCjr (Computer) [650]
IBM Personal Computer [650]
IBM Personal Computer PC 5150 (Computer)
USE IBM Personal Computer
IBM Personal System/2 (Computer system) [650]
UF IBM PS/2 Model 25 (Computer)
IBM PS/2 Model 5150
IBM PS/2 Model 56SX (Computer)
PS/2 Model 25 (Computer)

Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906
Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906. Doll’s house [AC only]
UF Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906. Dukkehjem
Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906. Dukkehjem
USE Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906. Doll’s house [AC only]
Icarus (Greek mythology) [650]
Ice (May add geog subd)
Ice caps (May add geog subd)  
Ice cream cones  
Ice cream, ices, etc. [S]  
Ice cream industry (May add geog subd)  
Ice cream parlors  
Ice fishing [S] (May add geog subd)  
Ice industry  
Ice sheets (May add geog subd)  
Ice skaters [AC only]  
UF Skaters  
Ice skating [AC, S]  
UF Skating  
Icebergs [S]  
Iceboating (May add geog subd)  
Iceland  
Icelandic pony  
Ichthyologists  
RT Fishes  
Ichthyosaurus  
Icon painting (May add geog subd)  
Icons (May add geog subd)  
BT Christian art and symbolism  
Idaho  
Ideal gas law  
Identity [AC only]  
UF Identity (Philosophical concept)  
Identity (Psychology)  
RT Individuality  
Personal identity  
Identity (Philosophical concept)  
USE Identity [AC only]  
Identity (Psychology)  
USE Identity [AC only]  
Idioms  
SA the subdivision — Idioms  
Idelfonso  
Iditarod Trail Sled Dog Race, Alaska [650]  
Idol, Billy  
Idun, (Norse deity) [650]  
Ilfugao (Philippine people) [650]  
Ilfugao language  
BT Philippines—Languages  
Igbo (African people) [650]  
—Folklore [AC only]  
UF Folklore, Igbo  
USE Igbo folklore  
Igbo folklore  
USE Igbo (African people)—Folklore [AC only]  
Iglesias, Julio, 1943-  
Igloos  
BT Dwellings  
Ignatius, of Loyola, Saint, 1491-1556  
Iguana (Genus) (May add geog subd)  
Iguanas  
Iguanodon  
Illegal aliens [S]  
UF Aliens, Illegal  
Illinois  
Illiteracy  
USE Literacy  
RT Reading  
Illness  
USE Diseases  
Illustration of books and manuscripts [S] (May add geog subd)  
Illustrated books, Children’s  
USE Illustrated children’s books  
Illustrated children’s books (May add geog subd)  
UF Illustrated books, Children’s  
RT Picture books  
Toy and movable books  
Illustration of books [S] (May add geog subd)  
RT Animal painting and illustration  
Illustrators [S]  
Use also the names of individual illustrators.  
Illustrators, English  
Image processing  
BT Imaging systems  
RT Scanning systems  
—Digital techniques  
Imagery (Psychology)  
ImageWriter II (Printer) [650]  
UF Apple ImageWriter II (Printer)  
Imaginary companions  
USE Imaginary playmates [AC, S]  
Imaginary friends  
USE Imaginary playmates [AC only]  
Imaginary places  
Imaginary playmates [AC, S]  
USE Imaginary playmates [AC only]  
Imaginary wars and battles  
Imagination [S]  
NT Imaginary playmates [AC only]  
Imaging systems in astronomy  
Imitation  
Imitation (in literature)  
Immigrants [S] (May add geog subd)  
NT Teenage immigrants  
Immigration  
USE Emigration and immigration  
Immortalism  
USE Immortality [AC, S]  
Immortality [S]  
Use for works on both the concept of the survival of the soul after death and the concept of living indefinitely in the flesh. [AC only]  
UF Immortalism [AC only]  
RT Death  
Immune system [S]  
RT AIDS (Disease)  
Immunology  
Immunity [S]  
RT Allergy  
Medicine  
Pathology  
Vaccination  
Immunization in children  
Immunologic diseases (May add geog subd)  
Immunology (May add geog subd)  
RT AIDS (Disease)  
Immune system  
NT Phagocytes  
SA the subdivision — Immunology  
Immunotherapy (May add geog subd)  
Impatients  
Impeachments [S] (May add geog subd)  
SA the subdivision — Impeachment  
Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition, 1914-1917 [611]  
Imperialism [S]  
Impersonation  
Impetigo  
Implants, Artificial  
Implements, utensils, etc (May add geog subd)  
Imports [S] (May add geog subd)  
Impostors and imposture [S]
RT Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Forgery
Fraud
Quacks and quackery
Impotence (May add geog subd)
Impressionism (Art) [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Art, Modern—19th century
RT Post-impressionism (Art)
Impressionist artists
Improvisation (Acting)
USE Plays—Improvisation [AC only]
Inauguration Day
Inboard-outboard engines
Incas [S] [650]
Incense (May add geog subd)
Incest (S)
RT Child molesting
Incest victims
Incineration (May add geog subd)
RT Refuse and refuse disposal
Inclined planes
Income distribution (May add geog subd)
Income tax [S]
RT Taxation
Incorporation (May add geog subd)
Indentured servants
Independence Day (Mexico)
Independence Hall (Philadelphia, Pa.) [610]
Independence (Mo.)
Independent regulatory commissions (May add geog subd)
Indexes [S]
SA the subdivision —Indexes
Indexing [S]
India
—History
——1000-1526
——1526-1765
——British occupation, 1765-1947
——Seyy Rebelliion, 1857-1858
——1947-
—Politics and government
——20th century
——1919-1947
Indian architecture (May add geog subd)
Indian art (May add geog subd)
Indian baskets
Indian beadwork
Indian calendar (May add geog subd)
Indian captivities (May add geog subd)
Indian cookery
BT Cookery
Indian craft
Indian dance (May add geog subd)
Indian leatherwork
Indian mythology (May add geog subd)
—North America, [South America, etc.]
USE Indians of North America, [South America, etc. —Folklore
[AC only]
Indian Ocean
Indian outlaws
Indian painting (May add geog subd)
Indian paintbrush
USE Castilleja
Indian philosophy (May add geog subd)
Indian poetry (May add geog subd)
Indian python (May add geog subd)
Indian reservations (May add geog subd)
Indian sign language
Indian textile fabrics
Indian women (May add geog subd)
Indiana
Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore (Ind.) [651]
Indiana Pacers (Basketball team) [610]
Indianapolis (Cruiser)
Indianapolis (Ind.)
Indianapolis Colts (Football team) [610]
Indianapolis Speedway Race [611]
Indians [S] (May add geog subd)
—First contact with Europeans
—Treatment [AC only] (May add geog subd)
UF Indians, Treatment of
SA the names of specific Indian nations and tribes
Indians, Treatment of
USE Indians—Treatment [AC only]
Indians in literature (May add geog subd)
Indians of Central America [S] (May add geog subd)
Indians of Mexico [S] (May add geog subd)
Indians of North America [South America, etc.] [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
—Folklore [AC, S]
• Single myths or collections of mythology of a specific tribe are entered under the name of the tribe with the subdivision —Folklore.
UF Indian mythology—North America, [South America, etc.]
Indians of North America, [South America, etc.]—Legends
—Legends
USE Indians of North America, [South America, etc.]—Folklore
[AC, S]
—Mixed descent
—Wars
— 1600-1750
— 1866-1895
Indians of South America [S] (May add geog subd)
Indians of the West Indies [S]
Indiantown (Fla.)
Indic literature [S] (May add geog subd)
Indic poetry (May add geog subd)
Indic poetry (English)
Indigenous peoples
UP Native peoples
Individual differences (May add geog subd)
Individualism [S] (May add geog subd)
Individuality [S]
RT Identity (Psychology)
Self
Individualized instruction [S]
Individualized reading instruction
Indochina [S]
Indochinese Americans [650]
Indochinese War, 1946-1954 [650]
Indonesia
Indoor air pollution (May add geog subd)
Indoor games [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Creative activities and seat work [AC, S]
Indoor gardening [S]
NT House plants [S]
Indoor gardens (May add geog subd)
BT Gardens
Indus civilization
BT Pakistan—Antiquities
Industrial arts [S]
RT Carpentry
Vocational education
Woodwork
Industrial arts education
Industrial engineering
Industrial housekeeping
Industrial hygiene
Industrial hygienists
Industrial management (May add geog subd)
Industrial minerals
Industrial mobilization [S] (May add geog subd)
RT War—Economic aspects
Industrial museums (May add geog subd)
Industrial productivity (May add geog subd)
Industrial promotion (May add geog subd)
Industrial psychology
  USE Psychology, Industrial
Industrial publicity (May add geog subd)
Industrial relations [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Employee-employee relations
Industrial revolution [S]
  UF Revolution, Industrial
  SA the subdivisions — Economic conditions and — Industries under names of countries
Industrial robots
  USE Robots, Industrial
Industrial safety
Industrialists
Industries [S] (May add geog subd)
Industry
  SA the subdivision — Industries
Industry and education (May add geog subd)
Industry and state (May add geog subd)
Inefficiency, Intellectual
  USE Mental efficiency
  Stupidity
Inertia (Mechanics)
Infant care
  USE Babies—Care
Infant Jesus of Prague (Sculpture) [650]
Infantry
  BT Armed forces
Infantry drill and tactics
Infants
  USE Babies [AC only]
  SA the subdivision — Infancy
Infants (Newborn)
  USE Babies [AC only]
Infection
  RT Viruses
Infertility [S] (May add geog subd)
Inflation (Finance) [S] (May add geog subd)
Influence (Literary, artistic, etc.)
Influence (Psychology)
Influenza [S] (May add geog subd)
Information networks [S] (May add geog subd)
Information retrieval
Information science [S] (May add geog subd)
Information services [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Libraries
  Reference services (Libraries)
Information society (May add geog subd)
Information storage and retrieval systems
  RT Information retrieval
Information superhighway
Information technology (May add geog subd)
Information theory
Informed consent (Medical law) (May add geog subd)
Infrared radiation [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Radiation
Infrared technology (May add geog subd)
  BT Radiation
Ingalls, Caroline Lake Quiner
Ingenuity
  USE Problem solving
  Ingredient substitutions (Cookery)
  USE Cookery — Ingredient substitutions [AC pattern]
Ingres, Jean-Auguste-Dominique, 1780-1867
Inheritance and succession [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Succession
Inheritance and transfer tax [S] (May add geog subd)
Initials [S]
Initiation rites
Initiations (into trades, societies, etc.)

Injuries
  USE Accidents
  USE Wounds and injuries
Inland navigation [S] (May add geog subd)
Inland water transportation
In-line skating [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Rollerblading
  BT Roller skating
Inner child
Inner cities [S] (May add geog subd)
Inner planets
Inquisition [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Catholic Church
INS
  USE United States. Immigration and Naturalization Service
Insane, Criminal and dangerous
  UF Criminal insane
Insect pests [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Insects, Injurious and beneficial
  RT Insects
  Pests
Insect rearing (May add geog subd)
Insect societies (May add geog subd)
Insect sounds (May add geog subd)
Insecticides [S] (May add geog subd)
Insectivora
  USE Insectivores [AC only]
Insectivores [AC only] (May add geog subd)
  UF Insectivora
Insect-plant relationships (May add geog subd)
Insects [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Entomology
  Insect pests
  NT Diptera
  Homoptera
  Hymenoptera
  Orthoptera
  SA the names of specific insects and types of insects
  — Metamorphosis
Insects, Aquatic
  USE Aquatic insects
Insects, Injurious and beneficial
  USE Beneficial insects
  Insect pests
Insects, Fossil
Insects, Rare
  USE Rare animals [AC, S]
Insects as carriers of disease [S] (May add geog subd)
Insects as food (May add geog subd)
Insects as pets
Insects in art
Insignia [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Emblems
Insomnia [S]
  RT Sleep
Installment plan [S] (May add geog subd)
Instinct [S]
Instructional materials
Instructional materials centers [S] (May add geog subd)
  — Acquisitions
  — Collection development
  — User education
Instructions to juries (May add geog subd)
Instrument flying [S]
Instrumental music [S] (May add geog subd)
Instrumentation and orchestration [S]
  UF Orchestration
Instruments
Instruments, Musical
  USE Musical instruments
Insulation (Heat) [S]
Insulin
   RT  Diabetes
Insurance, Automobile (May add geog subd)
Insurance, Casualty (May add geog subd)
Insurance, Disability (May add geog subd)
Insurance, Health (May add geog subd)
   NT  Medicare
   Medicare
Insurance, Homeowners (May add geog subd)
Insurance, Life (May add geog subd)
Insurance, Long-term care (May add geog subd)
Insurance, Property (May add geog subd)
Insurance companies (May add geog subd)
Integrated software
   UF  Software, Integrated
   BT  Computer software
Intel 80486 (Microprocessor) [650]
Intell [S]
   RT  Cognition
   NT  Cognitive styles
   SA  the subdivision —Intellectual life
Intellectual life [S]
Intellectual property (May add geog subd)
   NT  Copyright
   Inventions
   Patents
Intellectuals [S]
Intelligence levels (May add geog subd)
Intelligence officers
Intelligence service [S] (May add geog subd)
   • Use for works on the organization, function, and activities of particular intelligence services. [AC, S]
   RT  Espionage
   Spies
   —Fiction [AC only]
   • Use for fictional works on the activities of agents of an intelligence service.
   RT  Spy stories [AC, S]
Intelligence tests [S] (May add geog subd)
Interaction analysis in education
Interactive multimedia (May add geog subd)
   UF  Interactive media
Intercollegiate Conference of Faculty Representatives [610]
Intercontinental ballistic missiles [S]
Intercountry adoption
Intercultural communication (May add geog subd)
Intercultural education (May add geog subd)
Intercultural relations (May add geog subd)
Intergenerational relations (May add geog subd)
Interior architecture
Interior decoration (May add geog subd)
   UF  Interior design
Interior decorators
   Interior design
   USE  Interior decoration
Internal combustion engines
   BT  Engines
Internal medicine (May add geog subd)
Internal security [S] (May add geog subd)
International agencies [S] (May add geog subd)
Investment analysis
Investment banking (May add geog subd)
Investment trusts

USE Mutual funds

Investments [S] (May add geog subd)

NT Futures
Mutual funds
Securities
Stocks

RT Saving and investment
Saving and thrift
Stock exchange

Investments, Foreign (May add geog subd)

UF Foreign investments

Invisible Man (Motion picture) [630]
Invisible playmates

USE Imaginary playmates

Iona (Scotland)
Ionesco, Eugene
Ionizing radiation
Iowa
Ippisch, Hanneke

Iron [S]
Iron Age [S] (May add geog subd)
Iron and steel workers
Iron industry and trade (May add geog subd)
Iron mines and mining (May add geog subd)

BT Mines and mineral resources
Ironstone china
Ironworks [AC only] (May add geog subd) [650]

UF Iron-works

Irony in literature
Iroquoian Indians [650]

NT Cherokee Indians
Iroquois Indians
Wyandot Indians

Iroquois Indians [650]

BT Indians of North America—New York (State)
Indians of North America—Ontario
Iroquoian Indians

Irrational numbers

UF Numbers, Irrational

Irreversible processes
Irrigation farming
Irvine, Edith
Irvine, Sarah Agnes Estelle, 1887-1970
Irvine, John, 1942-
Irvine, Washington, 1783-1859
Irwin, James B. (James Benson)
Isaac (Biblical patriarch) [600]
Isaac, Andrew, 1898-
Isaac, John
Isaacman, Clara
Isabella, d’Aragona, Duchess of Milan, consort of Gian Galeazzo Sforza, Duke of Milan, 1470-1524
Isabella, Queen, consort of Edward II, King of England, 1292-1358
Isabella I, Queen of Spain, 1451-1504
Ishi, d. 1916
Isis (Egyptian deity) [650]
Islam [S] (May add geog subd)

BT Religions

RT Sufism

Islam and literature
Islam and politics (May add geog subd)

BT Religion and politics

Islamic Empire
Islamic law [S] (May add geog subd)

Island animals [AC only]

UF Animal fauna

Island fauna

USE Island animals [AC only]

Island ecology (May add geog subd)
Islands [S] (May add geog subd)
Islands of the Pacific [S]
Isle Royale National Park (Mich.) [651]
Isles of Shoals (Me. and N.H.)

Isometric exercises

BT Exercise

Isopoda

USE Isopods [AC only]

Isopods [AC only]

UF Isopoda

NT Wood lice (Crustaceans) [AC only]

Isopods as pets

NT Wood lice (Crustaceans) as pets [AC only]

Isozaki, Arata
Israel [S]
Israel-Arab conflicts [S] (May add geog subd)

NT Intifada, 1987

Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949 [S] (May add geog subd) [650]
Israei-Arab War, 1967 [S] (May add geog subd) [650]

Iron-Arab War, 1973 [S] [650]

Israel Museum (Jerusalem) [AC only] [610]
UF Muz‘e‘on Yisra‘el (Jerusalem)
Israel Philharmonic Orchestra [AC only] [610]
UF Tizmoret ha-filharmonit ha-Yísré‘ elit

Israeli poetry
Israeli poetry (English)
Israelis [S] (May add geog subd)
Issus, Battle of, 333 B.C. [650]
Istanbul (Turkey)
Isurus
USE Mako sharks [AC only]
Italia (Air-ship) [610]
Italian Americans [650]
Italian language (May add geog subd)
—Readers [AC only]
• Use for reading texts in Italian containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Italian intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Italian language materials.
RT Italian language materials [AC only]
—Use for works written in Italian intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Italian containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Italian language—Readers.
RT Italian language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Italian poetry (May add geog subd)
Italians
Italy [S]
—History [S]
—176-1268
—1492-1559
—19th century
—1849-1870
—1870-1914
—20th century
—German occupation, 1943-1945
—Allied occupation, 1943-1947
—in art
—Politics and government [S]
—1914-1945
—20th century
Ivan IV, Czar of Russia, 1530-1584
Ivory (May add geog subd)
Ivory carving
Ivory Coast
USE Côte d’Ivoire
Iwo Jima, Battle of, 1945
Iyengar, B. K. S., 1918-
Jaeger, Andrea
Jaffierian, Serpoohi Christine, 1914-
Jaguar (May add geog subd)
Jaguar automobile
Jahangir, Emperor of Hindustan, 1569-1627
Jahns, Hermine, 1893-
Jaials (May add geog subd)
Jam
Jamaica
—History
—To 1962
Jamaican poetry
James, Alice, 1848-1892
James, Daniel, 1920-1978
James, Frank, 1844-1915
James, Henry, 1843-1916
James, Henry, 1843-1916. Washington Square
James, Jesse, 1847-1882
James, the Greater, Saint [600]
James, Will, 1892-1942
James, William, 1842-1910
James I, King of England, 1566-1625
James family [600]
Jamestown (Va.)
Jammu and Kashmir (India)
Japan [S]
—Foreign relations
—1945-
—History [S]
—To 1868
—1185-1868
—Period of civil wars, 1480-1603
—Tokugawa period, 1600-1868
—1787-1868
—Restoration, 1853-1870
—1868-
—20th century
—1912-1945
—1926-1945
—Showa period, 1926-1989
—Allied occupation, 1945-1952
—1952- [S]
—Social conditions
—1945-
Japanese (May add geog subd)
Japanese Americans [650]
—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945
Japanese Americans in art
Japanese crane (May add geog subd)
Japanese language [S] (May add geog subd)
—Readers [AC only]
• Use for reading texts in Japanese containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in...
Japanese intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Japanese language materials.

**RT** Japanese language materials \[AC only\]

**Japanese language materials** \[AC only\]
- Use for works written in Japanese intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Japanese containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Japanese language—Readers.
- **RT** Japanese language—Readers \[AC only\]

—Bilingual \[AC only\]

**Japanese literature** (May add geog subd)
**Japanese macaque** (May add geog subd)
**Japanese Red Army** \[650\]
Japanese wrestling
- **USE** Sumo
**Jaruzelski, W.** (Wojciech)
**Jason** (Greek mythology) \[650\]
**Jataka stories**
**Java** (Indonesia)
**Javelinas**
- **USE** Peccaries

**Javelin throwing**
- **BT** Track and field
- **RT** Weight throwing

**Jaworski, Leon**
**Jay, Allen**
**Jay, John, 1745-1829**
**Jazz** (May add geog subd)
- **BT** Music
**Jazz** (Computer file) \[630\]
**Jazz musicians**
**Jea, John, b. 1773**
**Jealousy** (May add geog subd)
**Jeans** (Clothing)
**Jeeple automobile**
**Jefferson, Thomas, 1743-1826**
**Jefferson family** \[600\]
**Jehovah’s Witnesses** \[650\]
**Jelly**
**Jellyfishes**
- **BT** Fishes
- **NT** Portuguese man-of-war

**Jemison, Mae, 1956-**
**Jemison, Mary, 1875-1953**
**Jenkins, Barbara**
**Jenkins, Peter, 1951-**
**Jenner, Bruce, 1949-**
**Jenner, Edward, 1749-1823**
**Jennings, Waylon**
**Jensen, Smoke** (Fictitious character) \[650\]
**Jeremiah** (Biblical prophet) \[600\]
**Jericho**
- **History**
  — —Siege, ca. 1400 B.C.
**Jerome, Saint, d. 419 or 20**
**Jerusalem**
- **History**
  — —Siege, 1489
**Jesse White Tumbling Team** \[610\]
**Jesuits** \[S\] \[650\]
**Jesus Christ** \[S\]
- **Anointing at Bethany**
- **Baptism**
- **Blessing of children**
- **Crucifixion** \[S\]
- **Entry into Jerusalem**
- **Miracles**
- **Nativity** \[S\]
Koehn, Ilse
Koestler, Arthur, 1905-
Kohler Kravis Roberts & Co. [610]
Koi
UF Ornamental carp
Koko (Gorilla) [650]
Kolbe, Maximilian, Saint, 1894-1941
Komodo dragon (May add geog subd)
Kongo (African people) [650]
Kon-Tiki expedition (1947)
UF Kon-Tiki expedition, 1947 [AC only]
Korea
[S]—History
— — 1945-
Korea (South) [S]
—History
— — 1948-1960
Korean language (May add geog subd)
—Readers [AC only]
• Use for reading texts in Korean containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Korean intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Korean language materials.
RT Korean language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Korean language materials [AC only]
• Use for works written in Korean intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Korean containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Korean language—Readers.
Korean poetry (May add geog subd)
Korean reunification question (1945-)
Korean War, 1950-1953 [S] [650]
Korematu, Fred, 1919-
Kornilov, Lavr Georgievich, 1870-1918
Kosher food
Kosman, Nina, 1959-
Kostka, Stanislas, Saint, 1550-1568
Koufax, Sandy, 1935-
Kovacs, Ernie, 1919-1962
Kovic, Ron
Kozol, Jonathan
Kraft, Randy Steven, 1945-
Krukata (Indonesia)
BT Volcanoes
Kraus, Amanda
Kremlin (Moscow, Russia) [651]
Krents, Harold
Krick, Irving
Krishna (Hindu deity) [650]
Kroc, Ray, 1902-
Krone, Julie
Kruger, Herbie (Fictitious character) [650]
Kruger, Horst, 1919-
Ku Klux Klan
USE Ku Klux Klan (1915)
Ku Klux Klan (1915-)
UF KKK
Ku Klux Klan
Kublai Khan, 1216-1294
Kuhler-Ross, Elisabeth
Kuhn, Isabel
Kukatja (Australian people) [650]
Kukatja language (May add geog subd)
—Readers [AC only]
• Use for reading texts in Kukatja containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Kukatja intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Kukatja language materials.
Kukatja language materials [AC only]
• Use for works written in Kukatja intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Kukatja containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Kukatja language—Readers.
Kusu folklore
USE Kusu (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
Kusu (African people) [650]
—Folklore [AC only]
UF Bukusu (African people)
Folklore, Kusu
Kusu folklore
Kusza, Natalie
Kutenai Indians [650]
Kuvasz
BT Dog breeds
Kuwait
Kwakiutl Indians [650]
Kwan, Michelle, 1980-
Kwanzaa
UF Kwanza
BT Harvest festivals
Kwazulu (South Africa)
La Brea Pits (Calif.)
La Flesche, Susette, 1854-1903
La Fontaine, Jean de, 1621-1695
La Guardia, Fiorello H. (Fiorello Henry), 1882-1947
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 1643-1687
Laban, Rudolf von, 1879-1958
Labels (May add geog subd)
• Use for works written in K kosten intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Kukatja containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Kukatja language—Readers.
RT Kukatja language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people)
Kunetka, James W. 1944-
Kung fu
BT Hand-to-hand fighting, Oriental
NT Karate
Kuralt, Charles, 1934-
Kurds [650]
Kushner, Harold S.
Kus, Natalie
Kutenai Indians [650]
Kuvasz
BT Dog breeds
Kuwait
Kwakiutl Indians [650]
Kwan, Michelle, 1980-
Kwanzaa
UF Kwanza
BT Harvest festivals
Kwazulu (South Africa)
La Brea Pits (Calif.)
La Flesche, Susette, 1854-1903
La Fontaine, Jean de, 1621-1695
La Guardia, Fiorello H. (Fiorello Henry), 1882-1947
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 1643-1687
Laban, Rudolf von, 1879-1958
Labels (May add geog subd)
• Use for works written in K kosten intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Kukatja containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Kukatja language—Readers.
RT Kukatja language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people)
Kunetka, James W. 1944-
Kung fu
BT Hand-to-hand fighting, Oriental
NT Karate
Kuralt, Charles, 1934-
Kurds [650]
Kushner, Harold S.
Kus, Natalie
Kutenai Indians [650]
Kuvasz
BT Dog breeds
Kuwait
Kwakiutl Indians [650]
Kwan, Michelle, 1980-
Kwanzaa
UF Kwanza
BT Harvest festivals
Kwazulu (South Africa)
La Brea Pits (Calif.)
La Flesche, Susette, 1854-1903
La Fontaine, Jean de, 1621-1695
La Guardia, Fiorello H. (Fiorello Henry), 1882-1947
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 1643-1687
Laban, Rudolf von, 1879-1958
Labels (May add geog subd)
• Use for works written in K kosten intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Kukatja containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Kukatja language—Readers.
RT Kukatja language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people)
Kunetka, James W. 1944-
Kung fu
BT Hand-to-hand fighting, Oriental
NT Karate
Kuralt, Charles, 1934-
Kurds [650]
Kushner, Harold S.
Kus, Natalie
Kutenai Indians [650]
Kuvasz
BT Dog breeds
Kuwait
Kwakiutl Indians [650]
Kwan, Michelle, 1980-
Kwanzaa
UF Kwanza
BT Harvest festivals
Kwazulu (South Africa)
La Brea Pits (Calif.)
La Flesche, Susette, 1854-1903
La Fontaine, Jean de, 1621-1695
La Guardia, Fiorello H. (Fiorello Henry), 1882-1947
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 1643-1687
Laban, Rudolf von, 1879-1958
Labels (May add geog subd)
• Use for works written in K kosten intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Kukatja containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Kukatja language—Readers.
RT Kukatja language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people)
Labor camps (May add geog subd)
Labor Day (May add geog subd)
Labor disputes [S] (May add geog subd)
Labor laws and legislation (May add geog subd)
Labor leaders
Labor market (May add geog subd)
Labor movement [S]
Labor productivity [S] (May add geog subd)
Labor supply [S] (May add geog subd)
Labor unions [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
Labor supply [S] (May add geog subd)
Labor movement
Labor market
Labor leaders
Labor market (May add geog subd)
Labor movement [S]
Labor productivity [S] (May add geog subd)
Labor supply [S] (May add geog subd)
Labor unions [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
Labor supply [S] (May add geog subd)
Labor unions [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
UF Trade unions
—Poland [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
NT Solidarity (Polish labor organization) [AC only.
Laboratory animals (May add geog subd)
RT Animals—Treatment
Laborers in the vineyard (Parable) [650]
Labrador retriever [S] (May add geog subd)
Labroides dimidiatus
Lacandon Indians [650]
Lace and lace making [S] (May add geog subd)
Lacquer and lacquering
Lacrosse (May add geog subd)
Lactation (May add geog subd)
Lactate (May add geog subd)
Lactose intolerance (May add geog subd)
Land, Edwin Herbert, 1909-
Land, Nationalization of
Land. Reclamation of
USE Reclamation of land
Land grants (May add geog subd)
Land settlement [S] (May add geog subd)
Land tenure [S] (May add geog subd)
Land titles (May add geog subd)
Land use [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Reclamation of land
Landforms [S] (May add geog subd)
Landlord and tenant [S] (May add geog subd)
Landon, Michael, 1936-1991
Landry, Tom
Landscape (May add geog subd)
Landscape architects
Landscape architecture [S] (May add geog subd)
Landscape architecture and energy conservation (May add geog subd)
Landscape assessment (May add geog subd)
Landscape changes (May add geog subd)
Landscape drawing [S] (May add geog subd)
Landscape gardening [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Topiary work
Landscape in art
Landscape painting [S] (May add geog subd)
Landscape photography [May add geog subd]
Landscape protection [S] (May add geog subd)
Landslides
Lane, Rose Wilder, 1886-1968
Lang, K. D. (Kathy Dawn), 1961-
Lange, Dorothea
Language acquisition
Language and languages [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Native language
Philoologists
SA the names of individual languages and the subdivisions
—Language, —Language (New words, slang, etc.), and
—Slang
—Psychology
USE Psycholinguistics
Language arts [S] (May add geog subd)
Language arts (Elementary) (May add geog subd)
Language arts (Secondary) (May add geog subd)
Language experience approach in education (May add geog subd)
Language policy (May add geog subd)
Languages
USE Language and languages
SA names of individual languages
Languages, Modern [S]
SA the names of individual modern languages
L’Anse aux Meadows (Nfld.)
Lansky, Meyer, 1902-
Laos
Lap books
USE Oversize books [AC only]
Lapland
Lapps
USE Sami (European people)
Laptop computers (May add geog subd)
UF Portable computers
Larcom, Lucy, 1824-1893
Lardner, Ring, 1885-1933
Large type books
RT Visually handicapped
Larrimore, John
Larsson, Carl, 1853-1919
Lartigue, Jacques-Henri, 1894-
Las Cruces (N.M.)
Leatherwork (May add geog subd)

RT  Handicraft

Leaven (Parable) [650]

Leaves [S] (May add geog subd)

BT  Trees

Plants

Lebanese Americans [650]

Lebanon

Led Zeppelin (Musical group) [610]

Lee, Ann, 1736-1784

Lee, Arthur Stanley Gould

Lee, Jason, 1803-1845

Lee, Laurie

Lee, Robert E. (Robert Edward), 1807-1870

Lee, Sammy, 1920-

Lee, Spike

Lee family [600]

Leeches (May add geog subd)

Leeuwenhoek, Antoni van, 1632-1723

LeFlore, Ron

Left (Political science)

USE  Right and left (Political science)

Left and right [AC only]

● Use for works on left and right as indications of location or direction. For political works, use Right and Left (Political Science). For works on the physical characteristics of favoring one hand or the other, use Left- and right-handedness.

UF  Right and left

Left and right (Psychology)

Left-and-right-handedness [AC, S] (May add geog subd)

● Use for works on the physical characteristics of favoring one hand or the other. For works on left and right as indications of location or direction, use Left and right [AC only]. For political works, use Right and Left (Political Science).

UF  Left-handedness

Right-handedness

Leg

UF  Extremities, Lower

Lower extremities

Legal assistants

Legal composition

Legal psychology

USE  Psychology, Forensic

Legal research (May add geog subd)

Legal stories

UF  Law—Fiction

Legend of Zelda (Game) [650]

Legends

USE  Folklore

SA subdivision —Folklore under specific ethnic groups e.g., Eskimos, Indians of North America, Australian aboriginals, etc.

Legends, Australian aboriginal

USE  Australian aborigines—Folklore [AC only]

Legends, Jewish

USE  Jews—Folklore [AC only]

Legends (Maori)

USE  Maori (New Zealand people)—Folklore [AC only]

Léger, Paul-Emile, 1904-

Leif Ericson, d. ca. 1020

USE  Ericson, Leif, d. ca. 1020 [AC only]

Leiv Eiriksson, d. ca. 1020

USE  Ericson, Leif, d. ca. 1020 [AC only]

Leggett, Kirkvin Kade, 1857-1926

Leggett, Lora Bryan, 1867-1923

Legionnaires' disease (May add geog subd)

RT  Food contamination

Legislation [S] (May add geog subd)

UF  Legislative process

RT  Law

Legislative bodies [S] (May add geog subd)

Legislators

LEGO toys

Leibowitz, Baruch Ber, d. 1939

Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of, 1532?-1588

Leigh, Augusta, 1784-1851

Leigh, Richard, d. 1899

Leigh, Vivien, 1913-1967

Leigh-Mallory, George Herbert, 1886-1924

Leisure [S] (May add geog subd)

Leitner, Isabella

Leitner, Joseph

Lelyveld, Joseph

Lemieux, Mario, 1965-

Lemmings (May add geog subd)

Lemon [S]

Lemonade (May add geog subd)

LeMond, Greg

LeMond, George Herbert, 1886-1924

Legends (Atlantic ridley turtle) [AC only]

Lepidochelys kempii

USE  Atlantic ridley turtle [AC only]

Lepidoptera

USE  Lepidoptera [AC only]

Lepidopterans [AC only]

UF  Lepidoptera

Leprechauns

Leprosy (May add geog subd)

Lesbianism [S] (May add geog subd)

Lesbians [S]

Leslie-Melville, Betty

Lesotho

Lesseps, Ferdinand de, 1805-1894

Lesser panda [AC only]

USE  Ailurus fulgens

Red panda

Wah

Lessing, Doris May, 1919-

Lesson planning (May add geog subd)

Lester, Helen
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>Special libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries, Special</td>
<td>Special libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries, Traveling</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries, University and college</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries, Young people’s</td>
<td>DF Libraries and the elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and community</td>
<td>DF Libraries and the elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and education</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and publishing</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and puppets</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and readers</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and schools</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and students</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the aged</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the elderly</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicapped</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the handicap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fiction
Parody [S]
Poetry
Religious literature
Short story

SA names of literatures, e.g., Canadian literature, Latin American literature, etc., and themes and topics in literature, e.g., Adolescents in literature, Mythology in literature, etc.

the subdivisions —Literary collections and —Collections

—Criticism and interpretation

UF Literary criticism

Literature, Comparative
Literature, Medieval
Literature, Modern
Literature and music

USE Music and literature

Literature and society [May add geog subd]

Lithography [S] [May add geog subd]

BT Printing

RT Prints

Lithuania

Lithuanian Americans [650]

Lithuanians

Litter (Trash) [May add geog subd]

Little, Jean

Little, Lessie Jones

Little Bighorn, Battle of, Mont., 1876 [650]

Little brown bat [May add geog subd]

Little house on the prairie (Television program) [630]

Little League Baseball, Inc. [S] [May add geog subd] [610]

Little League World Series, Williamsport, Pa. [650]

Little Turtle, Miami chief, d. 1812

Littlechild, George

Liturgies [S]

Liturgy and architecture [May add geog subd]

Liuzzo, Viola, 1925-1965

Live Aid (Fund raising enterprise) [610]

Live and let die (Motion picture) [630]

Livebearers (Fish)

UF Poeciliidae

Liver

Liverpool (England)

Liverworts

Livestock [May add geog subd]

BT Domestic animals

Livestock brands [May add geog subd]

Livestock breeds [May add geog subd]

Livestock exhibitions

Living fossils

Living rooms

Livingston, Myra Cohn

Livingstone, David, 1813-1873

Lizards [S] [May add geog subd]

BT Reptiles

NT Anoles [AC only]

Chameleons

Monitor lizards

Lizards as pets

Llamas [May add geog subd]

Llamas as pets

Llano Estacado

BT Plateaus (May add geog subd)

Llorona (Legendary character) [650]

Lloyd George, David, 1863-1945

Lloyd, Chris

Lluch Mora, Francisco

Lull, Ramon, 1232?-1316

Loaders (Machines)

Loans [S] [May add geog subd]

RT Mortgages

Borrowing and lending [AC only]
Lord, Bette
Lord’s prayer [S]
  UF Bible—Prayers
  BT Jesus Christ—Prayers
Lord’s Supper [S] [650]
Lord’s Supper (Liturgy) [650]
Lorenz, Konrad, 1903-
Lorrain, Claude, 1600-1682
Los Alamos (N.M.)
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory [610]
  UF United States Scientific Laboratory (Los Alamos, N.M.)
Los Angeles (Calif.)
Los Angeles Clippers (Basketball team) [610]
Los Angeles County Museum of Art [610]
Los Angeles Dodgers (Baseball team) [610]
Los Angeles Kings (Hockey team) [610]
Los Angeles Lakers (Basketball team) [610]
Los Angeles Raiders (Football team) [610]
Los Angeles Rams (Football team) [610]
Lose, M. Phyllis
Losing and winning
  USE Winning and losing [AC only]
Losing things
  USE Lost and found possessions [AC only]
Loss (Psychology)
Lost and found possessions [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Finding things
  Losing things
  Lost animals
  Lost articles
  Lost pets
  Possessions, Lost and found
  RT Lost children [AC only]
Lost animals
  USE Lost and found possessions [AC only]
Lost articles
  USE Lost and found possessions [AC only]
Lost children [AC only]
  RT Lost and found possessions
Lost Colony
  USE Roanoke Colony
Lost coin (Parable) [650]
Lost continents
Lost in space (Television program) [630]
Lost pets
  USE Lost and found possessions [AC only]
Lost sheep (Parable) [650]
Lotteries [S] (May add geog subd)
Lottery winners
Lotto, Lorenzo, 1480?-1556?
Lotus 1-2-3 (Computer file)
  [630]
  USE 1-2-3 for Windows
Lou Gehrig’s disease
  USE Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
Loudspeakers (May add geog subd)
Louganis, Greg, 1960-
Louganis, Lorenzo, 1480?-1556?
Love [S]
  RT Courtship
  Dating
—Fiction [AC only]
  UF Love stories
—Poetry [AC only]
  UF Love poetry
Love, Maternal
  BT Mothers
Love, Nat, 1854-1921
Love in art
Love in motion pictures
Love poetry
  USE Love—Poetry [AC only]
Love stories
  USE Love—Fiction [AC only]
Lovebirds
Love-hate relationships (May add geog subd)
Loveland, Ada King, Countes of, 1815-1852
Loveland, Maud Hart, 1892-
Low, Julie, 1860-1927
Low temperatures [S]
Low-calorie diet
  BT Diet
—Recipes
Low-cholesterol diet
Low-fat diet (May add geog subd)
  BT Diet
Low-protein diet
Lowell (Mass.)
Lowell, James Russell, 1819-1891
Lowell, Robert, 1917-1977
Lower extremities
  USE Leg
Lower Rio Grande Valley (Tex.)
Lowriders
Loyalists, American
  USE American loyalists
Loyalty [S]
Lo-yang shih (China)
LSD (Drug)
Lubitsch, Ernst, 1892-1947
Lublin (Poland)
Lucas, George
Lucas, John (John H.)
Luce, Claire Boothe, 1903-1987
Luce, Henry Robinson, 1898-1967
Lucette (Ship) [610]
Luck [AC only]
  UF Fortune
Luckenbach (Tex.)
Luckner, Felix, Graf von, 1881-
Ludington, Sybil, b. 1761
Ludwig, Ken
Luggage
  SA specific types of luggage
Luke, Saint [600]
Lullabies [S]
Lumber and lumbering [AC, S]
—Terminology
  • Use for works on technical terms of the industry. [AC only]
  RT Lumbermen—Language [AC only]
Lumber camps
Lumbermen
  —Language [AC only]
  • Use for works on slang used by men in lumber camps, etc. [AC only]
  RT Lumber and lumbering—Terminology [AC only]
Luna County (N.M.)
Lunalilo, King of Hawaii, 1835-1874
Lunar bases [S]
Lunar eclipses [S]
  UF Eclipses, Lunar
Lunar petrology
  USE Moon rocks [AC only]
Lunar probes [S]
Lunch rooms
USE Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.

Lunchbox cookery
BT Cookery

Lunchboxes
Luncheon [S]

Lungs [S]

Lund, Eric
Lunden, Joan
Lundgren, Jeffrey

Lund, Jeff

Lyceon, Aferican people [650]
Lupus erythematosus (May add geog subd)
Luria, Isaac ben Solomon, 1534-1572
Lusitania (Steamship) [610]
Lüne, George
Luy, Charles, Sir, 1797-1875
Lye, Martin, 1483-1546
Lutheran Church
Lutz, George Lee
Lutz, Kathleen
Luxembourg
L´viv (Ukraine)
Lycaon pictus (May add geog subd)
Lycheva, Katerina
Lyell, Charles, Sir, 1797-1875
Lying
USE Honesty [AC only]
Lyme disease [S] (May add geog subd)
Lymph nodes
Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center
Lynn, Loretta
Lynx (May add geog subd)
Lyon, Danny
Lyon, George Ella, 1949-
Lyon, Mary, 1797-1849
Lyricalists [S]

Macabees
Macchio, Ralph George, 1961-
MacCool, Finn
MacDonald, Betty Bard
MacDonald, Flora, 1722-1790
MacDonald, John, 1781-1859
Macdonald, Ruby, 1892-
Machavelli, Niccolò, 1469-1527
Machavelli, Niccolò, 1469-1527. Prince
UF Machiavelli, Niccolò, 1469-1527. Prince
RT Borgia, Cesare, 1476?-1507

Machine learning
Machine sewing
NT Serging
Machine-shop practice
Machine tools [AC, S]

Macarena
Macaron
MacCabe
Macintosh (Computer) [S] [650]
Macintosh Classic (Computer) [650]
Macintosh-compatible computers [650]
UF Clones of Macintosh computers
Macintosh SE (Computer) [650]
MacKenzie, Alexander, Sir, 1763-1820
Mackenzie, Ranald Slidell, 1840-1889
Mackinac Island (Mich. : Island)

MacLaine, Shirley, 1934-
Maclean, Donald Duart, 1913-
UF Maclean, Donal Duart, 1913-

MacLeish, Archibald, 1892-
Macondo (Imaginary place) [650]
Macramé
Macrobiotic diet
Macroeconomics
Madagascar
Maddux, Greg, 1966-
Madison County (Iowa)
Madison, Dolley, 1768-1849
Madison, James, 1751-1836
Madog ab Owain Gwynedd, 1150-1180?
Madonna, 1958-
Mafia (May add geog subd)
Mafikeng (South Africa)
—History
— —Siege, 1899-1900
Magalhães, Fernão de, d. 1521
USE Magellan, Ferdinand, d. 1521
Magazine covers (May add geog subd)
Magazine design
Magdellian culture
Magellan, Ferdinand, d. 1521
UF Magalhães, Fernão de, d. 1521
Magellan (Spacecraft) [610]
Magellanic penguin (May add geog subd)
BT Penguins
Magi
Magic [S] (May add geog subd)
• Use for works on the use of charms, spells, etc., believed to have supernatural power to produce or prevent a particular result considered unobtainable by natural means. For works on performance of sleight of hand or tricks involving various types of illusion for purposes of entertainment, use Magic tricks.
RT Magic tricks
Tricks

Magic tricks (May add geog subd)
• Use for works on sleight of hand or tricks involving various types of illusion for purposes of entertainment. For works on the use of charms, spells, etc., believed to have supernatural power to produce or prevent a particular result considered unobtainable by natural means, use Magic.
UF Conjuring
RT Card tricks [AC, S]
Magic
BT Tricks
Magicians
Magill, Frank Northen, 1907-
Magna Carta [S]
Magnetism
UF Tape recorders and recording [AC only]
Magnets [S]
Magnifying glasses
Magnus, P. I. (Television program) [630]
Mappes
Magritte, René, 1898-1967
Mahabharata
Maharaja, Nitate, 1898-1967
Mahanes, Mike
Maheu, Robert
Mahfuz, Najib, 1912-
Mahler, Gustav, 1860-1911
Mahy, Margaret
Maiasaura
Maid Marian (Legendary character) [650]
Maigret, Jules (Fictitious character) [650]
Mailboxes (May add geog subd)
Mail-order business [S] (May add geog subd)
Mailing lists (May add geog subd)
Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204
Maine
Maine (Battleship) [610]
Maine coon cat
Mainstreaming in education [S] (May add geog subd)
Majors, Alexander, 1814-1900
Majors, Lee
Makah Indians [650]
Make-believe playmates
USE Imaginary playmates [AC only]
Makeig-Jones, Daisy, 1881-1945
Makeup, Theatrical [AC only]
UF Theatrical makeup
Mako sharks [AC only]
UF Isurus
BT Sharks
Makonde (African people) [650]
Malaria [S] (May add geog subd)
Malawi
Majors, Alexander, 1814-1900
Malcolm X
Man—Influence of environment
—Influence on nature
Man, Prehistoric (May add geog subd)
Malnutrition [S] (May add geog subd)
Malone, Karl
Malone, Moses, 1955-
Malory, Thomas, Sir, 15th cent.
Malpractice [S]
UF Liability, Professional
—Tort liability of professions
Malraux, André, 1901-1976. Condition humaine
Malraux, André, 1901-1976. Man’s fate [AC only]
Malraux, André, 1901-1976. Man’s estate
Malraux, André, 1901-1976. Man’s estate
Malraux, André, 1901-1976. Man’s estate
UF Malraux, André, 1901-1976. Man’s estate
Malta
Malva (Ireland)
Malzeme, Johann Nepomuk, 1772-1838
Mambas (May add geog subd)
Mambo (Dance)
Mammals [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the names of specific mammals and types of animals
Mammals, Fossil [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Fossil mammals
Mammals, Rare
USE Rare animals [AC, S]
Mammary glands
Mammoth Cave National Park (Ky.) [651]
Mammoths
Man
—Influence of environment
—Influence on nature
Man, Prehistoric (May add geog subd)
Mann, Anthony, 1906-1967
Mann, Horace, 1796-1859
Mann, Thomas, 1875-1955. Magic mountain [AC only]
UF Mann, Thomas, 1875-1955. Zauberberg
Mann, Thomas, 1875-1955. Magic mountain [AC only]
Manned space flight
Manned underwater research stations
UF Undersea research stations
Underwater research stations
Mann, Tse-tung, 1893-1976
Man from U.N.C.E.E. (Television program) [630]
Man o’ War (Horse)
Man-woman relationships (May add geog subd)
Management [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision—Management
Management information systems [S]
Managerial economics (May add geog subd)
Manatees [S]
Manchester, William Raymond, 1922-
Mandingo (African people) (May add geog subd) [650]
Mandela, Nelson, 1918-
Mandela, Winnie
Mangrove swamps (May add geog subd)
Manigual, Rafael
Manhattan (New York, N.Y.)
Manhattan Project (U.S.) [610]
Manic-depressive illness [S] (May add geog subd)
Manitoba
Mankiller, Wilma Pearl, 1945-
Mann, Anthony, 1906-1967
Mann, Horace, 1796-1859
Mann, Mary Tyler Peabody, 1806-1887
Mann, Thomas, 1875-1955. Magic mountain [AC only]
UF Mann, Thomas, 1875-1955. Zauberberg
Mann, Thomas, 1875-1955. Zauberberg
UF Mann, Thomas, 1875-1955. Zauberberg
Manned Space Flight
Manned Underwater Research Stations
UF Undersea Research Stations
Underwater Research Stations
Mannequins (Figures)
Manners and customs [AC, S]
UF Customs, Social
Social Customs
RT Etiquette
SA the subdivisions—Social life and customs and —Customs and practices
Manors (May add geog subd)
Mansfield, Katherine, 1888-1923
Mansions (May add geog subd)
Manson, Charles, 1934-
Manta rays [AC only]
UF Mobulidae
Mantle, Mickey, 1931-
Manfactures [S]
Manufacturing engineering
USE Production engineering
Manufacturing industries (May add geog subd)
Manufacturing processes (May add geog subd)
Manus (Papua New Guinea people) [650]
Manuscript preparation (Authorship)
Manuscripts [S] (May add geog subd)
Manville Corporation [610]
Manx cat
Manzanar War Relocation Center [610]
UF United States War Relocation Center (Manzanar, Calif.)
Mao, Tse-tung, 1893-1976
Maori (New Zealand people)
—Folklore [AC only]
UF Folklore, Maori
Legends, Maori
Maori folklore
—Legends
USE Maori (New Zealand people)—Folklore [AC only]
Map drawing [S]
Map reading
Maple (May add geog subd)
Maple sugar [S] (May add geog subd)
Maple syrup (May add geog subd)
Mapp, Dollree
Maps [S]

Marathon, Battle of, 490 B.C. [650]
Marathon running [S] (May add geog subd)
Mararvich, Pete, 1948-
Marbled murrelet
Marblehead (Mass.)
Marbles (Game)
Marbling
MARC formats [S]

Marches (Music) [S]
Marching bands
Marching drills [S]

Marches (Music) [S]
Marching bands
Marching drills [S]

Marcia, Princess, Countess of Snowdon, 1930-
Marlborough, John Churchill, Duke of, 1650-1722
Marlborough, Sarah Jennings Churchill, Duchess of, 1660-1744

Marley, Bob
Marlowe, Christopher, 1564-1593
Marlowe, Philip (Fictitious character) [650]

Marlborough, John Churchill, Duke of, 1650-1722
Marlborough, Sarah Jennings Churchill, Duchess of, 1660-1744
Marley, Bob
Marlow (Fictitious character) [650]
Marlowe, Christopher, 1564-1593
Marlowe, Philip (Fictitious character) [650]

Marlborough, John Churchill, Duke of, 1650-1722
Marlborough, Sarah Jennings Churchill, Duchess of, 1660-1744
Marley, Bob
Marlow (Fictitious character) [650]
Marlowe, Christopher, 1564-1593
Marlowe, Philip (Fictitious character) [650]
Marriage (May add geog subd)

Marriage (May add geog subd)
Marriage law (May add geog subd)

Marriage brokerage (May add geog subd)
Marriage customs and rites [S] (May add geog subd)
Marriage law (May add geog subd)

Marriage law (May add geog subd)
Marriage toad

Maritime anthropology
Maritime law

Market research

Market surveys [S] (May add geog subd)
Marketing [S] (May add geog subd)

Mariner Jupiter/Saturn 1977 Project [610]

Markham, Beryl

Mark toad [AC only]

Market research

Marine Corps

Marine engineering

Marine flora

Marine gardens

Marine plants
Marine mammals [S] (May add geog subd)

Marine mineral resources [S] (May add geog subd)
Marine plants [S] (May add geog subd)

Marine pollution [S] (May add geog subd)
Marine resources [S] (May add geog subd)
Marine resources conservation (May add geog subd)
Marine toad

Market research

Marketing research

Market surveys [S] (May add geog subd)
Marketing [S] (May add geog subd)

Marketing research

Marine World/Africa USA [610]
Marineland
Mariner Jupiter/Saturn 1977 Project [610]
Marines
Marineland

Market research

Market share (May add geog subd)
Market surveys [S] (May add geog subd)
Marketing [S] (May add geog subd)

Marketing research

Marines
Marineland

Marine Corps

Marine engineering

Marine flora

Marine gardens

Marine plants
Marine mammals [S] (May add geog subd)

Marine mineral resources [S] (May add geog subd)
Marine plants [S] (May add geog subd)

Marine pollution [S] (May add geog subd)
Marine resources [S] (May add geog subd)
Marine resources conservation (May add geog subd)
Marine toad

Market research

Marketing research

Market surveys [S] (May add geog subd)
Marketing [S] (May add geog subd)

Marketing research

Marine World/Africa USA [610]
Marineland
Mariner Jupiter/Saturn 1977 Project [610]
Marines
Marineland
Marriage service (May add geog subd)
BT Weddings
Married people [S]
Mars (Planet) [S]
Mars probes [S]
Marsalis, Branford
Marsalis, Wynton, 1961-
Marsh, Ethnuel Charles, 1831-1899
Marsh animals
UF Marsh fauna
BT Wetland animals
Marsh ecology (May add geog subd)
RT Marshes
Marsh fauna
USE Marsh animals
Marsh flora
USE Marsh plants
Marsh plants
UF Marsh flora
BT Wetland plants
Marshall, Catherine, 1914-
Marshall, George C. (George Catlett), 1880-1959
Marshall, John, 1755-1835
Marshall, Peter, 1902-1949
Marshall, Thurgood, 1908-
Marshall Islands
Marshall Plan
Marshes [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Marsh ecology
Swamps
Wetlands
Marsupialia
USE Marsupials [AC only]
Marshupials [AC only] (May add geog subd)
UF Marsupialia
Martens [S]
BT Mammals
Martha, Saint [600]
Martha's Vineyard (Mass.)
Martí, Jose, 1853-1895
Martial artists
Martial arts [S] (May add geog subd)
Martin, Bill, 1916-
Martin, Harvey
Martin, Joseph Plumb, 1760-1850
Martin, Melody
Martin, Rafe, 1946-
Martin Luther King, Jr., Day (May add geog subd) [650]
Martin's Hundred Site (Va.)
Martinez, Antonio Jose, 1793-1867
Martinez, Maria Montoya
Martine, Vilma
Martinique
Martyrs [S] (May add geog subd)
Marvell, Andrew, 1621-1678
Marks, George, 1891-1977
Mart, Karl, 1818-1883
Marx, Robert F., 1933-
Marx, T. G. (Tomás Garrigue), 1850-1937
Marxist
Masco
Masculinity (May add geog subd)
Massfield, John, 1878-1967
MASH (Television program) [630]
Mask making (May add geog subd)
Masks (May add geog subd)
Masks (Sculpture) (May add geog subd)
Masochism
RT Suffering
Mason, Anthony, 1863-
Mason, Joseph, 1807-1883
Mason, Robert, 1942-
Mason County (Ky.)
Mason-Dixon Line
Masonic Home for Children (Covina, Calif.) [610]
Masonry
USE Masonry and minorities (May add geog subd)
Mass media (May add geog subd)
Mass murder (May add geog subd)
Massachusetts
—History
— —To 1775
— —Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
— —New Plymouth, 1620-1691
— —Revolution, 1775-1783
— —1775-1865
— —Social life and customs
— —To 1775
Massage [S] (May add geog subd)
Massasoit (Indian chief), 1580-1661
Mastectomy (May add geog subd)
Masterson, Bat, 1853-1921
Mastodon [S]
Matchbox labels (May add geog subd)
Matches (May add geog subd)
Mate selection (May add geog subd)
Materia medica [S] (May add geog subd)
Materialism [S] (May add geog subd)
Materials [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Materials
Materials handling [S]
Maternity leave (May add geog subd)
Math anxiety
Mathabane, Gill, 1962-
Mathabane, Mark
Mathematical analysis [S]
Mathematical instruments (May add geog subd)
Mathematical logic
USE Logic, Symbolic and mathematical
Mathematical models [S]
SA the subdivision —Mathematical models
Mathematical recreations [S]
UF Creative activities and seat work [AC only]
NT Counting games [AC only]
Number games [AC only]
Mathematical statistics (May add geog subd)
Mathematicians [S]
NT Women mathematicians
Mathematics [S] (May add geog subd)
specific branches of mathematics, e.g., Geometry and the subdivision — Mathematics
— Remedial teaching
Mather, Cotton, 1663-1728
Mathewson, Christy, 1880-1925
Mathias, Bob, 1930-
UF Mathias, Robert Bruce, 1930-
Matilda, Empress, consort of Henry V, Holy Roman Emperor, 1102-1167
Matissé, Henri, 1869-1954
Matrices
Matrimonial actions (May add geog subd)
Matsuo, Basho, 1644-1694
MATTachine Society
Matter [S]
— Constitution
— Properties
Matterhorn, Mount
Maturation (Psychology)
Maturin, Stephen (Fictitious character)
Matzeliger, Jan Ernst, d. 1889
Matzos
Maugham, W. Somerset (William Somerset), 1874-1965
Mauin (Hawaii)
Maua Ulu (Hawaii)
Mauapassant, Guy de, 1850-1893
Mauritius
Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 1806-1873
Maverick, Samuel Augustus, 1803-1870
Maverick automobile
Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico, 1832-1867
Maximilian II, Holy Roman Emperor, 1527-1576
Maxims
RT Proverbs
Maxwell, Gavin
May Day
Maya architecture (May add geog subd)
Maya art (May add geog subd)
Maya mythology (May add geog subd)
Mayas [S]
Mayborn, Frank Willis, 1903-1987
Mayer, Louis B. (Louis Burt), 1885-1957
Mayer, Maria Goeppert, 1906-1972
Mayflower (Ship) [610]
Mayflower Compact, 1620 [650]
Maynard, Joyce, 1953-
Mayo, Charles Horace, 1865-1939
Mayo, William James, 1861-1939
Mayo, William Worrall, 1819-1911
Mayors (May add geog subd)
—Dwellings (May add geog subd)
Mays, Willie, 1931-
Maze gardens
Maze puzzles
UF Mazes
Mazer, Norma Fox, 1931-
— Mazes
Mazes
USE Maze puzzles
McAlary, Florence Aleen
McAuliffe, Christa, 1948-1986
McBay, Shirley Mathis
McCaffrey, Anne
McCaffrey, Anne. Dragonriders of Pern
McCald family [600]
McCallum, Jane Y.
McCambridge, Mercedes
McCarthy, Joseph, 1908-1957
McCarthy-Army Controversy, 1954
McCartney, Paul
McCay, Winsor
McClellan, George Brinton, 1826-1885
McClintock, Barbara, 1902-
McConkey, Phil
McCrae, John, 1872-1918
McCullers, Carson, 1917-1967
McCully, Zoe
McCutchan, Joseph D., 1823-1853
McDaniel, Hattie, 1895-1952
McDaniel, Randall, 1964-
McDermott, Gerald
McDonald family [600]
McDonald Observatory [610]
McDonald’s Corporation
McDuck, Scrooge (Fictitious character) [650]
UF Scrooge (Cartoon character)
Scrooge (Fictitious character)
Scrooge McDuck (Fictitious character)
Uncle Scrooge (Fictitious character)
BT Cartoons and comics
McEntire, Reba
McFarlin, Jeanettes, 1937-
McGarr, Peter (Fictitious character) [650]
McGee, Travis (Fictitious character) [650]
McGinnis, Virginia
McGreel, William
McJunkin, George
McKenna, Virginia, 1931-
McKinley, Mount (Alaska)
McKenny, William, 1843-1901
McLaren, Peter
McLaughlin, John, 1784-1857
McMahon, Jim, 1959-
McMillen, Tom, 1952-
McMullen, Jeanine
McMurtry, Larry
McNair, Ronald E., 1950-1986
McNeely, Helen Trayler
McPartland, Marian
McPhail, David M.
McQueen, Steve, 1930-1980
McRae family [600]
McWhorter, Mildred
McWhorter, Mildred
Meagher, Thomas Francis, 1823-1867
Meath, Margaret, 1901-1978
Meadow animals [AC only]
UF Meadow fauna
BT Meadows
Meadow ecology (May add geog subd)
Meadow plants (May add geog subd)
Meadowlarks
Meadows (May add geog subd)
NT Meadow animals [AC only]
Measuring (Psychology)
Mear, Roger
Measles
Measurement [AC, S]
UF Measuring
Mensuration
Physical measurements
Measuring
USE Measurement [AC, S]
Measuring instruments [S] (May add geog subd)
Meat [S] (May add geog subd)
Meat industry and trade (May add geog subd)
Mecca (Saudi Arabia)
Mech, L. David
Mechanical drawing [S]
Mechanical engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
Mechanical engineers
Methadone maintenance (May add geog subd)  
Methamphetamine (May add geog subd)  
Methaqualone  
Method (Acting)  
Methodism (May add geog subd)  
Methodist Church (May add geog subd)  
Methodists  
Métis  
Metric system [S] (May add geog subd)  
Metropolitan areas [S] (May add geog subd)  
Metropolitan Museum of Art (New York, N.Y.) [610]  
Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, Furst von, 1773-1859  
Mexican American art (May add geog subd)  
Mexican American authors  
Mexican American folk art (May add geog subd)  
Mexican American literature  
— American literature—Mexican American authors  
Mexican American literature (Spanish)  
Mexican American poets  
Mexican Americans [S] (May add geog subd) [650]  
BT Hispanic Americans  
Mexican free-tailed bat [AC only]  
— Brazilian free-tailed bat  
— Tadarida brasiliensis  
— Tadarida mexicana  
Mexican jumping bean  
— Jumping bean [AC only]  
Mexican literature [S] (May add geog subd)  
Mexican poetry  
Mexican War, 1846-1848 [S]  
Mexican-American Border Region  
Mexicans [S] (May add geog subd)  
Mexico  
— Foreign relations  
— United States  
— History  
— — Conquest, 1519-1540  
— — Wars of Independence, 1810-1821  
— — 1821-1861  
— — 1867-1910  
— — Revolution, 1910-1920  
Mexico, Gulf of  
Mexico City (Mexico)  
Meyer, Carolyn  
Mezuzah  
Miami (Fla.)  
Miami Beach (Fla.)  
Miami Dolphins (Football team) [610]  
Miami Indians [650]  
Mice [S]  
Mice as pets  
Michael (Name)  
Michaels, Shawn  
Michelangelo Buonarroti, 1475-1564  
Michener, James A. (James Albert), 1907-  
Michigan  
Michigan, Lake  
Michiko, Empress, consort of Akihito, Emperor of Japan, 1934-  
Mickey Mouse (Fictitious character) [650]  
Micmac Indians [650]  
Microbiologists  
Microbiology [S] (May add geog subd)  
Microcomputers [S] (May add geog subd)  
UF Home computers  
Microeconomics  
Microelectronics [S] (May add geog subd)  
Micromys minutus  
— Harvest mouse, European [AC only]  
Micronesia  
Microorganisms [S] (May add geog subd)  
Microphone  
Microprocessors [S] (May add geog subd)  
Microscopes [S] (May add geog subd)  
Microscopy  
Microsoft Corporation [610]  
Microsoft Excel (Computer file) [630]  
Microsoft Windows (Computer file) [630]  
UF Windows (Computer programs)  
Microsoft Word (Computer program) [630]  
Microsoft Works [630]  
Microwave cookery [S]  
— Cookery  
Microwaves [S]  
Micrurus  
— Coral snakes [AC only]  
Midas (Legendary character) [650]  
Middle age [S] (May add geog subd)  
Middle aged persons [S]  
Middle Ages [S]  
— Twelfth century  
Middle Atlantic Regional Gospel Music Festival [611]  
Middle Atlantic States  
Middle class (May add geog subd)  
Middle East [S]  
— Near East  
— Civilization  
— — To 622  
— History  
— — To 622  
— Politics and government  
— — 1945-  
— — 1979-  
Middle eastern literature  
Middle managers  
Middle school libraries (May add geog subd)  
Middle schools (May add geog subd)  
Middle West [S]  
UF Midwest  
Midgets  
MIDI (Standard)  
— Musical Instrument Digital Interface [S]  
Midlands (England)  
Midler, Bette  
Midori, 1971-  
Midrash  
Midway, Battle of, 1942 [650]  
Midway Islands  
Midwest  
— Middle West  
Midwives [S]  
Mier Expedition, 1842  
— Texan Mier Expedition, 1842-1844  
Miers, Earl Schenck, 1910-1972  
Mies van der Rohe, Ludwig, 1886-1969  
Mifepristone  
— Oral contraceptives  
MIG (Fighter planes)  
— Fighter planes  
Jet planes  
Mighty Ducks of Anaheim (Hockey team) [610]  
Migraine  
Migrant agricultural laborers  
Migrant labor [S] (May add geog subd)  
— Labor  
Migation  
— Use as the subdivision —Migration.  
Migration, Internal (May add geog subd)  
Migrations of nations  
Mikasuki Indians [650]  
Milan (Italy)  
Miles, Nelson Appleton, 1839-1925
Moore, Pauline
Moore County (Tex.)
Moose (May add geog subd)
BT Mammals
Moped (May add geog subd)
Moral development (May add geog subd)
Moral education [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision — Moral conditions
Moralities
Morar, Loch (Scotland)
Moravia (Czech Republic)
Moravians [S] [650]
BT Sects
Morck, David Robert
Mordred (Legendary character) [650]
More, Thomas, Sir, Saint, 1478-1535
Moreno, Rita
Morgan, Elizabeth, 1947-
Morgan, Gib, 1842-1909
Morgan, Henry, Sir, 1635?-1688
Morgan, Julia, 1872-1957
Morgan, Sally, 1951-
Morgan Grenfell & Co. [610]
Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York [610]
Morgan horse
Morgan le Fay (Legendary character) [650]
Morgan Stanley & Co. [610]
Morimoto, Junko
Morita psychotherapy (May add geog subd)
Mormon Church (May add geog subd)
NT Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
Mormon women
Mormons [S]
Morning [AC only]
BT Chronology
Day
Time
Morning glories [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Flowers
Morocco
Moroni (Book of Mormon figure) [600]
Morphology
Morphology (Animals)
Morrill, George P., 1920-
Morris, Desmond
Morris, Paul
Morris, Samuel, 1873-1893
Morris, Willie
Morrison, George, 1919-
Morrison, Jim, 1943-1971
Morrison, Toni
Morse, Samuel Finley Breese, 1791-1872
Morse, Thomas S.
Mortality [S] (May add geog subd)
Mortgage loans (May add geog subd)
Mortgages [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Loans
Borrowing and lending [AC only]
Mosaics [S] (May add geog subd)
Moscow (Russia)
Mosely-Braun, Carol, 1947-
Moses (Biblical leader) [600]
Moses, Grandma, 1860-1961
Moses, Diana, Lady, 1910-
Moses, Oswald, Sir, 1896-
Mosques [S] (May add geog subd)
Mosquito (Bombers)
Mosquito Indians
Mosquitoes [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Insect pests
Insects
Mosquitos as carriers of disease (May add geog subd)
Moss, Claude Scott, 1924-
Mosses [S] (May add geog subd)
Mossi (African people) [650]
Mote Marine Laboratory (Sarasota, Fla.) [610]
Motels
USE Hotels, motels, etc. [AC only]
Mother and child [S]
Mother Goose
Mother Teresa
Motherhood (May add geog subd)
Mothers [S]
RT Fathers
NT Love, Maternal
Surrogate mothers
Teenage mothers
Unmarried mothers
Working mothers
Mothers and daughters [S]
RT Daughters
Fathers and daughters
Mothers and sons
Mothers and sons [S]
RT Fathers and sons
Mothers and daughters
Sons
Mother’s Day
Moths [S] (May add geog subd)
Moths as pets
Motion [S]
UF Movement
Motion perception (Vision)
Motion picture acting
Motion picture actors and actresses
USE Actors and actresses [AC only]
Motion picture authorship
Motion picture cartoons
USE Animated films
Motion picture industry [S] (May add geog subd)
Motion picture music (May add geog subd)
Motion picture plays [S]
Motion picture producers and directors [S]
Motion picture sequels
Motion picture serials [S]
Motion picture theaters (May add geog subd)
Motion pictures [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
UF Films
Movies
Moving pictures
RT Film criticism
Video tapes
NT Animated films
Feature films
Our Gang films
Vampire films
Western films
SA specific types, e.g., Vampire films and the subdivision — Film and video adaptations
— Biography
NT Actors and actresses [AC only]
— Plots, themes, etc.
— Production and direction
— Science fiction
USE Science fiction films
Motivation (Psychology) [S]
NT Achievement motivation
Motivation in education
Motivation research (Marketing)
BT Advertising—Psychological aspects
Marketing research
Motocross
Motor ability
Motor learning
Motor vehicle driving
   NT  Driving, Automobile
Motor vehicles (May add geog subd)
Motor vehicles, Amphibious
Motor vehicles in art
Motorboat racing (May add geog subd)
Motorboats [S] (May add geog subd)
Motorcycle industry (May add geog subd)
Motorcycle racing (May add geog subd)
Motorcycle sidecars
Motorcycles [S] (May add geog subd)
   SA  the names of specific makes of motorcycle
Motorcycles, Military
Motoring [S] (May add geog subd)
Motown Record Corporation
Mott, Lucretia, 1793-1880
Mottoes [S] (May add geog subd)
Mount Desert Island (Me.)
Mount Rushmore National Memorial (S.D.) [651]
Mount Saint Helens National Volcanic Movement (Wash.) [651]
Mount Vernon (Va. : Estate)
Mountain animals [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
   UF  Alpine animals
   Alpine fauna
   Mountain fauna
Mountain bikes
   USE  All terrain bicycles
Mountain bluebird
Mountain ecology (May add geog subd)
Mountain fauna
USE  Mountain animals [AC, S]
Mountain life [S] (May add geog subd)
Mountain plants [S]
   UF  Alpine plants
   Alpine fauna
   Mountain fauna
Mountain railroads
   BT  Railroads
   NT  Rack railroads
Mountain sheep
Mountain whites (Southern States)
   UF  Appalachian people (Southern States)
Mountaineering [S] (May add geog subd)
   NT  Snow and ice climbing
Mountaineers
   NT  Women mountaineers
Mountains [S] (May add geog subd)
Mountbatten of Burma, Louis, Earl, 1900-1979
Mourning, Alonzo, 1895-1967
Mourning etiquette (May add geog subd)
   RT  Funeral rites and ceremonies
Mouth
   —Cancer
Mouth organs
   RT  Harmonica
Movement
   USE  Motion
Movement, Psychology of
Movement disorders
   NT  Paralysis
Movement education [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT  Dancing
   Physical education and training
Movement songs
   USE  Political ballads and songs
Movie stars
   USE  Actors and actresses [AC only]
Movies
   USE  Motion pictures
Moving, Household [S] (May add geog subd)
Moving of buildings, bridges, etc.
Moving-picture cartoons
   USE  Animated films
Moving pictures
   USE  Motion pictures
Mowat, Farley
Moyers, Rich
Mozambique
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791. Magic flute
Mpongwé (African people) [650]
   —Folklore [AC only]
      UF  Folklore, Mpongwe
      Mpongwe folklore
Mpongwe folklore
   USE  Mpongwe (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
Mr. T. [600]
MS-DOS (Computer operating system) [630]
   UF  DOS (Computer operating system)
Mubarak, Muhammad Husnî, 1928-
Mubulidae
   USE  Manta rays [AC only]
Mud (May add geog subd)
Mud racing
Muffins
Mugabe, Robert Gabriel, 1924-
Mugs (May add geog subd)
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632
   —Ascension
      UF  Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632—Isra‘ and Mi‘raj
      Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632—Night journey to Jerusalem
      —Isra‘ and Mi‘raj
      USE  Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632—Ascension
      —Night journey to Jerusalem
      USE  Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632—Ascension
Muhammad Ali, 1942-
Muir, Gladys Esther, 1895-1967
Muir, John, 1838-1914
Mulching (May add geog subd)
Muldowney, Shirley, 1940-
Mule deer (May add geog subd)
Mules (May add geog subd)
Müller, Jorg
Mullin, Chris, 1963-
Multicultural education [S]
Multiculturalism [S]
Multilevel marketing (May add geog subd)
   BT  Marketing
Multiple birth [S]
   UF  Birth, multiple
Multiple personality [S] (May add geog subd)
Multiple sclerosis (May add geog subd)
Multiplication [S]
Mummies [S] (May add geog subd)
Mummy (Motion picture) [630]
Mumps [S] (May add geog subd)
Munch, Edvard, 1863-1944
Mundy, John Hine, 1917-
Munich Four-Power Agreement (1938) [630]
Municipal engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
   BT  Engineering
Municipal government [S] (May add geog subd)
   BT  Local government
   Political science
Municipal services
   UF  Community services
   Public services
   BT  County services
Munitions
Muñoz Marín, Luis, 1898-
Munro, Roxie
Muppet Show (Television program) [630]
Muppets
Mural painting and decoration [S] (May add geog subd)
Murchison, Clinton Williams, 1895-1969
Murchison family [600]
Murder (May add geog subd)
   —Investigation (May add geog subd)
Murder victims
Murderers
Murie, Margaret E.
Murphy, Dale, 1956-
Murphy, Eddie, 1961-
Murphy, Gerald, 1888-1964
Murphy, Sara
Murphy family [600]
Murrells Inlet (S.C.)
Murrow, Edward R.
Musar movement
Muscle cars
Muscle strength
   —Strength of muscles
Muscles [AC, S]
   —Muscular system [AC only]
Muscovy duck
Muscular dystrophy
Muscular system [AC only]
   —Muscles [AC, S]
   —Musculoskeletal system
Musculoskeletal system
   USE Muscular system
Musée d’Orsay
Musée du Louvre
Museo del Prado
Museo Nacional de Antropología (Mexico) [610]
Museology
   USE Museum techniques
Museum conservation methods
   SA the subdivision —Conservation and restoration
Museum curators
Museum directors
Museum methods
   USE Museum techniques
Museum of Fine Arts (Boston, Mass.) [610]
Museum of Modern Art (New York, N.Y.) [610]
Museum of New Mexico
Museum of Science and Industry (Chicago, Ill.) [610]
Museum techniques
   USE Museology
   —Museum methods
Museum voor Volkenkunde (Rotterdam, Netherlands) [610]
Museums [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Natural history museums
   —the subdivision —Museums
Mushers
   —Sled dog racing
Mushrooms [S] (May add geog subd)
Mushrooms, Edible (May add geog subd)
Mushrooms, Hallucinogenic (May add geog subd)
   —Hallucinogenic mushrooms
Mushrooms, Poisonous (May add geog subd)
Musial, Stan, 1920-
   —Musial, Stanley Frank, 1920-
   —Musial, Stanley Frank, 1920-
   —USE Musial, Stan, 1920-
Music [S] (May add geog subd)
   —the names of specific forms of music, and the subdivisions
      —Music and —Songs and music
   —Acoustics and physics
   —Analysis
   USE Musical analysis
   —Games
      —Music games
      —Musical games
      —Games
      —Harmony
      —Singing games
   —Theory
      —Music theory
Music, African
   USE Music—Africa
Music, Broadway
   USE Musical theater
Music, Japanese
   USE Music—Japan
Music, Mexican
   USE Music—Mexico
Music, Norwegian
   USE Music—Norway
Music, Origin of
Music, Patriotic
   USE Patriotic music
Music, Popular
   USE Popular music
Music and literature [S]
   —Literature
Music and society
Music appreciation [S]
Music camps [AC only]
   —Camps, Music
Music festivals [S] (May add geog subd)
Music games
   —Music—Games
   —Games
   —Singing games
Music teachers
Music theory
   USE Music—Theory
Music therapy (May add geog subd)
Music trade (May add geog subd)
Music videos [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Production and direction
Musical analysis
   USE Music—Analysis
Musical books
Musical films [S] (May add geog subd)
Musical form [S]
Musical groups
Musical Instrument Digital Interface
   USE MIDI (Standard)
Musical instruments [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Instruments, Musical
   —the names of specific instruments and types of instruments
Musical instruments, Electronic
Musical landmarks
Musical meter and rhythm [S]
Musical notation [S]
   —Musical revues, comedies, etc.
   USE Musicals
Musical revues, comedies, etc.
   USE Musicals
Musical theater (May add geog subd)
Musicals [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Musical revues, comedies, etc.
Musicians [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Women musicians
   —Musicians
   —the names of specific musicians, instruments, and types of music
Musk ox
   USE Muskox
Muskogean Indians [650]
Muskox
   —Musk ox
   USE Musk ox
Muskrat (May add geog subd)
Muslims [S] (May add geog subd)
Muslims, Black
Mussels
Mussolini, Benito, 1883-1945
Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich, 1839-1881. Night on Bald Mountain
 [AC only]
 UF Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich, 1839-1881. Noch’na Lysoi gore (1880)
USE Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich, 1839-1881. Night on Bald Mountain [AC only]
Mustang [S] (May add geog subd)
Mustang automobile
Mustard seed (Parable)
Mustelidae
BT Carnivores [AC, S]
Mute swan
Mutism (May add geog subd)
Mutism, Elective
Mutombo, Dikembe
Muttaburrasaurus
Mutton
 RT Cookery—Lamb and mutton [AC only]
Lamb (Meat)
Mutual funds (May add geog subd)
 UF Investment trusts
BT Investments
 Muzc’on Yisra’el (Jerusalem)
USE Israel Museum (Jerusalem) [AC only]
Muzzle-loading firearms
NT Firearms
Muzzleloader hunting
BT Hunting
Myers, Ariel
Myers, Carlotta, 1849-1932
Myers, Janet Cannon
Myers, Walter Dean, 1937-
Myers-Briggs Type Indicator
BT Personality tests
Myerson, Bess
Mynahs
Myocardial infarction (May add geog subd)
 UF Heart attack
Mysteries
 USE Mystery and detective stories
 Mysteries and miracle plays [AC, S]
 UF Mysteries and miracle-plays
RT Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
Mystery and detective plays [AC, S]
RT Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
 UF Detective and mystery plays
Mystery and detective stories [AC only]
 UF Detective and mystery stories
NT Ciphers—Fiction [AC only]
RT Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
NT Mysteries and miracle plays
Mystery and detective plays
Mystery and detective stories
Mystery and detective television programs [AC only]
 UF Detective and mystery television programs
RT Mystery and detective stories, [films, etc.]
Mysticism [S] (May add geog subd)
 Myth
Myth in literature
Mythology [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Religion and headings of the type: Indian mythology
Mythology, African
Mythology, Asian (May add geog subd)
Mythology, Assyro-Babylonian
Mythology, Celtic
Mythology, Chinese
Mythology, Classical
Mythology, Egyptian
Mythology, Germanic
Mythology, Greek
Mythology, Greek, in art
Mythology, Hawaiian
Mythology, Hindu
Mythology, Indian
 USE Indian mythology
Mythology, Indic
Mythology, Iranian
Mythology, Japanese
Mythology, Norse
Mythology, Oriental
Mythology, Peruvian (May add geog subd)
Mythology, Roman
Mythology, Sub-Saharan African
Mythology, Tibetan
Mythology and art
 USE Art and mythology
Mythology in literature
Naaman, the Syrian
Nabokov, Vladimir Vladimirovich, 1899-1977
Nacogdoches County (Tex.)
Nader, Ralph
Nagasaki-shi (Japan)
 —History
 — —Bombardment, 1945
Nagurski, Bronko, 1908-
Nahuas
Nahuatl language (May add geog subd)
 UF Aztec language
Naikan psychotherapy
 BT Psychotherapy
Nail-biting (May add geog subd)
 Nail craft
 BT Handicraft
Nails (Anatomy)
Nairobi National Park (Kenya) [651]
Nakahama, Manjiro, 1827-1898
Naked mole rat
Namath, Joe Willie, 1943-
Napoleonic Wars, 1799-1815
Napoleon Solo (Yacht) [610]
Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821
Napoleonic Wars, 1800-1815 [650]
Naparvnik, Jasmine Jade
Naturalists [S]
Naturalization [S] (May add geog subd)
Nature [S]
  —Effect of human beings on (May add geog subd)
Nature (Aesthetics)
  UF Art and nature
  Nature in art
Nature, Healing power of
Nature and nurture
Nature conservation
  USE Conservation of natural resources [AC, S]
Nature craft [S]
  BT Handicraft
Nature in art
  RT Bible
Nature photography [S]
  BT Photography
Nature printing and nature prints [AC only]
  UF Nature-printing and nature-prints
Nature stories
Nature sounds (May add geog subd)
Nature study [S] (May add geog subd)
  NT Wildlife watching
Nature worship (May add geog subd)
Natropathy [S] (May add geog subd)
Nautical almanacs [S]
Nautical charts (May add geog subd)
Nautilus (Submarine : SS-168) [610]
Nauvoo (Ill.)
Navajo art (May add geog subd)
  BT Art, American
Navajo folklore
  USE Navajo Indians—Folklore [AC only]
Navajo Indians [S]
  —Folklore [AC only]
  UF Folklore, Navajo
  Navajo folklore
Navajo language [S] (May add geog subd)
  —Readers [AC only]
    • Use for reading texts in Navajo containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Navajo intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Navajo language materials.
  RT Navajo language materials [AC only]
Navajo language materials [AC only]
  • Use for works written in Navajo intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Navajo containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Navajo language—Readers.
  RT Navajo language—Readers [AC only]
  —Bilingual [AC only]
Navajo textile fabrics
Naval architecture [S]
Naval art and science [S] (May add geog subd)
  SA the subdivision —Naval operations
Naval battles groups (May add geog subd)
Naval battles [S] (May add geog subd)
Naval convoys
Naval education [S]
Naval history [S]
Naval museums
Navarro, José Antonio, 1795-1871
Navel
  USE Belly button [AC only]
Navies [S] (May add geog subd)
Navigation [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Seamanship
  SA the subdivision —Navigation
Navigation (Aeronautics) [S] (May add geog subd)
Navratilova, Martina, 1956-
Navy
  USE Naval art and science
  United States. Navy
Navy, Caryn
Navy Fighter Weapons School (U.S.) [610]
Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds
Nazca Site (Peru)
Nazi criminals
  USE War criminals
Nazi Youth Movement
  USE Hitler Youth [AC only]
Nazis
  USE National socialists
Nazism
  USE National socialism
NBC News
NCAA Basketball Tournament
Neanderthals
Near-death experiences [S]
  UF Apparent death
Near East
  USE Middle East
Neatness
  USE Cleanliness [AC, S]
  Orderliness [AC only]
Nebraska
Nebuchadnezzar II, King of Babylonia, d. 562 B.C.
Nebulæ
Necklaces
Nectarivores (May add geog subd)
  UF Honey-eating animals
Needham, Ann
Needlepoint
  USE Canvas embroidery
Needlework [S]
  NT Canvas embroidery
Neeley, Judith
Nefertiti, Queen of Egypt, 14th century B.C.
Negativism (May add geog subd)
Negotiation [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Bargaining
  BT Psychology, Applied
  NT Conflict management
Negotiation in business (May add geog subd)
Negro leagues
Negroes
  USE Blacks (see scope note)
  African Americans
Negroes in art
  USE Blacks in art
Negroes in literature
  USE Blacks in literature
Nehalem Indians [650]
Nehemiah (Governor of Judah) [600]
Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889-1964
Nehru, Motilal, 1861-1931
Neighborhood (May add geog subd)
Neighborhood watch programs (May add geog subd)
Neighborhoodliness
Neighbors [AC only]
  BT Persons
Neilhardt, John Gneisenau, 1881-1973
Neill, Alexander Sutherland, 1883-1973. Summerhill
Nelson, Baby Face, 1908-1934
Nelson, Gaylord, 1916-
Nelson, Horatio Nelson, Viscount, 1758-1805
Nelson, Rachel West
Nelson, Willie, 1933-
Nematoda
USE Nematodes [AC only]

Nematodes [AC only]

UF Nematoda

Nemean lion (Greek mythology) [650]

Nene

Neoclassicism (Art) (May add geog subd)
Neonatal intensive care
Neo-Nazi
Neo-nazism
USE Fascism
Neoplasms
USE Tumors

Nepal

Nephi (Book of Mormon figure) [600]

Nephritis, Interstitial (May add geog subd)
BT Kidneys—Diseases
Neptune (Planet)

Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68 [S]

Nesbit, E. (Edith), 1858-1924

New Age movement
USE Aquarian Age movement

New Brunswick

New business enterprises [S] (May add geog subd)

New Deal, 1933-1939

New England [S]
—Social life and customs
—To 1775
—1783-1865 [AC only]

New England Aquarium Corporation [610]

New England Patriots (Football team) [610]

New France

New Guinea

New Hampshire

—History
—To 1775
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

New Haven (Conn.)

—History
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
—Revolution, 1775-1783

New Jersey

—History
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
—Revolution, 1775-1783

New Jersey Devils (Hockey team) [610]

New Jersey Nets (Basketball team) [610]

New Kids on the Block (Musical group) [610]

New London (Tex.)

New Market (Va.), Battle of, 1864 [650]

New Mexico

—History
—To 1848

New Orleans (La.)

—History
—Capture, 1862

New Orleans, Battle of, 1815

USE New Orleans (La.), Battle of, 1815

New Orleans, Battle of, 1862

USE New Orleans (La.)—History—Capture, 1862

New Orleans (La.), Battle of, 1815 [650]

USE New Orleans (La.), Battle of, 1815

New Orleans (La.). Vieux Carré

USE French Quarter (New Orleans, La.) [AC only]

New Orleans (Steamboat) [610]

New Orleans Saints (Football team) [610]

New Plymouth Colony

USE Plymouth Colony

New products (May add geog subd)

New Sweden

New wave music

New York (N.Y.)

—History
—To 1775
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
—1775-1865
—Civil War, 1861-1865
—1865-1898


New York (N.Y.) in art

New York (N.Y.) Plaza Hotel [610]

New York (State)

—History
—To 1775
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
—Revolution, 1775-1783
—1775-1865
—Social life and customs
—1918-1945 [AC only]

New York City Ballet [610]

New York Giants (Baseball team) [610]

New York Jets (Football team) [610]

New York Knicks (Basketball team) [610]

New York Mets (Baseball team) [610]

New York Public Library [610]

New York Rangers (Hockey team) [610]

New York School of Art [610]

USE Art, Modern—20th century

New York Stock Exchange [610]

New York Times [630]

New York Times Company [610]

New York to Paris Race, 1908 [650]
Nightmairs
Nijinsky, Vaslav, 1890-1950
Nike (Firm) [610]
Nile (River)
Nile River Valley
Nill (Palestine organization)
Nimitz, Chester William, 1885-1966
Nimoy, Leonard
Niña II (Caravel : Replica)
Nine-handed armadillo
Nine (The number)
Nineteenth century [S]
SA the subdivisions —19th century and —History—19th century
Nineveh (Extinct city) [651]
Ninja
Ninjutsu
Ninomiya, Shihan Joko
Nintendo video games
BT Video games
Niska Indians [650]
BT Indians of North America—British Columbia
Nisqualli Indians [650]
Nitrogen [S]
Nitze, Paul H.
Niven, David, 1910-
Nixon, Joan Lowery
Nixon, Pat, 1912-
Nixon, Richard M. (Richard Milhous), 1913-
Njeri, Itabari
Njeri family [600]
Nkrumah, Kwame, 1909-1972
No-fault divorce (May add geog subd)
Noah (Biblical figure) [600]
Noah’s ark
Noah’s ark in art
Noah’s wife (Biblical figure) [600]
Nobel, Alfred Bernhard, 1833-1896
Nobel Prizes [S]
BT Awards
—Biography
 Nobility [S]
 Nobscusset Indians [650]
 Nocotilio
 USE Fisherman bats [AC only]
 Nocturnal animals (May add geog subd)
 Noel Hume, Ivor
 Noguchi, Constance Tom
 Noguchi, Thomas T., 1927-
 Noise [S] (May add geog subd)
 Noise control
 Noise pollution [S] (May add geog subd)
 BT Pollution
 Nolen, William A., 1928-
 Nomads [S] (May add geog subd)
 Nonberg-Przytyk, Sara, 1915-
 Nome (Alaska)
 Nomenclature
 USE Names
 Non-formal education (May add geog subd)
 Non-governmental organizations (May add geog subd)
 Non-insulin-dependent diabetes (May add geog subd)
 Nonprescription drug industry
 Nonrenewable natural resources (May add geog subd)
 BT Natural resources
 Nonsense verses [S]
 BT Humorous poetry
 RT Limericks
 Nonsense verses, English (May add geog subd)
 Nonverbal communication (May add geog subd)
 BT Communication
Nonviolence [S]
Noonan, Peggy, 1950-
Nootka Indians [650]
Nore Mutiny, 1797
Norfolk terrier (May add geog subd)
Noriega, Manuel Antonio, 1934-
Norman, Greg, 1955-
Normandy (France) [S]
Normandy (France), Attack on, 1944
USE World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—France—Normandy
Normandy Invasion, 1944 (Military operation)
USE World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns—France—Normandy
Normans [S] (May add geog subd)
Norodom Sihanouk, Prince, 1922-
North, John Ringling, 1903-
North, Oliver
North, Sterling, 1906-
North America [S]
—History
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
North American porcupine
North American Soccer League [610]
North Atlantic Ocean
North Atlantic Treaty Organization [S] [610]
USE NATO
North Carolina
—History
—To 1775
—Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
North Carolina Museum of Art [610]
North Dakota
North Pole [S]
North Sea
Northeastern States
Northern cardinal
Northern elephant seal (May add geog subd)
BT Seals
Northern fur seal
Northern Ireland
—History
—1969-1994
—Politics and government
—1969-1994
Northern leopard frog
Northern Mariana Islands
Northern Pacific Railway Company [610]
Northmen
NT Vikings
Northwest, Canadian
Northwest, Old
Northwest, Pacific
UF Pacific Northwest
Northwest Coast of North America [S]
Northwest Frontier Province (Pakistan)
Northwest Passage [S] [610]
BT Arctic regions
Northwest Territories
Northwestern States
Norway
Norwegian Americans [650]
Norwegian literature [S]
Norwegians
Nose [S]
Nostalgia
Nostradamus, 1503-1566
Nosy-Be Island (Madagascar)
Notaries
Nothosaurus
Notre-Dame de Paris (Cathedral) [610]
Notre-Dame de Reims (Cathedral) [610]
Nova (Television program) [630]
Nova Scotia
—History
—1713-1763
—1775-1763
Novak, William
Novelists [S]
Novelists, American [English, French, etc.]
Novelists, Victorian
Novello, Antonio C.
Novels
USE Fiction
NSZZ “Solidarnosc” (Labor organization)
USE Solidarity (Polish labor organization) [AC only]
Nubia
Nuclear aircraft carriers (May add geog subd)
Nuclear arms control (May add geog subd)
RT Nuclear nonproliferation
Nuclear astrophysics
Nuclear disarmament
Nuclear energy [S] (May add geog subd)
Nuclear engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
Nuclear fusion
Nuclear industry [S] (May add geog subd)
Nuclear medicine [S]
Nuclear nonproliferation
RT Arms control
Nuclear arms control
Nuclear physics [S]
Nuclear power
USE Nuclear energy
Nuclear power plants [S] (May add geog subd)
—Risk assessment
Nuclear propulsion [S]
Nuclear reactor accidents
Nuclear reactors [S] (May add geog subd)
Nuclear submarines [S] (May add geog subd)
Nuclear warfare [S]
Nuclear weapons [S] (May add geog subd)
Nuclear winter (May add geog subd)
Nudibranchia
USE Sea slugs [AC only]
Nuestra Señora de Atocha (Ship) [610]
UF Atocha (Ship)
Atocha (Shipwreck)
Nulisch family [600]
Number concept [S]
SA the subdivision —Number
Number games [AC, S]
BT Mathematical recreations
NT Counting games [AC only]
Number systems [AC only]
UF Numeration
Numbers
NT Roman numerals
Number theory [S]
Numbers
USE Number systems
Numbers, Irrational
USE Irrational numbers
Numbers, Natural
UF Natural numbers
Numbers, Natural, in art
Numbers, Prime
UF Prime numbers
Numbers in art
Numerals [S]
NT Roman numerals
SA the subdivision —Numerals
Numeration
USE Number systems [AC only]
Numerology [S]
Obsessive-compulsive disorder

USE Obsessive behavior

Obstetrics (May add geog subd)

Obstinacy

Ocala National Forest (Fla.) [651]

O’Casey, Sean, 1880-1964

Occult, The

USE Occultism

Occult sciences

USE Occultism

Occultism [S]

UF Occult sciences

Occult, The

BT Supernatural

RT Parapsychology

NT Alchemy

Magic

Satanism

Spiritualism

Witchcraft

Occultism and science (May add geog subd)

Oculists

Occupational aptitude tests

UF Vocational aptitude tests

Occupational diseases [S] (May add geog subd)

Occupational forecasting

USE Employment forecasting

Occupational therapy [S] (May add geog subd)

Occupational training [S] (May add geog subd)

Occupations [S] (May add geog subd)

RT Labor

NT Household employees

SA the subdivision — Occupations

Occupations, dangerous

USE Hazardous occupations

Occupations in art

Ocean [S]

— Folklore

NT Mermaids

Mermen

— Mythology

NT Mermaids

Mermen

Ocean bottles

Ocean bottom [S] (May add geog subd)

Ocean currents [S] (May add geog subd)

Ocean engineering [S] (May add geog subd)

Ocean farming

USE Aquaculture

Ocean liners (May add geog subd)

Ocean mining [S] (May add geog subd)

Ocean pout

Ocean travel [S]

Ocean waves [S] (May add geog subd)

Oceania [S]

Oceanographers

Oceanographic research

USE Oceanography—Research

Oceanographic submersibles (May add geog subd)

RT Submersibles

Oceanography [S] (May add geog subd)

RT Submarine geology

Ocelot

Ochs, Adolph S. (Adolph Simon), 1858-1935

O’Connor, Flannery

O’Connor, Sandra Day, 1930- 

O’Connor, Sinéad

Octopus (May add geog subd)

O’Dell, Scott, 1903- 

O’Donell, Hugh Rowe, 1571?-1602

Odysseus (Greek mythology) [650]
Pakistani Americans [650]
Pakistans (May add geog subd) [650]
Palaces [S] (May add geog subd)
Palenque Site (Ecuador)
Palenque Site (Mexico)
Paleography
Paleolithic period (May add geog subd)
Paleontologists
Paleontology (May add geog subd)
  RT Fossils
    —Jurassic
      UF Jurassic Period
    BT Paleontology—Mesozoic
    —Mesozoic
      NT Paleontology—Jurassic
Palestine
  —History
    —To 70 A.D.
    —1917-1948
    —Social life and customs
    —To 70 A.D.
Palestinian Arabs [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Arabs
Pandicromes
  NT Literary recreations
    Puzzles
    Word games
Palladium (Game) [650]
Palm Sunday [650]
Palmer, Arnold, 1929-
Palmer, Jim, 1945-
Palmer Drug Abuse Program [610]
Paleography
Paleolithic period (May add geog subd)
Paleontologists
Paleontology (May add geog subd)
  RT Fossils
    —Jurassic
      UF Jurassic Period
    BT Paleontology—Mesozoic
    —Mesozoic
      NT Paleontology—Jurassic
Palestine
  —History
    —To 70 A.D.
    —1917-1948
    —Social life and customs
    —To 70 A.D.
Palestinian Arabs [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Arabs
Pulicromes
  NT Literary recreations
    Puzzles
    Word games
Palladium (Game) [650]
Palm Sunday [650]
Palmer, Arnold, 1929-
Palmer, Jim, 1945-
Palmer Drug Abuse Program [610]
Paleography
Paleolithic period (May add geog subd)
Paleontologists
Paleontology (May add geog subd)
  RT Fossils
    —Jurassic
      UF Jurassic Period
    BT Paleontology—Mesozoic
    —Mesozoic
      NT Paleontology—Jurassic
Palestine
  —History
    —To 70 A.D.
    —1917-1948
    —Social life and customs
    —To 70 A.D.
Palestinian Arabs [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Arabs
Pandicromes
  NT Literary recreations
    Puzzles
    Word games
Palladium (Game) [650]
Palm Sunday [650]
Palmer, Arnold, 1929-
Palmer, Jim, 1945-
Palmer Drug Abuse Program [610]
Paleography
Paleolithic period (May add geog subd)
Paleontologists
Paleontology (May add geog subd)
  RT Fossils
    —Jurassic
      UF Jurassic Period
    BT Paleontology—Mesozoic
    —Mesozoic
      NT Paleontology—Jurassic
Palestine
  —History
    —To 70 A.D.
    —1917-1948
    —Social life and customs
    —To 70 A.D.
Palestinian Arabs [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Arabs
Patriotic music (May add geog subd)
\( \text{UF} \) Music, Patriotic
Patriotic songs
Songs, Patriotic
\( \text{BT} \) National songs

Patriotic poetry [S]
\( \text{BT} \) Poetry
Patriotic songs
\( \text{USE} \) Patriotic music

Patriotism [S] (May add geog subd)

Pattern glass (May add geog subd)
\( \text{BT} \) Glass

Pattern perception
Patterson, Frank Willard
Patterson, Polly
Patton, George S. (George Smith), 1885-1945
Patton, Ray Vernon
Paugusset Indians [650]
Paul, the Apostle, Saint
Paul, Wesley
Pauling, Linus, 1901-
Pauwels, Gary
Pavarotti, Luciano
Pavlova, Anna, 1881-1931
Pawleys Island (S.C.)
Pawnee Indians
Paul, the Apostle, Saint
Paul, Wesley
Pauling, Linus, 1901-
Pauwels, Gary
Pavarotti, Luciano
Pavlova, Anna, 1881-1931
Pawleys Island (S.C.)
Pawnee Indians [650]
Paws
\( \text{RT} \) Foot [AC only]
\( \text{Hand} \) [AC only]
Pawtucket (R.I.) Old Slater Mill
\( \text{USE} \) Slater Mill Historic Site

Payne, Lewis, 1845-1865
Payton, Walter, 1954-
Paz, Octavio, 1914-
PC-DOS (Computer file) [630]
\( \text{UF} \) DOS (Computer operating system)
\( \text{RT} \) MS-DOS (Computer file)
PCP (Drug)
\( \text{USE} \) Phencyclidine
\( \text{BT} \) Hallucinogenic drugs

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer, 1804-1894
Peabody Hotel (Memphis, Tenn.) [610]
Peace [S]
\( \text{SA the subdivision } — \text{Peace} \)
Peace, Charles Frederick, 1832-1879
Peace Corps (U.S.) [610]
Peace in literature
Peace Mission Movement [610]
Peace movements [S] (May add geog subd)
Peace of mind
Peace officers
\( \text{NT Police} \)

Pen drawing
Pen pals
Pension trusts (May add geog subd)
Peninsular Campaign, 1862 [650]
Penmanship
\( \text{UF} \) Handwriting
Penmanship, Left-handed
Penn, William, 1644-1718
Pennington family [600]
Pennsylvania
\( \text{—— History} \)
\( \text{—— — — To 1775} \)
\( \text{—— — — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775} \)
\( \text{—— — — Revolution, 1775-1783} \)
\( \text{—— — — 1865-} \)
Pennsylvania Dutch [S]
Pennsylvania Dutch Country (Pa.)
Penobscot Expedition, 1779 [650]
Penobscot Indians [650]
Pension trusts (May add geog subd)
Pensions, Military
\( \text{USE} \) Military pensions
Penecostal churches [S] (May add geog subd)
English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Persian containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Persian language—Readers.

- **Perspective**
  - **RT** Persistence [AC only]

- **Personal development**
  - **USE** Self-actualization (Psychology)
  - **Success**
  - **Personal identity**
  - **USE** Identity [AC only]
  - **Personal names**
  - **USE** Names, Personal

- **Personal identity**
  - **RT** Identity

- **Perspective**

- **Perspective (Psychology)**

- **Persuasion (Psychology)**

- **Peru**
  - **—History**
  - **—Conquest, 1522-1548**

- **Pessimism**

- **Pesticides**

- **Pesticides and wildlife**

- **Pesticides industry**

- **Pests**
  - **RT** Insect pests

- **Pet owners**

- **Pet shops**

- **Pet shows**

- **Pet sitting**

- **Peter, the Apostle, Saint**

- **Peter I, Emperor of Russia, 1672-1725**

- **Peterburg Crater, Battle of, Va., 1864**

- **Peterburg (Va.)**

- **Perennials**

- **Peregrine falcon**

- **Percussion music**

- **Performing arts**

- **Periodicals**

- **Performance standards**

- **Periodicity**

- **Periods**

- **Pentameter**

- **Percussonal**

- **Personal identity**

- **Personal development**

- **Perspective (Psychology)**

- **Perspective (Philosophy)**

- **Persuasion (Psychology)**

- **Peru**

- **—Conquest, 1522-1548**

- **Pessimism**

- **Pesticides**

- **Pesticides and wildlife**

- **Pesticides industry**

- **Pests**

- **Pet owners**

- **Pet shops**

- **Pet shows**

- **Pet sitting**

- **Peter, the Apostle, Saint**

- **Peter I, Emperor of Russia, 1672-1725**

- **Peterburg Crater, Battle of, Va., 1864**

- **Peterburg (Va.)**

- **Perennials**

- **Peregrine falcon**

- **Percussion music**

- **Performing arts**

- **Periodicals**

- **Performance standards**

- **Periodicity**

- **Periods**

- **Pentameter**

- **Percussonal**
Rocks
Petropavlovska krepost (Saint Petersburg, Russia)
Petrouchka (Choreographic work) [630]
Pets [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Birds as pets [AC only]
SA the names of specific animals, e.g., Parrots
Pets and travel (May add geog subd)
Petting zoos [S] (May add geog subd)
PT Zoos
Petty, Elijah P. (Elijah Parsons), 1828-1864
Petty, Kyle
Petty, Richard
Petunia
Pewter [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Metals
Peyote
Phaedrus
Phaeton (Greek mythology) [650]
Phagocytosis
BT Immunology
Phantom II (Jet fighter plane) [650]
Pharaohs
USE Kings, queens, rulers, etc. [AC only]
Pharmaceutical industry (May add geog subd)
Pharmacological policy (May add geog subd)
Pharmacology [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Drugs
Pharmacy [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Drugs
Pharmacology
BT Biology
NT Bio luminescence
Phengos [S]
Phenology
BT Zoology
Phenicians
USE Phobias
Phoenicians
BT Ethnology—Syria
RT Carthage (Extinct city)
Phoe nix (Ariz.)
Phoenix, River
Phoenix Cardinals (Football team) [610]
Phoenix Suns (Basketball team) [610]
Phonetics [S]
RT Reading
Sound
Speech
Phonics
USE Reading (Elementary)—Phonetic method
Phonograph [S]
Photo-realism (May add geog subd)
Photobiology
BT Biology
Light
NT Bioluminescence
Photograms
BT Photography
Photograph collections (May add geog subd)
Photographers
Photographic chemicals (May add geog subd)
Photographic industry (May add geog subd)
Photographic lenses
UF Lenses, Photographic
Photographs
RT Pictures
SA the subdivision—Photographs
Photography [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Nature photography
Photograms
Space photography
Underwater photography
Collections [AC only]
• Use for collections of photographs by one or more photographers intended as examples of the art of photography.
• Developing and developers
• Enlarging
• Films
• Printing processes
• Processing
Photography, Abstract
Photography, Artistic
Photography, Commercial
USE Commercial photography
Photography, High-speed
Photography, Humorous
Photography, Stereoscopic
Photography of animals [S] (May add geog subd)
Photography of birds [S] (May add geog subd)
Photography of children
Photography of families
Photography of fishes
Photography of gardens (May add geog subd)
Photography of plants [S] (May add geog subd)
Photography of railroads (May add geog subd)
Photography of sports (May add geog subd)
Photojournalism [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Journalism
RT Photography
Photomicrography [S] (May add geog subd)
Photonics
BT Optics
Photosynthesis [S]
BT Plants
Phylllostomus
USE Spear nosed bats [AC only]
Physical chemistry
USE Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Physical distribution of goods (May add geog subd)

Physical education and training (May add geog subd)

Physical education

Physical fitness (May add geog subd)

Physical geography (May add geog subd)

Physical therapists

Physical therapy (May add geog subd)

Physicians

Physicians' assistants

Physicists

Physics

Physics projects

Physiognomy (May add geog subd)

Physiological optics (May add geog subd)

Physiologists

Physiology

Phytogeography (May add geog subd)

Piaget, Jean, 1896-

Pianists

Piano

Piano music

Piano music (Boogie woogie)

Piazza, Mike, 1968-

Picard (France)

Picasso, Pablo, 1881-1973

Piccard, Auguste, 1884-1962

Piccolo, Brian, 1943-1970

Pickens, T. Boone (Thomas Boone)

Pickett, Bill, 1860-1932

Pickford, Mary, 1893-

Pick, J. J.

Pickles

Picnicking
Pima Indians [650]

Piñatas
  UF Piñatas
  RT Handicraft
  Parties

Pinchot, Gifford, 1865-1946

Pink

Pinkerton, Allan, 1819-1884
Pinkerton's National Detective Agency [610]
  BT Detectives

Pinnipedia
  USE Pinnipeds [AC only]

Pinnipeds [AC only]
  UF Pinnipedia
  BT Mammals
  NT Seals

Pins and needles

Pinter, Harold, 1930-

Pinta horse

Pioneer (Space probes) [650]

Pipe cleaner craft
Pipe fitting [S]
  RT Plumbing

Piper, Aurelius, 1916-
Pippen, Scottie
Piquet, Nelson, 1952-
Piranhas

Pirates [S]
  BT Criminals
  Privateering

Pit bull terriers

Pit vipers
  BT Snakes

Pitcairn Island

Pitcher, Molly, 1754-1832
Pitcher plants [May add geog subd]

Pitchers
  BT Containers

Pitchers (Baseball)
Pitching (Baseball)

Pitjandjara language (May add geog subd)
  —Readers [AC only]
    • Use for reading texts in Pitjandjara containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Pitjandjara intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Pitjandjara language materials.  
    RT Pitjandjara language materials [AC only]

Pitjandjara language materials [AC only]
  • Use for works written in Pitjandjara intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Pitjandjara containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Pitjandjara language—Readers.  
    RT Pitjandjara language—Readers [AC only]
  —Bilingual [AC only]
### Play schools

Play therapy

Playgrounds [S] (May add geog subd)

Playing cards

Playmates, Imaginary

USE Imaginary playmates [AC only]

Plays [AC only] (Do not add geog subd)

- Use for single or collected works by one author or joint authors. For collections of plays by more than one author, use Plays—Collections.

UF Children’s plays

One-act plays

NT Humorous plays

SA the subdivision—Drama

—Collections [AC only]

UF Drama—Collections

—Improvisation [AC only]

UF Improvisation (Acting)

—Presentation, etc.

USE Plays—Production and direction [AC only]

—Production and direction [AC only]

UF Plays—Presentation, etc.

### Playwriting

RT Poets

Pleasant Bay (Mass.)

Plecotus auritus

USE Long-eared bat [AC only]

Pledge of Allegiance [AC only]

UF Bellamy, Francis. Pledge of allegiance to the flag

RT Flags—United States [AC only]

Plenty Coups, Chief of the Crows, 1848-1932

Plesiosaurus

Pliers

Plot-your-own stories [S]

Plots (Drama, novel, etc.) [S]

RT Literature

Plovers

BT Shore birds

Plumbing [S]

RT Pipe fitting

Plunkett, Jim

Pluralism (Social sciences)

Pluto (Planet)

Plutonium

Plymouth (Mass.)

Plymouth Brethren

Plymouth Colony

USE New Plymouth Colony

Plymouth Rock

PMS

USE Premenstrual syndrome

Pneumonia [S] (May add geog subd)

Poaching (May add geog subd)

Pocahontas, d. 1617

Pocket calculators

USE Calculators [AC only]

Pocket gophers

USE Gophers [AC only]

### Pockets

Podgorodtsy (Ukraine)

Podiatry [S] (May add geog subd)

Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1849

Pocelidae

USE Livebearers (Fish) [AC only]

### Poetics

Poetry [S] (Do not add geog subd)

- Use for single or collected works by one author or joint authors. For collections of poetry by more than one author, use Poetry—Collections.

UF Children’s poetry [AC only] (Do not add geog subd)

BT Literary form

Literature

SA specific forms of poetry, e.g., Sea poetry, and the subdivision

—Poetry

Poetry, American [Danish, English, etc.]
USE American [Danish, English, etc.] poetry (based on geographic names)

Poetry, Ancient
Poetry, Medieval
Poetry, Modern

Poets [S]
  RT Playwriting
  NT Women poets

Poets, Canadian [Danish, English, etc.] [S]
  UF Canadian [English, Danish, etc.] poets

Poikilotherms
  USE Cold-blooded animals

Poindexter Village (Columbus, Ohio) [651]

Poinsettias

Point Reyes National Seashore (Calif.) [651]

Poison ivy [S] (May add geog subd)

Poison-arrow frogs
  USE Poison frogs
  Poison-dart frogs

Poison frogs [AC only]
  UF Dendrobatidae
    Poison-arrow frogs
    Poison-dart frogs

Poisoning of insects
  USE Insecticides

Poisonous animals [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Animals, Poisonous

Poisonous fishes

Poisonous plants [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Plants, Poisonous

Poisonous snakes [May add geog subd]
  UF Snakes, Poisonous
  BT Snakes

Poisons

Poitier, Sidney

Pol Pot

Polacco, Patricia

Poland
  —History
    —Casimir IV, 1447-1492
    —17th century
    —Vladislaus IV Sigismund, 1632-1648
    —Occupation, 1939-1945
    —1945-

Polar bear (May add geog subd)

Polar regions [S]

Polarity
  UF Opposites

Poles (May add geog subd)
  RT Polish Americans

Polestar

Police [S]
  —Complaints against
    —Special weapons and tactics units
      BT Peace officers

Police, Private
  USE Security guards [AC only]

Police, State
  UF State police

Police administration
  UF Police management

Police chiefs

Police corruption [S] (May add geog subd)

Police dogs (May add geog subd)
  BT Dogs

Police murders (May add geog subd)
  UF Killing of police

Police questioning

Police shootings (May add geog subd)

RT Law enforcement
  Violence

Police stations (May add geog subd)

Police training (May add geog subd)

Police vehicles

Policewomen [S]
  Policy analysis
    USE Policy scientists

Policy scientists
  UF Policy analysts

Poliomyelitis [S] (May add geog subd)

Poliomyelitis vaccine [S]

Polish Americans [650]
  RT Poles

Polish drama (May add geog subd)
  BT Plays [AC only]

Polish language (May add geog subd)

Political action committees [S] [650]
  RT Politics, Practical
  SA the subdivision —Political activity

Political activists

Political ballads and songs
  UF Movement songs
    Political songs

Political cartoons

Political collectibles (May add geog subd)

Political conventions [S] (May add geog subd)

Political corruption [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Corruption (in politics)
  RT Lobbying

Political crimes and offenses [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Crime
  RT Trials (Political crimes and offenses)

Political culture (May add geog subd)

Political ethics [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Ethics, Political
  BT Ethics

Political fiction

Political fiction, English

Political geography (May add geog subd)
  RT Geopolitics

Political leadership (May add geog subd)

Political oratory (May add geog subd)

Political participation [S] (May add geog subd)

Political parties [S] (May add geog subd)

Political persecution (May add geog subd)

Political prisoners [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Prisoners, Political
  BT Prisoners

Political questions and judicial power (May add geog subd)
  UF Judicial power and politics

Political rights

Political science [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Government
  RT Civics
  NT Political sociology
  SA the subdivisions —Political aspects and —Politics and government

Political scientists

Political sociology
  BT Political science
  SA Sociology

Political songs
  USE Political ballads and songs

Politicians [S]

Politicians, Hispanic
  UF Hispanic politicians

Politics
  USE Electioneering
    Political science

Politics, Practical (May add geog subd)
  UF Practical politics
Lobbying
Political Action Committees
SA the subdivision —Political activity
Politics and culture (May add geog subd)
Politics and education (May add geog subd)
Politics and the press
USE Press and politics
Polk, James K. (James Knox), 1795-1849
Pollination (May add geog subd)
Pollination by insects (May add geog subd)
Pollock, Jackson, 1912-1956
Pollutants (May add geog subd)
Pollution (May add geog subd)
SA specific forms of pollution, e.g., Noise pollution
Pollution control industry [S] (May add geog subd)
Polo
Polo, Marco, 1254-1323?
Polovchak, Walter
Poltergeists (May add geog subd)
Poltoratsky, Ellen Sarah (Southee), 1819-1908
Poltoratsky, Frances Hermione de, 1850-1916
Polyglot materials
USE Polyglot texts, selections, quotations, etc.
Polyglot texts, selections, quotations, etc.
USE Polyglot materials
Polygons
Polymer painting
USE Acrylic painting
Polymerization
USE Polymers and polymerization
BT Chemical reactions
Polymer [S]
USE Polymers and polymerization
Polymerization
USE Polymers
Polynesia
Polynesiants [650]
Polyphemus (Greek mythology) [650]
Pomo Indians [650]
Pompeii (Extinct city) [651]
Porca Indians [650]
Ponces de León, Juan, ca. 1460?-1521
Pond animals (May add geog subd)
USE Pond fauna
Pond ecology (May add geog subd)
Pond fauna
USE Pond animals
Pond flora
USE Pond plants
Pond plants [AC only] (May add geog subd)
USE Plant flora
Ponderosa pine
Ponds [S] (May add geog subd)
USE Pond animals
Ponies [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Horses
Pontiac, Ottawa chief, d. 1769
Pontiac’s Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Pony express [S]
Poodles [S] (May add geog subd)
Pool (Game) (May add geog subd)
Poor [S]
—Medical care
NT Medicaid
Poor children
USE Children, Poor
Pop art (May add geog subd)
Popcorn (May add geog subd)
Popcorn Park Zoo [651]
Pope, Alexander, 1688-1744
Popes [S]
USE names of individual popes
Poppies (May add geog subd)
Protozoans [AC only]
UF Protozoa
Proust, Marcel, 1871-1922. À la recherche du temps perdu
USE Proust, Marcel, 1871-1922. Remembrance of things past
Proust, Marcel, 1871-1922. Remembrance of things past
UF Proust, Marcel, 1871-1922. À la recherche du temps perdu
Provence (France)
Proverbs
UF Sayings
RT Aphorisms and apothegms
Maxims
SA the subdivision —Quotations, maxims, etc. under topical headings
Proverbs, American [African, English, etc.]
Providence (R.I.)
Providence and government of God [S]
—Judaism
Prune
Pruning [S]
Prussia (Germany)
Prynne, Hester (Fictitious character) [650]
Przewalski’s horse
UF Asian wild horse
Przhevalskii, Nikolai Mikhailovich, 1839-1888
Psittacosaurus
Psoriasis
(May add geog subd)
Psyche (Greek deity) [650]
Psychiatric hospital patients
Psychiatric hospitals (May add geog subd)
Psychiatric patients
USE Psychotherapy patients
Psychiatrists [S]
Psychiatry [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Mental illness
Psychic ability
Psychical research
USE Parapsychology
Psychics
Psychoanalysis [S] (May add geog subd)
Psychoanalysis and literature
Psychoanalysis and religion
Psychoanalysts
Psychoanalysis [S] (May add geog subd)
Psychokinesis [S] (May add geog subd)
Psycholinguistics
UF Language and languages—Psychology
Psychological literature (May add geog subd)
Psychological tests [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Mental tests
Tests, Psychological
Psychologists [S]
Psychology [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Neuropsychology
SA the subdivisions —Psychological aspects and —Psychology
—Early works to 1850
Psychology, Applied [S]
UF Applied psychology
NT Negotiation
Conflict management
Psychology, Comparative [S]
UF Comparative psychology
Psychology, Forensic
UF Forensic psychology
Legal psychology
Psychology, Industrial
UF Business psychology
Industrial psychology
Psychology, Pathological [S]
UF Pathological psychology
Psychology of learning
USE Learning, Psychology of
Psychology of movement
USE Movement, Psychology of
Psychology, Religious
UF Religion—Psychological aspects
Psychometrics
Psychophysiology [S] (May add geog subd)
Psychoses (May add geog subd)
Psychotherapist and patient
Psychotherapists
Psychotherapy [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Therapy
NT Mental illness
Psychotherapy patients
UF Mental patients
Psychiatric patients
Psychotropic drugs [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Drugs
NT Mental illness
Psychotropic plants (May add geog subd)
Pteranodon
Pterodactyls
UF Pterosaurs [AC only]
PTSD
USE Post-traumatic stress disorder
Puberty (May add geog subd)
Public administration [S] (May add geog subd)
Public buildings [S] (May add geog subd)
Public contracts
UF Government contracts
Public defenders
Public health [S] (May add geog subd)
Public health laws
(May add geog subd)
Public investments
UF Government investments
Public lands [S] (May add geog subd)
Public libraries [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Libraries
Public meetings [S] (May add geog subd)
Public opinion [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Public opinion
Public opinion polls [S]
Public policy (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Government policy
Public prosecutors
UF District attorneys
Public records
UF Government records
Public relations [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Press releases
—Police
Public schools [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Schools
Public sculpture (May add geog subd)
BT Sculpture
Public services
USE County services
Municipal services
Public speaking [S]
RT Speeches, addresses, etc.
Public utilities [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Underground utility lines
Public welfare [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Welfare
Public works [S] (May add geog subd)
Publicity [S]
NT Press releases
Recreation areas (May add geog subd)
Recreation centers (May add geog subd)
Recreation leadership
Recreation rooms (May add geog subd)
Recreational vehicles [S]
Rectangle
Recycling (Waste) (May add geog subd)
   UF  Salvage (Waste, etc.) [AC only]
   RT  Junk [AC only]
SA  the subdivision —Recycling
Red [S]
   BT  Color
Red Cloud, 1822-1909
Red Cross (May add geog subd)
   RT  American Red Cross
Red deer
Red fox (May add geog subd)
Red Horse, Chief
Red kangaroo
Red panda
   USE  Lesser panda [AC only]
Red River (Tex.-La.)
Red River War, 1874-1875 [650]
Red Sea
Red squirrels [AC only] (May add geog subd)
   UF  Tamiasciurus
Red wolf
Red-crowned mangabey
Redford, Robert
Red-headed woodpecker
Redheads
Redon, Odilon, 1840-1916
Reed, John, 1887-1920
Reef, Walter, 1851-1902
Reef family [600]
Redwood
Redwood National Park (Calif.) [651]
Reese, Colleen L.
Reed, Don C.
Reeft, Christopher, 1952-
Reeves, Richard Stone
Reference books [S]
Reference services (Libraries) [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT  Information services
Reflection (Optics)
Reflections
Reflexes
Reflexotherapy (May add geog subd)
Reforestation [S] (May add geog subd)
Reform Judaism
Reformation [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT  Christianity—History [AC only]
Reformed Church (May add geog subd)
Reformers [S]
   UF  Prison reformers [AC only]
   Social reformers [AC only]
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
Refrigerators
Recreation areas (May add geog subd)
Recreation centers (May add geog subd)
Recreation leadership
Recreation rooms (May add geog subd)
Recreational vehicles [S]
Rectangle
Recycling (Waste) (May add geog subd)
   UF  Salvage (Waste, etc.) [AC only]
   RT  Junk [AC only]
SA  the subdivision —Recycling
Red [S]
   BT  Color
Red Cloud, 1822-1909
Red Cross (May add geog subd)
   RT  American Red Cross
Red deer
Red fox (May add geog subd)
Red Horse, Chief
Red kangaroo
Red panda
   USE  Lesser panda [AC only]
Red River (Tex.-La.)
Red River War, 1874-1875 [650]
Red Sea
Red squirrels [AC only] (May add geog subd)
   UF  Tamiasciurus
Red wolf
Red-crowned mangabey
Redford, Robert
Red-headed woodpecker
Redheads
Redon, Odilon, 1840-1916
Reed, John, 1887-1920
Reef, Walter, 1851-1902
Reef family [600]
Redwood
Redwood National Park (Calif.) [651]
Reece, Colleen L.
Reed, Don C.
Refugees, Estonian
Refugees, German
Refugees, Hungarian
Refugees, Jewish
Refugees, Political
Refugees, Thai
Refugees, Vietnamese
Refugio County (Tex.)
Refuse and refuse disposal [S] (May add geog subd)
Refuseniks
Regalia (Insignia) (May add geog subd)
Regattas
Regency (May add geog subd)
Reggae music
Registers of births, etc. [S] (May add geog subd)
Regulatory agencies
Regiment
Regency
Regeneration
Religious ethics
Refugees [AC only]
Rehg
Regrettably
Regulative
REG
Regulation
Regulations
Regulators
Relationship addiction (May add geog subd)
Relationships
Religious experiences (Psychology)
Religious aspects
Religious calendar
Religious calendars (May add geog subd)
Religious camp
Religious drama [S]
Reverse culture shock (May add geog subd)
Reverse discrimination
Revis, Alesia
Revivals [S] (May add geog subd)
Revolution, Industrial
USE Industrial revolution
Revolutionaries
Revolutions [S] (May add geog subd)
Revolvers (May add geog subd)
Revues
Rewards (Prizes, etc.)
USE Awards
Rex cat
Rexroth, Kenneth, 1905-
Rey, H. A. (Hans Augusto), 1898-
Rey, Margret
Reye’s Syndrome (May add geog subd)
Reynard the Fox (Legendary character) [650]
Reynolds, Ivan, 1921-
Reynolds, Joshua, 1723-1792
Reynolds family [600]
Reynoso, Anthony
Rhetoric [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision — Rhetoric
Rheumatic fever (May add geog subd)
Rheumatism [S] (May add geog subd)
Rheumatoid arthritis (May add geog subd)
BT Arthritis
Rheumatology (May add geog subd)
Rhine River
Rhine River Valley
Rhinoceros (Genus)
Rhinoceroses
Rhode Island
— History
— — To 1775
— — Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
— — Revolution, 1775-1783
Rhodes (Greece : Island)
Rhodes, Cecil, 1853-1902
Rhodesia
Rhododendron (May add geog subd)
BT Flowers
Rhyme [S]
SA the subdivision — Rhyme
Rhyming games (May add geog subd)
NT Word games
Rhys, Jean
Rhythm [S]
Rhythm and blues music (May add geog subd)
BT Blues (Music)
Rhythmic gymnastics
Ribbon flowers
Ribbon work (May add geog subd)
Ribbons
Ribonucleic acid
USE RNA
Rice (May add geog subd)
Rice, Anne, 1941-
Rice, Jerry
Richard, Maurice, 1921-
Richard I, King of England, 1157-1199
Richard II, King of England, 1367-1400
Richard III, King of England, 1452-1485
Richards, Ann, 1933-
Richards, Ellen H. (Ellen Henrietta), 1842-1911
Richards, Linda, 1841-1930
Richards, Rick
Richelieu, Armand Jean de Plessis, duc de, 1585-1642
Richie, Lionel
Richmond (Calif.)
Richmond, C. Adam (Carl Adam), 1958-
Richtofen, Manfred, Freiherr von, 1892-1918
Rickenbacker, Eddie, 1890-1973
Rickey, Branch, 1881-1965
Riddles [S]
SA the subdivision —Wit and humor
Ride, Sally
Ridenour, Mike
Ridge, Major, ca. 1771-1839
Ridgeway (Va.)
Riding lawn mowers (May add geog subd)
Riding schools
Rifles [S]
Right (Direction)
USE Left and right [AC only]
Right (Political science)
USE Right and left (Political science)
Right and left
USE Left and right [AC only]
Right and left (Political science) [AC, S]
• Use for works on political beliefs. For works on the physical characteristics of favoring one hand or the other, use Left- and right-handedness. For works on left and right as indications of location or direction, use Left and right.
UF Left (Political science)
Right (Political science)
BT Political science
Right to counsel
Right to die [S] (May add geog subd)
Right to privacy
USE Privacy, Right of
Righteous Gentiles in the Holocaust
RT Holocaust, Jewish (1933-1945)
Right-handedness
USE Left- and right-handedness [AC only]
Rihm, Debby
Riis, Jacob A. (Jacob August), 1849-1914
Riley, Bridget, 1931-
Riley, James Whitcomb, 1849-1916
Ringgold, Faith
Ringling Brothers
Ring-necked pheasant (May add geog subd)
Ringtail [AC only]
UF Cacomistle
Ringworm (May add geog subd)
Rings (May add geog subd)
Rings (Algebra)
Rio de Janeiro (Brazil)
Rio Grande
Rio Grande Valley
Riots [S] (May add geog subd)
Ripken, Cal, 1960-
Risk assessment (May add geog subd)
Ripken, Cal, 1960-
Risk taking (Psychology)
Rites and ceremonies [S] (May add geog subd)
Rites and ceremonies [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Rites and ceremonies
Rittenberg, Sidney
River animals
USE Stream animals [AC only]
River dolphins
River life (May add geog subd)
River otters [AC only] (May add geog subd)
River steamers
Rivera, Diego, 1886-1957
Riverkeepers (May add geog subd)
Rivers [S] May add geog subd)
Rivers, Joan
Rizzuto, Phil, 1918-
RNA [S]
UF Ribonucleic acid
Road machinery
Roadrunner
UF Road runner (Bird)
Roads [S] (May add geog subd)
Roads, Norman [AC only]
UF Roads, Prehistoric—England
Roads, Prehistoric (May add geog subd)
UF Prehistoric roads
Roadside ecology (May add geog subd)
Roadside improvement [S] (May add geog subd)
Roanoke Colony
UF Lost Colony
Roanoke Island (N.C.)
Robbery (May add geog subd)
Robbers and outlaws [AC only]
UF Brigands and robbers
Outlaws
Thieves
Robbins family [600]
Robert I, King of Scotland, 1274-1329
Robert-Houdin, Jean Eugene, 1805-1871
Roberts, Churchill
Roberts, Jimi
Roberts, Julia, 1967-
Roberts, Willo Davis
Robeson, Paul, 1898-1976
Robespierre, Maximilien, 1758-1794
Robie House (Chicago, Ill.)
Robin Hood (Legendary character) [650]
Robins [S]
Robins, Elizabeth, 1862-1952
Robinson, Brooks, 1937-
Robinson, David, 1965-
Robinson, Frank, 1935-
Robinson, Harriet Jane Hanson, 1825-1911
Robinson, Jackie, 1919-1972
Robotech (Television program) [630]
Robotics [S] (May add geog subd)
Robots [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
• Use for automated devices or machines that take human form and perform human activities. [AC only]
UF Androids
RT Automata
Robots, Industrial
UF Industrial robots
Rock climbing (May add geog subd)
Rock craft
Rock groups
Rock music [S] (May add geog subd)
Rock musicians
Rock paintings (May add geog subd)
RT Picture-writing
Rock videos
Rockefeller family [600]
Rockefeller, John D. (John Davison), 1839-1937
Rockefeller, Nelson A. (Nelson Aldrich), 1908-1979
Rocket planes [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Airplanes
Rocketry [S] (May add geog subd)
Rockets (Aeronautics) [S]
Rockets (Ordnance)
Rocking chairs (May add geog subd)
Rocking horses
Rockne, Knute, 1888-1931
Rocks [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Petrology
NT Shale
Rocks, Igneous
Rocks, Metamorphic
Rocks, Sedimentary
Rockwell, Norman, 1894-1978
Rocky Mountain goat (May add geog subd)
Rocky Mountain National Park (Colo.) [651]
UF Smilodon
BT Sharks
Sabin, Florence Rena, 1871-1953
Sabine Pass, Battle of, 1863 [650]
Sable automobile
Sabotage [S] (May add geog subd)
Sacagawea, 1786-1884
Sacco-Vanzetti Trial, Dedham, Mass., 1921
Sacramento Kings (Basketball team) [610]
Sacraments [S]
—[Catholic Church, [Lutheran Church, etc.]
Sacred books [S]
RT Bible
Sacred space (May add geog subd)
Sadat, Anwar, 1918-
Saddle Club (Series)
Sadness
Safaris (May add geog subd)
Safe sex in AIDS prevention [S] (May add geog subd)
BT AIDS (Disease)—Prevention
Safes
Safety [AC only.
UF Accidents—Prevention
SA the subdivision —Safety measures
Safety appliances (May add geog subd)
Safety education [S] (May add geog subd)
USE Safety [AC only]
Safety regulations (May add geog subd)
Safro, Millicent, 1934-
Sag Harbor (N.Y.)
Sagan, Carl, 1934-
Sager family [600]
Sagittarius (Astrology) (May add geog subd)
BT Astrology
Saguaro (May add geog subd)
UF Giant cactus
Sahara
Sailboat racing (May add geog subd)
Sailboats (May add geog subd)
Sailing [S] (May add geog subd)
Sailing, Single-handed (May add geog subd)
Sailing ships (May add geog subd)
Sailors [S]
UF Seamen
RT Seafaring life
Saint Augustine (Fla.)
Saint Barthélemy
USE Saint-Barthélemy
Saint Bernard dog
Saint Catherine (Monastery : Mount Sinai) [610]
Saint Catherine Island (Ga.)
Saint Exupery, Antoine de, 1900-1944
USE Saint-Exupery, Antoine de, 1900-1944
Saint Helens, Mount (Wash.)
—Eruption, 1980
Saint John (V.I.)
Saint Kilda (Scotland)
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lawrence River
Saint Lawrence River Valley
Saint Lawrence Seaway
Saint Louis (Mo.)
Saint Louis Cardinals (Baseball team) [610]
Saint Lucia
Saint Martin
Saint Nicholas’ Day
Saint Patrick’s Day
St. Paul (Minn.)
Saint Paul Metropolitan Area (Minn.)
Salk, Jonas, 1914-
Salmon [S] (May add geog subd)
Salmon fishing
UF Atlantic salmon fishing [AC only]
Pacific salmon fishing [AC only]
BT Fishing
Salmon, Haym, 1740-1785
Salma (May add geog subd)
Salt (May add geog subd)
Salt-free diet (May add geog subd)
BT Diet
Salt Lake City (Utah)
Salt marshes (May add geog subd)
UF Tide marshes
Saltasaurus
Salter, Charlie (Fictitious character) [650]
Salutations
UF Greetings
Salvadoran Americans [650]
Salvadors (May add geog subd)
Sawyer, Diane, 1945-
Saxophone
Sayers, Gale, 1943-
Sayings
USE Aphorisms and apothegms
Proverbs
Sayler, Jane
Scaggs, Cynthia G., 1947-
Scaggs, Josephine Anna
Scalare
USE Angelfish [AC only]
Scalds
USE Burns and scalds
Scales (Reptiles)
Scandal
Schenk von Stauffenberg, Klaus Philipp, graf, 1907-1944
Schiesler, Antoinette Rodez
Schindler, Oskar, 1908-1974
Schmidt, Mike, 1949-
Schneider, Inger Marie, 1932-
Scholars
Scholarship
USE Learning and scholarship
RT Education
Scholarships [S] (May add geog subd)
Scholastic Aptitude Test [650]
BT Examinations
RT Universities and colleges—Admission
Scholl, Sophie, 1921-1943
Scholl family [600]
School and home
USE Home and school
School administrators
School attendance [S] (May add geog subd)
School buses
School choice
School discipline [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Discipline
Self-control
School districts (May add geog subd)
School excursions
USE School field trips
School field trips
UF Field trips
School excursions
School improvement programs (May add geog subd)
School integration [S] (May add geog subd)
School libraries [S] (May add geog subd)
—Acquisitions
—Activity programs
—Administration
—Book lists
—Book selection
School lunchrooms, cafeterias, etc.
School management and organization (May add geog subd)
School media programs
USE Media programs (Education)
School newspapers
USE Student newspapers and periodicals
School of American Ballet [610]
School principals
School safety patrols
School schedules
USE Schedules, School
School sports [S] (May add geog subd)
School stories
USE Schools—Fiction [AC only]
School supervision [S] (May add geog subd)
School vandalism
School violence [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Violence
Schools [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Volunteer workers in education
NT Outward bound schools
Public schools
Summer schools
—Exercises and recreations
—Fiction
USE School stories [AC only]
Schrodinger, Erwin, 1887-1961
Schubert, Franz, 1797-1828
Schulz, Charles M.
Schulz, Charles M. Peanuts [600]
Schumann, Clara, 1819-1896
Schumann, Robert, 1810-1856
Schwartzkopf, H. Norman, 1934-
Schwarzenegger, Arnold
Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965
Science [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Art and science
Bible and science
SA the subdivision —Scientific applications
Science, Ancient
USE Ancient science
Science and civilization [S]
RT Civilization and science
Science and religion
USE Religion and science
Science and the humanities [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Bible and science
Humanities
Science fiction [S]
Science fiction, English (May add geog subd)
Science fiction, French (May add geog subd)
Science fiction films [S] (May add geog subd)
Science fiction television programs [S]
Science news (May add geog subd)
Science projects [S] (May add geog subd)
SA specific types of projects, e.g., Physics projects
Science writers
Scientific apparatus and instruments [S] (May add geog subd)
USE Scientific equipment
Scientific equipment
USE Scientific apparatus and instruments
Scientific expeditions [S] (May add geog subd)
USE Expeditions
Seau, Junior, 1969-  
Seaver, Tom, 1944-  
Seawater  
Seaweed [AC only]  
BT Marine algae  
RT Kelps  
SEC  
USE United States. Securities and Exchange Commission  
Second Advent [S]  
Second maiden’s tragedy  
Secondary education  
USE Education, Secondary  
Secondhand trade [S] (May add geog subd)  
RT Selling  
Secrecy  
Secret service (May add geog subd)  
SA the subdivision —Secret service  
RT United States. Secret Service  
Secret societies [S] (May add geog subd)  
Secretariat (Race horse) [650]  
Secretaries [AC only]  
UF Private secretaries  
Secrets [AC only]  
UF Children’s, [Military, Trade, etc.] secrets  
Sects [S] (May add geog subd)  
UF Christian sects [AC only]  
RT Cults  
SA Religions  
SA the names of specific religious sects, e.g., Shakers  
Secularism [S] (May add geog subd)  
Securities [S] (May add geog subd)  
RT Investments  
Securities fraud (May add geog subd)  
Securities industry (May add geog subd)  
Security  
USE Internal security  
Social security  
SA the subdivision —Security measures  
Security (Psychology)  
Security guards [AC only]  
UF Police, Private  
Security systems (May add geog subd)  
Seder  
BT Passover  
Seeds [S] (May add geog subd)  
—Dispersal  
Seeing  
USE Vision  
Seeing Eye, Inc. [610]  
Seesaw  
Segovia, Andrés, 1893-  
Segregation [S] (May add geog subd)  
RT Apartheid  
RT Race discrimination  
Segregation in education [S] (May add geog subd)  
RT School integration  
Segregation in transportation (May add geog subd)  
Seguin, Juan Nepomuceno, 1806-1890  
Seidick, Michael, 1969-  
Seine River (France)  
Seine River Valley (France)  
Seismology (May add geog subd)  
Seismosaurus  
Seizures  
USE Searches and seizures  
Sejong, King of Korea, 1397-1450  
Selectivity (Psychology)  
Selena, 1971-1995  
Selena, Monica, 1973-  
Self [S]  
RT Identity (Psychology)  
RT Individuality  
Self-acceptance [S]  
Self-actualization (Psychology)  
UF Personal development  
RT Personal improvement  
RT Success  
Self-care, Health (May add geog subd)  
Self-confidence [S]  
Self-consciousness [S]  
Self-control [S]  
UF Self-discipline  
BT Decision making  
RT Discipline  
Self-culture  
Self-defeating behavior (May add geog subd)  
Self-defense [S]  
Self-defense for women [S]  
Self-employed [S]  
Self-esteem [S]  
UF Self-respect  
Self-evaluation (May add geog subd)  
Self-examination, Medical  
Self-help devices for the disabled (May add geog subd)  
Self-improvement  
USE Self-actualization (Psychology)  
Selfishness [AC only]  
UF Egoism  
BT Self-interest  
BT Conduct of life  
Self-mutilation  
Self-perception [S] (May add geog subd)  
Self-pity  
USE Sadness  
Self-portraits (May add geog subd)  
Self-realization [S]  
Self-reliance [S]  
Self-respect  
USE Self-esteem  
Sellick, Tom, 1945-  
Selkirk, Alexander, 1676-1721  
Sellers, Peter, 1925-  
Selling [S]  
RT Retail trade  
RT Sales personnel  
RT Secondhand trade  
RT Wholesale trade  
NT Booksellers and bookselling  
Selma (Ala.)  
Selma-Montgomery Rights March, 1965 [650]  
Selmon, Lee Roy, 1944-  
Selous Game Reserve (Tanzania) [651]  
Semantics [S] (May add geog subd)  
Semantics (Philosophy)  
Seminole Indians [650]  
Seminole War, 1st, 1817-1818 [650]  
Seminole War, 2nd, 1835-1842 [650]  
Semiotics [S] (May add geog subd)  
Sénart, Forest of (France)  
Senate  
USE Legislators  
USE United States. Congress. Senate  
Senators  
USE Legislators  
USE United States. Congress. Senate  
Sendak, Maurice  
Sender, Ruth Minsky  
Seneca Indians [650]  
Senegal  
Senesh, Hannah, 1921-1944  
Sense organs  
Senses and sensation [S]
Sensitive plants
  USE Mimosas [AC only]

Sentimentalism in literature

Senufo (African people) [650]

Separation (Psychology)

Separation anxiety [AC only]
  UF Separation anxiety in children
  USE Separation anxiety [AC only]

Separation of powers [S]

Sephardim

Sequels (Literature)

Sequest, David B.

Sequoia National Park (Calif.) [651]

Sequinah, 1770?-1843

Serbian Americans [650]

Serendipity in science
  (May add geog subd)

Serengeti National Park (Tanzania) [651]

Serengeti Plain (Tanzania) [651]

Serging
  (May add geog subd)

Serial murderers

Serial murders [May add geog subd]

Series (Publications)

Sermon on the mount [S]

Sermons [S]

Serpent
  USE Snakes [AC, S]

Serpico, Frank

Serra, Junípero, 1713-1784

Servants
  USE Household employees

Service dogs [May add geog subd]

Service industries [S] (May add geog subd)

Service stations [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Automobiles—Service stations

Sesshu, 1420-1506

Set designers
  RT Theater—Production and direction

Set theory [S]

Seton, Elizabeth Ann, Saint, 1774-1821

Setting (Literature)

Seurat, Georges, 1859-1891

Seuss, Dr.

Sevela, Efraim

Seven (The number)

Seven gods of fortune [650]

Seven Wonders of the World

Sevengill (Shark) [650]

Seventeenth century [S] [650]

SA the subdivisions — 17th century and — History — 17th century

Seventh-Day Adventists (May add geog subd)

Severe storms (May add geog subd)

Seville (Spain)

Sevres porcelain

Sewage

Sewage disposal [S]

Seward, William Henry, 1801-1872

Seward Park High School

Sewing [S] (May add geog subd)

Sewing machines

Sex
  SA the subdivision — Sexual behavior

Sex (Biological) [S]
  NT Plants, Sex in

Sex (Psychology)

Sex addiction (May add geog subd)

Sex crimes [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Sexual abuse
  RT Teenage sex offenders

Sexual attraction

Sexual behavior in animals [S]

Sexual deviation
  USE Sexual deviation

Sexual deviation [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Sexual deviation

Sexual education
  USE Sex instruction

Sexual ethics [S] (May add geog subd)

Sexual harassment [S] (May add geog subd)

Sexual harassment of women (May add geog subd)

Sexual selection in animals

Sexually abused children

Sexually transmitted diseases [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF STDs
  Venereal diseases

SA the names of specific sexually transmitted diseases

Seychelles

Shackleton, Ernest Henry, Sir, 1874-1922

Shades and shadows
  USE Shadows [AC only]

Shadow (Fictitious character) [650]

Shadow pantomimes and plays
  USE Shadow shows

Shadow pictures [AC, S]
  UF Hand shadows
  Shadowgraphs (Hand shadows)
  Shadow-pictures
  Shadowplay
  RT Silhouettes
  BT Amusements

Shadow puppets

Shadow shows (May add geog subd)
  UF Shadow pantomimes and plays
  Shadowgraphs (Hand shadows)
  USE Shadow pictures [AC only]

Shadow-pictures
  USE Shadow pictures [AC only]

Shadows [AC only]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF</th>
<th>Shades and shadows</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shadrach (Biblical figure)</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahaptian Indians</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Kings, queens, rulers, etc. [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaker furniture</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Sects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. As you like it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Comedy of errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Hamlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Henry V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Julius Caesar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. King Henry IV. Part 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. King Henry IV. Part 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. King Lear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. King Richard II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. King Richard III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Macbeth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Measure for measure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Merchant of Venice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Midsummer night’s dream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Much ado about nothing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Othello</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Romeo and Juliet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Sonnets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Taming of the shrew</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Tempest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Twelfth night</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Winter’s tale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Rocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shampoo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai (China)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon River (Ireland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shape</td>
<td>AC, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Size and shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shapiro, Paul D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharansky, Natan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shareware (Computer software)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shark attacks</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharks</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Hammerhead sharks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mako sharks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse sharks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saber-toothed tigers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand tiger shark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thresher sharks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharks in art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharpshooters</td>
<td>AC only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Shooters (of arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shooters of firearms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaving mugs</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shavuot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Bernard, 1856-1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Nate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawnee Indians</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shays’ Rebellion, 1786-1787</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheen, Charlie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheen, Martin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Shepherds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep dogs</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep herders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Shepherds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep ranchers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep ranches</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep-shearing</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheffield plate</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelby, Carroll, 1923-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shellcraft</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley, Harriet Westbrook, d. 1816</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley, Kate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft, 1797-1851</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft, 1797-1851. Frankenstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1792-1822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shells</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—Collection and preservation</td>
<td>AC only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seashell collecting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell collecting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelters for the homeless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah National Park (Va.)</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1861</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1862</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1864 (May-August)</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepard, Alan B. (Alan Bartlett), 1923-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Sheep herders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Sheep ranches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheppard Air Force Base (Tex.)</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherburne, Andrew, 1765-1831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan, Philip Henry, 1831-1888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan, Richard Brinsley, 1751-1816</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriffs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman, William T. (William Tecumseh), 1820-1891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman’s March through the Carolinas</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman’s March to the Sea</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood family</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shetland (Scotland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shetland pony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shetland sheepdog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.)</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiatsu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Acupressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shields, Brooke, 1965-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shields, Harley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shields, Martha Ellenwood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shih tzu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Toy dogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiloh, Battle of, 1862</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shingles (Disease)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Herpes zoster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinto</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship captains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship models in bottles</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipbuilding</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Ships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipbuilding industry</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipler, Alan B., 1923-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shippowick, Archie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Shipbuilding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>specific types and uses of ships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships in art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipwrecks</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disasters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley, Dame, 1819-1906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shivers, Allan, 1907-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoe industry</td>
<td>May add geog subd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoemake, Dorothy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoemake, Howard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoemaker, Bill, 1931-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Shoemaker, Willie, 1931-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoemakers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shoes [S] (May add geog subd)
  NT  Boots
Shoji screens
Shona Island (Scotland)
Shooters (of arms)
  USE  Sharpshooters [AC only]
Shooters of firearms
  USE  Sharpshooters [AC only]
Shooting [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT  Violence
Shoplifting (May add geog subd)
Shopping [S] (May add geog subd)
Shopping centers (May add geog subd)
Shopping malls
Shore birds (May add geog subd)
  NT  Plovers
Shore protection (May add geog subd)
  SA  the subdivision —Shorelines
Shore, Jane, d. 1527?
Shorelines (May add geog subd)
Short stories [S]
  • Use for collections of two or more short stories regardless of format, age level, or previous publication history. This heading is not used for collections of episodic stories that feature multiple adventures of the same character(s), such as Arnold Lobel’s Frog and Toad books. Collections of such episodic stories are treated as single works of fiction. [AC only]
    UF  Short stories, American
      —African American authors
      —Mexican American authors
      —Minority authors
      —Women authors
Short stories, Chinese [English, Latin American, etc.] (May add geog subd)
Short story [S]
  BT  Literary form
      Literature
Shorter, Frank, 1947-
Shorthand [S]
Shoshoni Indians [650]
Shotguns [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT  Weapons
Show jumpers (Horses)
Show ponies
Show riding
Show-and-tell presentations
  • Use for works on the activity, usually performed in school, in which each participant presents an object of special interest and tells something about it. [AC only]
  
Showboats
Showers (Parties) [S]
  BT  Parties
Shreve, Henry Miller, 1785-1851
Shrews
Shrimp fisheries
Shrimps [S] (May add geog subd)
Shrubs [S] (May add geog subd)
Shula, Don, 1930-
Shuptrine, Hubert, 1936-
Shylock (Fictitious character) [650]
Siamese cat
Siamese fighting fish
Siberia (Russia)
Siberian crane
Siberian huskies (May add geog subd)
Sibling rivalry
  RT  Brothers and sisters
Siblings
  USE  Brothers and sisters
Sicily (Italy)
Sick [S]
Sick building syndrome (May add geog subd)
Sickle cell anemia
Sickles, Daniel Edgar, 1825-1914
Siddurim
Sidransky, Ruth
Siegal, Aranka
Siegel, Jessica
Siegfried (Legendary character) [650]
Sieno (Italy)
Sierra Leone
Sierra Madre (Mexico)
Sierra Madre del Sur (Mexico)
Sierra Madre Occidental Region (Mexico)
Sierra Nevada (Calif. and Nev.)
Sierra Nevada Mountains (Calif. and Nev.)
Sign language [S]
  SA  the subdivision —Sign language
Signboards
  USE  Signs and signboards
Signals and signaling [S]
  NT  Traffic signs and signals
Signs and signboards [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF  Signboards
Signs and symbols [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF  Symbols
  RT  Signals and signaling
Shhasapa Indians [650]
Sikhism (May add geog subd)
Sikhs
Sikkim (India)
Siksiika Indians [650]
Silent films [S] (May add geog subd)
Silent myocardial ischemia (May add geog subd)
  BT  Coronary heart disease
Silhouettes (May add geog subd)
  RT  Shadow pictures [AC only]
      Amusements
Silesia, Upper (Poland and Czech Republic)
Silk [S] (May add geog subd)
Silk flowers
Silk painting (May add geog subd)
Silk Road
Silk-cotton tree
  USE  Kapok
Silkwood, Bill
Silkwood, Karen, 1946-1974
Silkworms [S] (May add geog subd)
Silts, Beverly
Silver [S] (May add geog subd)
Silver coins (May add geog subd)
Silver flatware (May add geog subd)
Silver fox
Silver jewelry (May add geog subd)
Silver mines and mining [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT  Mines and mineral resources
Silverman, Fred
Silversmiths
Silverware [S] (May add geog subd)
Silverwork [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT  Metalwork
Simenon, Georges, 1903-
Simhat Torah
  UF  Feast of Rejoicing over the Law
Simile
Simmons, Jake, 1901-1981
Simms, Phil
Simon, Carly
Simon, Neil
Simon, Paul
Simon, Ted, 1931-
Simon Rodia’s Towers (Los Angeles, Calif.) [650]
Simple machines
Simplicity
Simpson, A. B. (Albert B.)
Simpson, Louis Aston Marantz, 1923-
Simpson, O. J., 1947-
Simpsons (Television program) [630]
Simulation games in education [S]
Simulation methods
Sin [S]
Sinagua culture
Sínatra, Frank, 1915-
Sinclair, Upton, 1878-1968
Singapore
Singer, Isaac Bashevis, 1904-
Singers [S]
Singing [S]
Singing games [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Games
Single fathers
Single mothers
Single parents
Single people [S]
Single-parent families (May add geog subd)
BT Family
Sinkiang Uighur Autonomous Region (China)
Sinkylone Indians [650]
Siphons
Sirenia
Sirens (Mythology)
Siri (Elephant)
Siringo, Charles A., 1855-1928
Sirius [S]
BT Stars
Sisters
RT Brothers
Brothers and sisters [AC only]
Sita (Hindu deity) [650]
Sitting Bull, 1834?-1890
Sitting position
Sitwell, Edith, Dame, 1887-1964
Sitwell, Osbert, 1892-1969
Sitwell, Sacheverell, 1897-
Siuslaw National Forest (Or.) [651]
Siwash Indians
USE Salishan Indians
Six (The number)
Six Flags Great Adventure Safari Park (N.J.)
Sixteenth century [S]
SA the subdivisions —16th century and —History—16th century
Size [AC, S]
UF Size and shape
Size and shape
USE Size [AC, S]
Size [AC, S]
Size judgment
Size perception
Skagit Indians [650]
Skara Brae Site (Scotland)
Skateboarding (May add geog subd)
Skateboards (May add geog subd)
Skaters
USE Ice skaters [AC only]
Roller skaters [AC only]
Speed skaters
Skating
USE Ice skating [AC, S]
Roller skating [AC, S]
Speed skating
Skeleton [S]
Skepticism [S]
Ski acrobatics
BT Skis and skiing
Ski patrol
Skiers
Skiing
USE Skis and skiing
Skin [S]
—Cancer (May add geog subd)
Skin diving [S] (May add geog subd)
Skinks
Skinner, Burrhus Frederic, 1904-
Skinner, Cornelia Otis, 1901-
Skinner, Frances
Skinner, Maud Durbin, d. 1936
Skinner, Otis, 1858-1942
Skinner, William
Skirts
Ski acrobatics
BT Skis and skiing
Skis and skiing (May add geog subd)
RT Ski acrobatics
SA specific types of skis and forms of skiing, e.g., Water skiing
Skunks
Sky
Sky divers
USE Skydivers
Sky diving
USE Skydiving
Skydivers
UF Sky divers
Skydiving [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Sky diving
Skye, Island of (Scotland)
Skylab Program [610]
Skylights
Skyscrapers [S] (May add geog subd)
Skywriting
Slander
Slate sculpture (May add geog subd)
Slater, Jackie
Slater, Joy
Slater, Samuel, 1768-1835
Slater Mill Historic Site [610]
USE Pawtucket (R.I.) Old Slater Mill
Slave trade [S]
UF Slave-trade
Slave traders
Slavery [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Labor
Underground railroad
—Anti-slavery movements
USE the heading: Antislavery movements
—Insurrections, etc.
Slavery and the church (May add geog subd)
Slaves [S] (May add geog subd)
—Emancipation (May add geog subd)
UF Emancipation of slaves
Slaves' writings
Slavic Americans [650]
Slavic folklore
USE Slavs—Folklore [AC only]
Slaves
—Folklore [AC only]
UF Folklore, Slavic
Slavic folklore
Sleator, William
Sled dog racing (May add geog subd)
Sled dogs (May add geog subd)
BT Dogs
Sledding
USE Sleds
Sleds
UF Sledding
Sleights and sledges
Sleep [S]
UF Sleeping
RT Insomnia
—Readers [AC only]
  • Use for reading texts in Somali containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Somali intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Somali language materials.

Somali language materials [AC only]
  • Use for works written in Somali intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Somali containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Somali language—Readers.

—Bilingual [AC only]

Somalia

Somatoform disorders

Somers, Suzanne, 1946-

Somerset County (Md.)

Somme, 1st Battle of the, France, 1916 [650]

Somoza, Anastasio, 1925-1980

Sondheim, Stephen

Songbirds (May add geog subd)
  NT Corvidae
    Passerines [AC only]

Song-books
  USE Songs [AC, S]

Songs [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF American songs [AC only]
    Children’s songs [AC only]
    Song-books [AC only]
    Songs, American [AC only]
  SA the subdivision —Songs and music

Songs, French [German, Hebrew, etc.] (May add geog subd)

Songs, Patriotic
  USE Patriotic music

Songs with piano

Soni Kabushiki Kaisha [610]
  USE Sony Corporation

Sony Corporation
  UF Sony Kabushiki Kaisha

Sonnets

Sonnets, English (May add geog subd)

Sonoran Desert

Sons
  USE Fathers and sons
    Mothers and sons

Sons of the American Revolution [610]

Sopranos (Singers)

Sorbian Americans [650]

Sororities
  USE Greek letter societies

Sotho (African people) [650]

Soto, Gary
  Soto, Hernando de, ca. 1500-1542
    USE De Soto, Hernando, ca. 1500-1542 [AC only]

Soul music (May add geog subd)

Soul musicians

Sound [S] (May add geog subd)
  UF Sounds [AC, S]
  RT Phonetics
  —Recording and reproducing
    Sound effects
      USE Sound [AC only]

Sound effects books

Sound engineering
  USE Acoustical engineering
  USE Animal sounds [AC, S]
  Sound production by animals
  USE Animal sounds [AC, S]
  Sound production by insects

Sound recording executives

Sound recording industry (May add geog subd)
Spanish language—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Spanish literature [S] (May add geog subd)
—20th century
Spanish Main
Spanish missions
USE Missions, Spanish
Spanish poetry (May add geog subd)
Spanish prose literature
Spanish Riding School (Vienna, Austria) [AC only] [610]
USE Missions, Spanish Reitschule (Vienna, Austria)
Spark, Muriel
Sparring
Sparta (Extinct city) [651]
Spasky, Boris, 1937-
Spaulding, Brian
Spawning (May add geog subd)
Spearfishing (May add geog subd)
BT Fishing
Spearnosed bats [AC only]
UF Spear-nosed bats
Phyllostomus
Special education [S] (May add geog subd)
Special events, Promotion of
USE Promotion of special events
Special forces (Military science) (May add geog subd)
Special Olympics [S] [611]
RT Olympics
Sports for the handicapped
SA the names of specific events
Special operation (Military science)
Speculation [S]
Speech [S]
RT Phonetics
—Disorders
USE Speech disorders
Speech disorders [S] (May add geog subd)
Speech therapy [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Therapy, Speech
Speeches, addresses, etc.
UF Addresses
RT Literature
Public speaking
Speechwriters
Speed [S]
Speed records
Speed skaters
RT Speed skating
Speed skating (May add geog subd)
BT Skating
RT Speed skaters
Speer, Albert, 1905-
Speleology
RT Caves
Spellers [S]
SA the subdivision —Spelling
Spelling
USE English language—Spelling
[other] language—Spelling
Spelling, Tori, 1973-
Spelunking
USE Caving
Spenser, Edmund, 1552?–1599
Spenser (Fictitious character) [650]
Sperati, Carlo Alberto, 1860-1945
Sperm whale
BT Whales
Sphere
Sphinxes (Mythology)
Spices [S] (May add geog subd)
Spider webs
Spider-Man (Comic strip) [630]
Spider-Man (Motion picture) [630]
Spider-Man (Television program) [630]
Spiders [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Argyoneta
Black widow spider
Fisher spiders
Funnel-web spiders
Spiegelman, Art
Spiegelman, Vladek
Spielberg, Steven, 1947-
Spier, Peter
Spies [S]
  • Use for nonfiction works on individuals involved in espionage. [AC only]
RT Espionage
Intelelligence service
—Fiction
  • Use for fictional works on individuals working independently to secure information for an organization or government. [AC only]
UF Espionage—Fiction
RT Intelligence service—Fiction [AC only]
Spy stories [AC, S]
Spin fishing
Spina bifida
Spinal cord
Spine [S]
Spies [S] /c167
Use for nonfiction works on individuals involved in espionage.
[AC only]
RT Espionage
Intelligence service
—Fiction
  • Use for fictional works on individuals working independently to secure information for an organization or government. [AC only]
UF Espionage—Fiction
RT Intelligence service—Fiction [AC only]
Spy stories [AC, S]
Spirit
Spirit of St. Louis (Airplane)
Spiritual healing [S] (May add geog subd)
Spiritual life [S]
Spiritualism [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Parapsychology
Spirituality (May add geog subd)
—Baptists [Catholic Church, etc.]
Spirituals (Songs) [S] (May add geog subd)
Spit bug
USE Spittle insects [AC only]
Spitfire (Fighter planes) [650]
Spithead Mutiny, 1797 [650]
Spittle insects [AC, S]
UF Frog hopper
Spit bug
Spittlebug
Spittlebug
USE Spittle insects [AC only]
Spitz, Mark
Spices
USE Knots and splices
Spock, Benjamin, 1903-
Spackman, Spokane (Wash.)
Sponge fisheries
Sponged ware (May add geog subd)
BT Pottery
Sponges [S]
Spoonbills
Spoons (May add geog subd)
Sport clothes
Sporting goods industry (May add geog subd)
Sports [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Games
Fishing
Hunting
SA the names of specific sports and activities
—Accidents
**Sports**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sports accidents</th>
<th>—Fiction [AC only]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Sports stories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Baseball—Fiction [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball—Fiction [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxing—Fiction [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket—Fiction [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing—Fiction [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football—Fiction [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunting—Fiction [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA the names of other specific sports and activities, followed by the subdivision —Fiction [AC, S]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sports accidents
Sports and state (May add geog subd)
Sports betting
Sports camps
Sports cards [S]
Sports cars [S] (May add geog subd)
**BT** Automobiles
**RT** Automobiles, Racing
Sports facilities [S] (May add geog subd)
Sports for the handicapped [S] (May add geog subd)
**RT** Special Olympics
Sports for women
Sports illustrated [630]
Sports in art
Sports injuries
**UF** Athletic injuries
Sports journalism
Sports medicine [S] (May add geog subd)
**BT** Medicine
Sports officiating (May add geog subd)
Sports promoters
Sports records [S]
Sports science
Sports stories
**USE** Sports—Fiction [AC only]

Sports team owners
Sports uniforms (May add geog subd)
**UF** Uniforms, Sports
Sports casters
Sportsmanship [S]
Spot removal
**USE** Spotting (Cleaning)
Spotsylvania, Battle of, 1864 [650]
Spotted dolphins [AC only]
**UF** Stenella
Spotted hyena
Spotted owl
Spotting (Cleaning)
**UF** Spot removal
Spreadsheets
**USE** Electronic spreadsheets
Spring (May add geog subd)
Spring festivals
Spring in art
Spring peeper
**UF** Hyla crucifer
**BT** Tree frogs
Springfield, Rick, 1949-
Springs (Mechanism)
Springsteen, Bruce
Sprinklers
Sprint cars (May add geog subd)
Sprouts
Spurs
**RT** Boots
Spy films [S]
Spy stories [AC, S]
**RT** Intelligence service—Fiction [AC, S]
Stress management (May add geog subd)
Strikebreakers
Strikes and lockouts [S] (May add geog subd)
String
String craft
BT Handicraft
String figures (May add geog subd)
String trimmers
BT Lawns—Equipment and supplies
Stringed instruments [S]
Striped skunk
Stripes
Stroke
USE Cerebrovascular disease
Strong, Arturo Carrillo, 1930-
Strong, Maurice F.
Stroud-Lee, Agnes Naranjo
Structural analysis (Engineering) [S]
UF Structures, Theory of
Structural drawing
Structural engineering [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Engineering
RT Buildings
Structural failures [S] (May add geog subd)
Structural steel workers
Structured programming
Structures, Theory of
USE Structural analysis
Struthiomimus
Stuart, Arabella, Lady, 1575-1615
Stuart, Gilbert, 1755-1828
Stuart, House of
Stuart, Jeb, 1833-1864
Stuart, Mary, 1926-
Stuart, Mick, 1880-1954
Stubblefield, Nathan Beverly, 1860-1928
Stubby (Dog)
Studebaker, Ted
Student adjustment
Student aid [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Financial aid, Student
Student financial aid
Student counselors
Student exchange programs (May add geog subd)
UF Students, Interchange of
Student financial aid
USE Student aid
Student government [S]
Student loan funds [S] (May add geog subd)
Student newspapers and periodicals (May add geog subd)
UF Newspapers, School
School newspapers
Student service
Student-teacher relationships
USE Teacher-student relationships
Students [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Students, Part-time
Students, Foreign (May add geog subd)
Students, Interchange of
USE Student exchange programs
Students, Part-time (May add geog subd)
BT Students
Students, Transfer of (May add geog subd)
Study, Method of
SA the subdivisions —Study and teaching and —Study guides
Study skills [S]
Stuffed animals (Toys) (May add geog subd)
Stuka (Bombers) [650]
Stump work
BT Embroidery
Stunt cycling

Stunt driving
Stunt flying [S] (May add geog subd)
Stunt performers [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Women stunt performers
Stupidity
UF Inefficiency, Mental
RT Mental efficiency
Sturbridge (Mass.)
Stuttering (May add geog subd)
RT Speech—Disorders
Stuyvesant, Peter, 1592-1672
Style, Literary
RT Literature
Style manuals
USE Authorship—Style manuals
Styles, Cognitive
USE Cognitive styles
Styles, Learning
USE Cognitive styles
Styron, William, 1925-
Subconsciousness [S]
Subject headings [S]
RT Cataloging
Classification—Books
Subliminal perception (May add geog subd)
Subliminal projection (May add geog subd)
Submachine guns
BT Weapons
Submarine boats (May add geog subd)
RT Submarines [AC only]
NT Torpedo boats
Submarine diving
USE Deep diving
Submarine geology [S]
RT Oceanography
NT Plate tectonics
Submarine topography (May add geog subd)
Submarine warfare [S]
Submarines [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
* Use for works on submarines only. Works on other underwater craft are entered under Submarine boats.
RT Submarine boats
Submersibles [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Oceanographic submersibles
Subordination of women
USE Sex role
Substance abuse (May add geog subd)
NT Aerosol sniffing
Solvent abuse
SA the names of specific substances of abuse
Substitute teachers
BT Teachers
Subtraction [S]
Suburban life [S] (May add geog subd)
Subversive activities [S] (May add geog subd)
Subways [S] (May add geog subd)
Success [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Self-actualization (Psychology)
—Biography
Success in business (May add geog subd)
RT Business
Succession
USE Inheritance and succession
Succulent plants (May add geog subd)
Sucking of thumbs
USE Thumb sucking
Sudan
Sudanese Americans
Sudden death (May add geog subd)
Sudden infant death syndrome [S] (May add geog subd)
Suez Canal (Egypt)
Suffering [S]
Superconductivity
Superconductors [S]
Superior, Lake
Superior National Forest (Minn.) [651]
Superman (Comic strip) [630]
Superman (Motion picture) [630]
Superman (Television program) [630]
Supermarkets [S] (May add geog subd)
Supernatural [S]
Supernatural in literature
Supernova 1987A [651]
BT Supernovae
Supernovae
Supersonic planes (May add geog subd)
Superstition [S] (May add geog subd)
SA specific superstitions, e.g., Vampires
Superstring theories
Supervision of employees
RT Personnel management
Supply and demand
Support (Domestic relations)
Supreme Court
USE United States. Supreme Court
Supreme Court Building (Washington, D.C.) [610]
Suquamish Indians [650]
Surface tension
Surfaces (Technology)
Surfing [S] (May add geog subd)
Surgeons [S]
NT Plastic surgeons
Women surgeons
Surgery [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Surgery
Surgery, Plastic
UF Plastic surgery
Surgery, Unnecessary (May add geog subd)
Surinam
Surprise
Surrealism [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Art
Surrealism (Literature) (May add geog subd)
Surrogate motherhood (May add geog subd)
Surrogate mothers [S]
BT Mothers
Surveying [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Geometry, Plane
NT Area measurement
Surveyors
Surveys [S] (May add geog subd)
Survival [AC only]
UF Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)
Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)
USE Survival [AC only]
Survival Game
USE Paintball (Game)
Survival skills [S] (May add geog subd)
Sushi
BT Cookery—Rice [AC only]
Cookery, Japanese
Sussex County (Va.)
Sustainable agriculture (May add geog subd)
Sutcliffe, Rosemary
Sutherland, Joan, 1926-
Sutlers
BT Merchants
Suzuki motorcycle
Swahili language (May add geog subd)
--- Readers [AC only]
• Use for reading texts in Swahili containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in
Swahili intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Swahili language materials.

RT Swahili language materials [AC only]

Swahili language materials [AC only]

- Use for works written in Swahili intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Swahili containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Swahili language—Readers.

RT Swahili language—Readers [AC only]

—Bilingual [AC only]

Swain, Jonathan, 1983-

Swallow, Chimney

USE Chimney swift

Swallows [S] (May add geog subd)

Swallowtail butterflies [AC only]

UF Papilionidae

Swamp animals [AC, S]

UF Swamp fauna

Swamp ecology (May add geog subd)

Swamp fauna

USE Swamp animals [AC only]

Swamps (May add geog subd)

RT Marshes

Wetlands

Swan, Robert O.

Swan lake (Choreographic work) [630]

Swans [S] (May add geog subd)

Swans Island (Me. : Island)

Swansea (Wales)

Swanson, Anne Barrett

Swanson, Gloria

Swartz, Larry, 1966-

Swaziland

Swearing (May add geog subd)

Swearingen (Tex.)

Switters (May add geog subd)

Sweden

Swedes

Swedish Americans [650]

Sweetness (Taste)

Swenson, Christine

Swenson, May

Swetsville Zoo (Fort Collins, Colo.) [610]

Swift, Jonathan, 1667-1745

Swift, Jonathan, 1667-1745. Gulliver’s travels [600]

Swift fox

USE Kit fox

Swift River (Mass.)

Swifts

NT Chimney swift

Swimmers

Swimming [S] (May add geog subd)

Swimming pools [S]

Swindlers and swindling [S]

Swine

USE Pigs [AC only]

Swing (Golf)

Swing (Music) (May add geog subd)

Swings

Swisher, Karin, 1966-

Swiss

Swiss Americans [650]

Switzerland

Switzerland in art

Swoops, Sheryl

Swords (May add geog subd)

Sydney (N.S.W.)

Syllogism

Symbionese Liberation Army [610]

Symbiosis [S]

Symbolic logic

USE Logic, Symbolic and mathematical

Symbolism [S]

RT Christian art and symbolism

Symbolism (Psychology)

Symbolism in literature [S]

Symbolism of numbers

USE Numerology [AC only]

Symbols

USE Signs and symbols

Signals and signaling

Symeon, the New Theologian, Saint, 949-1022

Symington, John, b. 1870

Symmetry

Symmetry (Art) (May add geog subd)

Symmetry (Physics)

Sympathy

Symphony [S] (May add geog subd)

Symptomatology (May add geog subd)

Synagogues [S] (May add geog subd)

Synanon Foundation [610]

Synchronized swimming [S]

Synonyms

SA the subdivision — Synonyms and antonyms

Synthesizer (Musical instrument)

Synthetic training devices

Syphilis [S] (May add geog subd)

Syria

Syrian Americans [650]

Syskind, Sara

System 7 [630]

System failures (Engineering)

System theory [S]

Systemic lupus erythematosus (May add geog subd)

Systems (Computers)

Szold, Henrietta, 1860-1945

Szpital im. Bersonow i Baumanow

Szumski, Bonnie, 1958-

T-ball (May add geog subd)

T-shirts (May add geog subd)

Tabby cats

Table etiquette [S]

UF Table manners

BT Etiquette

RT Eating customs [AC only]

Table manners

USE Table etiquette

Table tennis [S] (May add geog subd)

Tables

BT Furniture

Tableware [S] (May add geog subd)

Tabloid newspapers

Taboga Island (Panama)

Tachyglossidae

USE Echidnas [AC only]

Tada, Joni Eareckson

Tadarida brasiliensis

USE Mexican free-tailed bat [AC only]

Tadarida mexicana

USE Mexican free-tailed bat [AC only]

Tadpoles [S]

Tae kwon do

Taft, William H. (William Howard), 1857-1930

Tagalog language (May add geog subd)

— Readers [AC only]

- Use for reading texts in Tagalog containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in
Tagalog intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Tagalog language materials.

RT Tagalog language materials [AC only]

Tagalog language materials [AC only]

• Use for works written in Tagalog intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Tagalog containing material for instruction and practice in that language, use Tagalog language—Readers.

RT Tagalog language—Readers [AC only]

—Bilingual [AC only]

T'ai chi ch'üan
Taigas
Tail
Tailoring [S]
Tailors
Taino Indians [650]
Taison, Yoshitoshi, 1839-1892
Tait, Norman
Taiwan [S]
—History
— —February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947
Taj Mahal (Agra, India)
Takla Haymanot, Saint
Talbot, Elizabeth Hardwick, Countess of Shrewsbury
Talebearing
Talent shows (May add geog subd)
Tales
USE Folklore [AC, S] (May add geog subd)
SA subdivision —Fiction
Tales, Medieval
Talesisn (Spring Green, Wis.)
Talesisn West (Scottsdale, Ariz.)
Talk shows [S] (May add geog subd)
Talking books [S]
UF Recorded books
BT Sound recordings
Tall buildings (May add geog subd)
Tall stature
USE Stature, Tall
Tall tales [S] (May add geog subd)
Tallchief, Maria
Timleyrand, Dorothea, Duchess of
USE Dino, Dorothea, duchesse de, 1793-1862
Tam Lin (Legendary character) [650]
Tamba pottery
USE Tanba pottery
Tamberlain, 1336-1405
USE Tamerlane, 1336-1405 [AC only]
Tamburlaine, 1336-1405
USE Tamerlane, 1336-1405 [AC only]
Tamerlane, 1336-1405 [AC only]
UF Tamerlane, 1336-1405
Tamburlaine, 1336-1405
Timur, 1336-1405
Tamiasciurus
USE Red squirrels [AC only]
Tampa Bay Buccaneers (Football team) [630]
Tan, Amy
Tang, Charles
Tang, Yangmji
Tanganyika, Lake
UF Lake Tanganyika
Tank warfare
Tankers
Tanks (Military science) (May add geog subd)
Tanning [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Leather
Tanzania
Taosism [S] (May add geog subd)
Taos Indians [650]
Tap dancing [S] (May add geog subd)

Tape recorders and recording [AC only]
—Cassette recorders
UF Magnetic recorders and recording
Tapestry [S] (May add geog subd)
Tappan (N.Y.)
Tarahumara Indians [650]
Tarantulas (May add geog subd)
RT Bird spiders [AC only]
Tarantulas as pets
Tarasco Indians [650]
Tarbell, Ida M. (Ida Minerva), 1857-1944
Tardiness
UF Lateness
RT Punctuality
Tarkenton, Fran
Tarot [S] (May add geog subd)
Tarrant County (Tex.)
Tartans [S] (May add geog subd)
Tarzan (Fictitious character) [650]
Tasaday (Philippine people) [650]
Tashlikh
Tasmania
Tasmanian devil (May add geog subd)
TASP Test
UF Texas Academic Skills Program Test
Taste [S]
Tatanka
Tatting
Tattooing [S] (May add geog subd)
Taurus (Astrology) (May add geog subd)
BT Astrology
Taurus automobile
Tassig, Helen B. (Helen Brooke), 1898-1986
Tax administration and procedure
Tax auditing (May add geog subd)
Tax collection (May add geog subd)
RT Taxation
Tax credits
Tax planning (May add geog subd)
Tax protests and appeals (May add geog subd)
Taxation (May add geog subd)
RT Income tax
Tax collection
Taxation, State
Taxi (Television program) [630]
Taxicab drivers
Taxicabs (May add geog subd)
Taxidermy [S]
Taylor, Ann, d. 1718
USE Blackbeard, d. 1718 [AC only]
Teacher-parent relationships
USE Parent-teacher relationships
Teacher participation in personnel service (May add geog subd)
Teacher-student relationships [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Student-teacher relationships
Teachers [S]
NT Preschool teachers
Substitute teachers
Tutors and tutoring
Teachers, Preschool
USE Preschool teachers
Teachers of gifted children
Teachers of the deaf
Teachers of the physically handicapped [AC only]
UF Physically handicapped, Teachers of the
Teaching [S] (May add geog subd)
NT College teaching
Project method in teaching
Remedial teaching
Tutors and teaching
Unit method of teaching
SA the subdivision — Study and teaching
— Aids and devices
NT Flannelgraphs
Teaching English as a foreign language
USE English language—Study and teaching—Foreign speakers
Teaching English as a second language
USE English language—Study and teaching—Foreign speakers
Teaching English to speakers of other languages
USE English language—Study and teaching—Foreign speakers
Teaching machines [S]
RT Programmed instruction
Teaching teams [S]
Teaff, Grant, 1933-
Team learning approach in education
Teams in the workplace
Teamwork (Sports)
Teapot Dome Scandal, 1921-1924 [650]
Teasing
Teatown Woods (N.Y.)
Technical education [S] (May add geog subd)
Technical institutes (May add geog subd)
Technical manuals
USE Processing (Libraries)
Technical writing [S]
Technological innovations (May add geog subd)
Technologists
Technology [S] (May add geog subd)
RT High technology
— Risk assessment
Technology and civilization
USE Civilization and technology
Technology transfer [S] (May add geog subd)
Tecumseh, Shawnee Chief, 1768-1813
Teddy bears
Teenage boys
USE Adolescent boys
Teenage girls [S]
Teenage girls
USE Adolescent girls
— Growth
Teenage immigrants (May add geog subd)
BT Immigrants
Teenage marriage
USE Marriage [AC only]
Teenage models
Teenage mothers [S]
BT Mothers
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles (Fictitious characters) [650]
Teenage parents
BT Parents
Teenage pregnancy [S] (May add geog subd)
UF Pregnancy, Adolescent
BT Pregnancy
Teenage sex offenders
RT Sex crimes
Teenagers [S]
BT Youth
Teenagers and death
Teenagers’ writings
USE Youths’ writings [AC only]
Teeth [S]
RT Toothache
TEFL
USE English language—Study and teaching—Foreign speakers
Tejas, Vernon
Tekakwitha, Kateri, 1656-1680
Tel Aviv (Israel)
Telecommunication [S] (May add geog subd)
Telecommunication policy
Teleconferencing [S] (May add geog subd)
Telegraph [S] (May add geog subd)
Telemarketing [S] (May add geog subd)
Telepathy [S] (May add geog subd)
Telephone [S] (May add geog subd)
Telephone etiquette
BT Etiquette
Telephone in business
Telescope makers
Telescopes [S] (May add geog subd)
Television [S] (May add geog subd)
— Production and direction
Television actors and actresses
USE Actors and actresses [AC only]
Television advertising [S] (May add geog subd)
Television and children [S] (May add geog subd)
Television and family (May add geog subd)
Television and youth [S] (May add geog subd)
Television authorship [S]
Television broadcasting [S] (May add geog subd)
— Special effects
Television broadcasting of news [S]
Television camera operators
Television cameras
Television graphics
Television in education [S] (May add geog subd)
Television in politics (May add geog subd)
Television journalists
Television news anchors
Television personalities
Television plays [S]
Television producers and directors
Television programs [S] (May add geog subd)
Television scripts [S]
Television serials [S] (May add geog subd)
Television specials (May add geog subd)
— Production and direction
Television stations [S] (May add geog subd)
Television viewers
Tell, Wilhelm
USE Tell, William [AC only]
Tell, William [AC only]
USE Tell, William
Tell el-Amarna (Egypt)
Temper
Temper tantrums
Tempera painting
Temperament [S]
Temperance [S] (May add geog subd)
Temperature [S]
Temperature measurements
UF Thermometry
RT Thermometer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Templiers</td>
<td>Temple, Shirley, 1928-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple of Jerusalem (Jerusalem)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temples [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temptation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten (The number)</td>
<td>Ten Boom, Corrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten commandments [S]</td>
<td>—Sabbath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten virgins (Parable) [650]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teng, Hsiao-p’ing, 1904-</td>
<td>Teng, Hsiao-p’ing, 1904-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee River</td>
<td>Tennessee Valley Authority [610]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee walking horse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>Tennis stories [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis elbow (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>Tennis stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—Doubles</td>
<td>Tennis stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—Tennis—Fiction [AC, S]</td>
<td>USE Tennis—Fiction [AC, S]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenrecs</td>
<td>Insectivores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tent</td>
<td>Tent stories [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tents [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>Tents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenzin Gyatso, Dalai Lama XIV, 1935-</td>
<td>Tenzing Norkey, 1914-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teotihuacán Site (San Juan Teotihuacán, Mexico)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teresa, Mother, 1910-</td>
<td>Terezin (Czechoslovakia : Concentration camp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—Theresienstadt (Concentration camp)</td>
<td>USE Theresienstadt (Concentration camp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Territoriality (Zoology)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrorism [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>Terminal care facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrorists</td>
<td>Terminally ill [S]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Territoriality (Zoology)</td>
<td>Termination of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrorists</td>
<td>USE Termination of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry family [600]</td>
<td>Termites (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESL</td>
<td>USE English language—Study and teaching—Foreign speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tesla, Nikola, 1856-1943</td>
<td>USE English language—Study and teaching—Foreign speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESOL</td>
<td>Test bias (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test tube babies [AC only]</td>
<td>Test tube babies [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Fertilization in vitro, Human</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Babies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetic engineering</td>
<td>Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tests, Psychological</td>
<td>USE Psychological tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test-taking skills (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>Test-taking skills (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetanus (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>Tetanus (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teton Indians [650]</td>
<td>Tetons [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>—History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——To 1846</td>
<td>——Revolution, 1835-1836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——Republic, 1836-1846</td>
<td>——1946-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——Civil War, 1861-1865</td>
<td>——Politics and government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——1865-1950</td>
<td>——1951-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas, East</td>
<td>Texas A &amp; M University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas A &amp; M University System</td>
<td>Texas Academic Skills Program Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas A &amp; M University System</td>
<td>USE TASP Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Committee for the Humanities [610]</td>
<td>Texas Hill Country (Tex.) [651]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas in literature</td>
<td>Texas longhorn cattle (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Rangers [610]</td>
<td>—Cattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Rangers (Baseball team) [610]</td>
<td>Texas Rangers, 1972-73 [610]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas State Capitol (Austin, Tex.) [610]</td>
<td>Texan Mier Expedition, 1842-1844 [611]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text processing (Computer science)</td>
<td>USE Mier Expedition, 1842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbooks [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>Texas Rangers (Baseball team) [610]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—Textbooks for foreign speakers and —Texts</td>
<td>Texas Rangers (Baseball team) [610]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile crafts (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>Textile design [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile fabrics</td>
<td>Textile factories (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE Textiles [AC only]</td>
<td>USE Textiles [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA the subdivision —Textile industry and fabrics</td>
<td>Textile fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile industry [AC, S]</td>
<td>USE Textiles [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Textiles [AC only]</td>
<td>SA the subdivision —Textile industry and fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA the subdivision —Textile industry and fabrics</td>
<td>Textile printing [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile workers</td>
<td>Textile workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Women textile workers</td>
<td>Textile workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles [AC only]</td>
<td>Textiles [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Fabrics</td>
<td>Textiles [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Fabrics [AC only]</td>
<td>Textile industry [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile industry [AC only]</td>
<td>Texture (Art)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile factories [May add geog subd]</td>
<td>Textures [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles [AC only]</td>
<td>RT Texture (Art)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Fabrics</td>
<td>Tha, Myaing, Thara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Fabrics [AC only]</td>
<td>Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile industry [AC only]</td>
<td>Thai, Paul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texture (Art)</td>
<td>Thai language (May add geog subd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textures [AC only]</td>
<td>—Readers [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Texture (Art)</td>
<td>• Use for reading texts in Thai containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Thai intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Thai language materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tha, Myaing, Thara</td>
<td>RT Thai language materials [AC only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863</td>
<td>• Use for works written in Thai intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thai, Paul</td>
<td>Thai language materials [AC only]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
texts in Thai containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Thai language—Readers.

**RT** Thai language—Readers [AC only]

—Bilingual [AC only]

**Thailand**
—History
—1945-

Thalberg, Irving G., 1899-1936

Thames River (England)

Thames River Valley (England)

Thank-you notes (May add geog subd)

Thankfulness

**USE** Gratitude

Thanksgiving cookery

**BT** Cookery

Thanksgiving Day [S]

Thanksgiving decorations (May add geog subd)

Thasos Island (Greece)

That’s incredible! (Television program) [630]

Thatcher, Margaret

Theater [S] (May add geog subd)

—Production and direction

Theater architecture (May add geog subd)

Theater of the absurd

Theaters [S] (May add geog subd)

—Stage-setting and scenery [AC only]

**UF** Stage-setting

**RT** Scene painting

Theatrical makeup [S]

Theatrical producers and directors [S]

Theatrical prosthetic makeup

**UF** Prosthetic make-up, Theatrical

Theft

Thesauri

SA the subdivision —Synonyms and antonyms under names of languages, e.g., English language—Synonyms and antonyms

Theseus (Greek mythology)

**Thieves**

**USE** Robbers and outlaws [AC only]

Thimble theatre (Comic strip) [630]

Thinking

**USE** Thought and thinking

Third grade (Education) (May add geog subd)

Third parties (United States politics) [S]

Third World

**USE** Developing countries

Thirty Years’ War, 1618-1648 [S] [650]

Thirty-five-millimeter cameras

**USE** 35-mm cameras

Thomas à Becket, Saint, 1118?-1170 [600]

Thomas, Anika D. (Anika Dawn), 1976-

Thomas, Aquinas, Saint, 1225?-1274 [600]

Thomas, Barbara, 1956-

Thomas, Bigger (Fictitious character)

Thomas, Clarence, 1948-

Thomas, Dylan, 1914-1953

Thomas, Ella Gertrude Clanton

Thomas, Frank, 1968-

Thomas, Ishia, 1961-

**RT** Basketball players

Thomas, Kurt, 1957-

Thomas, Lovell, 1892-1981

Thomas, Piri, 1928-

Thomas, R. David, 1932-

Thomas, Thurman, 1966-

Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art [610]

**USE** Library of Congress Thomas Jefferson Building (Washington, D.C.)


**USE** United States. Air Force. Thunderbirds

Thomas-Weaver, Carol

Thompson, James Harrison Wilson, b. 1906

Thompson, John, 1941 Sept. 2-

Thompson, Snowshoe, 1827-1876

Thor (Norse deity)

Thorpe, Jim, 1887-1953

Thought and thinking [S]

**UF** Thinking

**RT** Critical thinking

Thoughtfulness

Thousand Islands (N.Y. and Ont.)

Three (The number)

Three Arch Rocks (Or.) [651]

Three Mile Island Nuclear Power Plant (Pa.) [610]

Three Stooges (Comedy team) [610]

Three-dimensional display systems

**NT** Holography

Three-spined stickleback

**UF** Alopidae

**BT** Sharks

Threshing machines (May add geog subd)

Thubten Jigme Norbu, 1922-

Thumb, Tom, 1838-1883

Thumb sucking (May add geog subd)

**UF** Sucking of thumbs

**USE** United States. Air Force. Thunderbirds

Thumbprints in art

**RT** Fingerprints

Thunderbird automobile

Thunderbirds
Thunderbirds (Television program) [630]
Thunderstorms [S] (May add geog subd)
Thurber, James, 1894-1961
Ti, Jen-chieh, 629-700
Tiananmen (Beijing, China)
Tiber River (Italy)
Tibetus, Emperor of Rome, 42 B.C.-37 A.D.
Tibet (China)
Tibetan language (May add geog subd)
   —Readers [AC only]
      • Use for reading texts in Tibetan containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Tibetan intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Tibetan language materials.
   RT   Tibetan language materials [AC only]
Tibetan language materials [AC only]
   • Use for works written in Tibetan intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Tibetan containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Tibetan language—Readers.
   RT   Tibetan language—Readers [AC only]
   —Bilingual [AC only]
Tiburzi, Bonnie
Tic-tac-toe [S]
   BT   Games
Ticonderoga, Battle of, 1758 [650]
Tidal marshes
   USE   Salt marshes
Tide pool ecology (May add geog subd)
Tide pools (May add geog subd)
Tidal waves
   USE   Tsunamis
Tides [S] (May add geog subd)
Tidiness
   USE   Cleanliness [AC, S]
      Orderliness [AC only]
Tie dying [AC, S]
   UF   Tie-dying
Tie-dying
   USE   Tie dying [AC, S]
Tiegs, Cheryl
Tiepolo, Giambattista
   USE   Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista, 1696-1770
Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista, 1696-1770
   UF   Tiepolo, Giambattista
Tiffany and Company [610]
Tiffany, Louis Comfort, 1848-1933
Tiger shark
Tigers (May add geog subd)
Tightrope walking (May add geog subd)
Tigris (Boat) [610]
Tigua Indians [650]
Tijerina, Reies
Tilden, Samuel J. (Samuel Jones), 1814-1886
Tiles [S] (May add geog subd)
Tiles, Victorian (May add geog subd)
Tilling (Mathematics)
Tillamook Burn, Or., 1933
Tillers, Rotary
   USE   Rotary tillers
Timber (May add geog subd)
   BT   Forest products
Timber rattlesnake (May add geog subd)
   BT   Rattlesnakes
Snakes
Time [S]
   NT   Morning [AC only]
      Space and time
Time capsules
Time management [S] (May add geog subd)
Time measurements

—Readers [AC only]
—Use for reading texts in Tibetan containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Tibetan intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Tibetan language materials.
 —Bilingual [AC only]
—Use for works written in Tibetan intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Tibetan containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Tibetan language—Readers.
—Readers [AC only]
—Bilingual [AC only]
Trapp, Maria Augusta
Trapp Family Singers [610]
Trappers
Trapping [S] (May add geog subd)
Trappists
Trapunto
BT Quilting
Trash
USE Refuse and refuse disposal
Waste products
Trauma centers (May add geog subd)
Travel [S]
UF Voyages and travels
SA the subdivisions —Journeys, —Description and travel, and —Travel
Travel agents
Travel books
USE Voyages and travels
Travel photography (May add geog subd)
Travel trailers and campers
USE Trailers
Travelers [S]
Traveling libraries
Traveller (Horse)
Travels
USE Voyages and travels
Travis, William Barret, 1809-1836
Travis County (Tex.)
Traylor, Bill, 1854-1947
Treason [S] (May add geog subd)
Treasure hunts [AC only]
BT Amusements
Treasure trove
USE Buried treasure [AC only]
Treblinka (Concentration camp) [610]
BT Concentration camps
Tree farms (May add geog subd)
Tree frogs [AC only]
UF Hylidae
Tree toads
NT Spring peeper
Tree houses (May add geog subd)
Tree kangaroos
Tree planting
USE Trees—Planting [AC only]
Tree swallow
Tree toads
USE Tree frogs [AC only]
Treenware
UF Woodenware
Trees [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Plants
NT Leaves
SA the names of specific trees
—Planting
UF Tree planting
—Tropics
Trees in art
Trees in winter (May add geog subd)
Trenary, Jill
Trent Affair, Nov. 8, 1861 [650]
Trenton (N.J.)
Trenton, Battle of, 1776 [650]
Trevino, Lee
Trevisano Arrreola, Porfirio
Trial practice
Trials [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Courts
Jurisprudence
NT Mock trials
SA specific crimes, types of trials, and jurisdictions, and the sub-
division —Trials, litigation, etc.
Trials (Assassination) (May add geog subd)
Trials (Conspiracy)
Trials (Espionage) [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Espionage
Trials (Heresy) [S] (May add geog subd)
Trials (Libel) [S] (May add geog subd)
   UF Libel trials
Trials (Malpractice)
Trials (Murder) [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Murder
   Murderers
Trials (Perjury)
Trials (Political crimes and offenses) [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Political crimes and offenses
Trials (Products liability) [S] (May add geog subd)
Trials (Sedition) [S] (May add geog subd)
Trials (Witchcraft) [S] (May add geog subd)
   RT Witchcraft
Triangle
Triangle Shirtwaist Company [610]
   —Fire, 1911
Triathlon
Triceratops
Trick riding
Tricks [S]
   NT Card tricks [AC, S]
   Magic tricks
Tricycles
   USE Bicycles and bicycling [AC only]
Trieste (Italy)
Trigonometry [S]
   Trigonometry, Plane
   USE Plane trigonometry
Trillion (The number)
Trilobites
Trinidad and Tobago
   UF Trinidad
   Tobago
Trinity County (Tex.)
Triplets
Triops (May add geog subd)
Trips
   USE Travel
   SA the subdivision —Journeys
Tristan (Legendary character) [650]
Tristan, Flora, 1803-1844
Trivial Pursuit (Game) [650]
Trojan War [650]
Trolley car lines
   USE Street-railroads
Trolley cars
   BT Electric railroads—Cars
   RT Cable cars (Streetcars)
Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882
Trolleys
Trombone
Trompe l’oeil painting (May add geog subd)
   BT Painting
   Realism in art
   Still-life painting
Troodon
Tropical fish [S]
Tropical diseases
   USE Tropical medicine
Tropical medicine [S] (May add geog subd)
   UF Tropical diseases
Tropical plants (May add geog subd)
   Tropical rain forests
   USE Rain forests
Tropic-birds
   USE Tropicbirds
   BT Birds

Tropics [S]
Troost, Henry C. (Henry Charles), 1860-1933
Trotsky, Leon, 1879-1940
Trousers (May add geog subd)
Trot (May add geog subd)
Trotting [S] (May add geog subd)
Troy (Extinct city) [651]
TRS-80 computers [650]
Truck drivers
Truck driving (May add geog subd)
Truck racing
Trucking [S] (May add geog subd)
Trucks [S] (May add geog subd)
   SA the names of specific types of truck, e.g., Tractor trailers

Trucks in art
Trudeau, Pierre Elliott
Trueblood, Becki, 1963-
Truffles
Trull, Patti
Truman, Bess Wallace
Truman, Harry S., 1884-1972
Trumpet
Trumpet players
   BT Musicians
Trumpeter swan
Trunks (Luggage) (May add geog subd)
Trust
Trusts and trustees (May add geog subd)
Truth [S]
Truth, Sojourner, d. 1883
Truthfulness and falsehood
   USE Honesty [AC only]
Tsimshian Indians [650]
TSS
   USE Toxic shock syndrome
Tsunamis [S] (May add geog subd)
   UF Tidal waves
Tsutada, David Tsugio
Tsutada family [600]
Tswana (African people) [650]
Tu bi-Shevat [650]
   RT Arbor Day
Tuaregs [650]
   BT Berbers
   NT Ajjer (African people)
Tuberculosis [S] (May add geog subd)
Tubers
   BT Stems (Botany)
Tubman, Harriet, 1820?-1913
Tucker, Preston
Tudela (Spain)
Tudor, House of [600]
Tudor, Owen, ca. 1400-1461
Tudor, Tasha
Tugboats [S] (May add geog subd)
Tule elk
Tulips (May add geog subd)
Tulsa (Okla.)
Tumbleweeds [AC only]
   UF Russian thistle
Tumbling [S]
Tumors [S]
   UF Neoplasms
   NT Cancer
Tumors, Radiation-induced (May add geog subd)
Tundra ecology (May add geog subd)
Tundra swan
Tundras (May add geog subd)
Tunguses (May add geog subd)
   BT Arctic peoples
Tunica Indians [650]
Tunisia
Tunneling
Tunnels [S] (May add geog subd)
Tupi Indians [650]
Turbo Pascal (Computer file) [630]
Turkana (African people) [650]
Turkey
—History
—Ottoman empire, 1288-1918
Turkey hunting (May add geog subd)
Turkey red wheat
Turkey vulture (May add geog subd)
Turkeys [S] (May add geog subd)

—Cookery—Turkey [AC pattern]
Turkish Americans [650]
Turks [650]
Turner, J. M. W. (Joseph Mallard William), 1775-1851
Turner, Lana, 1921-
Turner, Morrie
Turner, Nat, 1800?-1831
Turner, Philip M., 1948-
Turner, Ted
Turner, Tina
Turnovers (Pastry) [AC only]

BT Pastry
Turow, Scott
Turquoise (May add geog subd)
Turtles [S] (May add geog subd)
Turtles as pets
Tuscany (Italy)
Tuscarora Indians [650]
Tuskegee Institute [610]
Tusks
Tutankhamen, King of Egypt
Tutoring

USE Tutors and tutoring
Tutors and tutoring [S]

UF Tutoring
BT Teachers
RT Teaching

Volunteer workers in education
Tutta Pasta Corp. [610]
Tuttle, Merlin D.
Tutu, Desmond
Tutwiler, Julia, 1841-1916
Twain, Mark, 1835-1910 [600]
Twain, Mark, 1835-1910. Adventures of Huckleberry Finn [600]
Twain, Mark, 1835-1910. Adventures of Mark Twain [600]

Twelfth century

BT Civilization, Medieval
Middle Ages

Twelve days of Christmas (English folk song) [630]
Twelve-step programs [S] (May add geog subd)

Twentieth century [S]

SA the subdivisions —20th century and —History —20th century
—Forecasts

Twenty-first century [S]
—Forecasts

Twilight
Twilight zone (Television show) [630]
Twin Cities Metropolitan Area (Minn.)

USE Minneapolis Metropolitan Area (Minn.)
Saint Paul Metropolitan Area (Minn.)

Twins [S]

Two (The number)
Two sons (Parable) [650]
Two Trees, Joe
Tyler, John, 1790-1862
Tyler’s Insurrection, 1381 [650]
Tyn dall, William, d. 1536
Type A behavior (May add geog subd)

—Type and type-founding (May add geog subd)

UF Fonts
BT Printing

Typewriters [S]
Typewriting [S]

UF Typing
Typing

USE Typewriting
Typography, Advertising

USE Advertising layout and typography

Typology (Psychology)

Tyrannosaurus rex
Tyrol (Austria)
Tz’u-hsi, Empress dowager of China, 1835-1908

U. S.

USE U.S.

U-2 Incident, 1960 [650]
U2 (Musical group) [610]
Uchida, Yoshiko
Ueberroth, Peter
Ueno, Harry Y. (Harry Yoshio), 1907-

UFOs

USE Unidentified flying objects

Uganda

Ugliness

Ukraine

Ukrainian Americans [650]

Ukrainians

Ulcers

Ullmann, Liv

Ulster (Northern Ireland and Ireland)

Ultralight aircraft (May add geog subd)
Ultrasonics [S]

Umbilicus

USE Belly button [AC only]

Umbrellas and parasols [S]

UF Parasols

Uncle

Uncle Sam (Nickname)

Uncle Scrooge (Fictitious character)

USE McDuck, Scrooge (Fictitious character)

Uncles

Underachievers

Undercover operations (May add geog subd)

Undercover wildlife agents

Underground architecture [S] (May add geog subd)

Underground areas

Underground construction

BT Construction industry

Underground electric power plants

UF Electric power plants, Underground

Underground railroad [S]

RT Slavery—Anti-slavery movements

SA the subdivision —Underground movements

Underground utility lines (May add geog subd)

BT Public utilities

Underground water

USE Water, Underground

Undersea research stations

USE Manned undersea research stations

Undertakers and undertaking [S]

Underwater archaeology (May add geog subd)

BT Archaeology

Underwater exploration [S] (May add geog subd)

Underwater photography [S]

NT Photography
Underwater research stations

USE Manned undersea research stations

Underwear

Underwood, Barbara

Underwood, Betty

Unemployed [S]

Unemployment [S] (May add geog subd)

RT Employment (Economic theory)

Job hunting

Ungulata

USE Ungulates [AC only]

Ungulates [AC only] (May add geog subd)

UF Ungulata

Unicorns

Unicorns in art

Unidentified flying objects [S]

UF UFOs

Unification Church (May add geog subd) [610]

Uniforms

Uniforms, Military

USE Military uniforms

Uniforms, Sports

USE Sports uniforms

Unincorporated societies (May add geog subd)

Union catalogs

USE Catalogs, Union

Union Pacific Railroad Company [610]

Unit method of teaching

BT Teaching

Unitas, Johnny, 1933-

United Cerebral Palsy Associations [610]

United Daughters of the Confederacy [610]

United Farm Workers [610]

United Nations [S] (May add geog subd) [610]

RT International cooperation

League of Nations

— Armed Forces

— Biography


United Service Organizations (U.S.) [610]

United States [S] [651]

UF U.S.

— Air National Guard

USE United States. National Guard Bureau

— Church history

— To 1775

— Civilization [S]

— To 1783

— 19th century

— 1945-

— Spanish influences

— 1970-

— 20th century

— Constitution—Amendments—1st-10th

USE United States. Constitution. 1st-10th Amendments

— Constitutional law

USE Constitutional law—United States

— Description and travel (do not subd by date)

— Economic conditions [S]

— To 1865

— 1815-1861 [S]

— 1849-1877

— Civil War, 1861-1865

— — African Americans

— 1865-

— 1865-1898

— 1865-1921

— War of 1898

— 20th century

— 1901-1909

— 1909-1913

— 1913-1921

— 1919-1933

— 1933-1945

— 1945-

— 1945-1953

— 1953-1961

— 1961-1969

— 1969-

— 1969-1974

— 20th century

— History, Military

— 20th century

— History, Naval

— 20th century

— Insular possessions

— Politics and government [S]

— To 1775

— Revolution, 1775-1783

— 1783-1809

— 1783-1865

— 1789-1797

— 1815-1861

— 1829-1837

— 1833-1857

— 1853-1865

— 1861-1865

— 1857-1861

— 1865-1900

— 1877-1881

— 1885-1889

— 1893-1897

— 1897-1901

— 20th century

— 1901-1909

— 1901-1953

— 1919-1933

— 1921-1923

— 1923-1929

— 1933-1945

— 1945-1953

— 1945-1989

— 1953-1961

— 1961-1963

— 1963-1969

— 1969-1974
United States. Air Force

—United States. Air Force
—United States. Air Force. Thunderbirds [610]

—United States. Armed Forces [610]

—United States. Army
—History
—Civil War, 1861-1865
—Punitive Expedition into Mexico, 1916
—World War, 1939-1945

—United States. Army. Aerial Squadron, 103rd
—United States. Army. Airborne Division, 101st
—United States. Army. Artillery
—United States. Army. Camel corps
—United States. Army. Cavalry
—United States. Army. Infantry [610]
—United States. Army. Regimental Combat Team, 442nd [610]
—United States. Army. Signal Corps [610]
—United States. Army. Special Forces [610]

—United States. Army. Volunteer Cavalry, 1st [610]
—United States. Army Air Forces [610]
—United States. Bureau of Indian Affairs [610]
—United States. Bureau of the Census [610]
—United States. Bureau of the Mint [610]
—United States. Central Intelligence Agency [610]

—United States. Civil Air Patrol [610]
—United States. Coast Guard [610]

—United States. Congress [610]

—United States. Congress. House [610]

—United States. Congress. Senate [610]

—United States. Continental Army [610]
—United States. Constitution. 1st Amendment [610]
—United States. Constitution. 2nd Amendment [610]
—United States. Constitution. 3rd Amendment [610]
—United States. Constitution. 4th Amendment [610]
—United States. Constitution. 5th Amendment [610]

—United States. Constitution. 6th Amendment [610]
—United States. Constitution. 7th Amendment [610]
—United States. Constitution. 8th Amendment [610]
—United States. Constitution. 9th Amendment [610]
—United States. Constitution. 10th Amendment [610]

—United States. Constitution. 1st-10th Amendments [610]

—Bill of rights (United States Constitution)
—United States—Constitution—1st-10th Amendments
—United States Bill of rights
—U.S. Bill of rights

—United States. Constitutional Convention (1787) [610]
—United States. Declaration of Independence [610]

—Signers
—United States. Dept. of Agriculture [610]
—United States. Dept. of Defense [610]
—United States. Dept. of Education [610]
—United States. Dept. of Energy [610]
—United States. Dept. of Health and Human Services [610]
—United States. Dept. of Justice [610]
—United States. Dept. of Labor [610]
—United States. Dept. of State [610]
—United States. Dept. of the Army [610]
—United States. Dept. of the Interior [610]
—United States. Dept. of the Treasury [610]
—United States. Dept. of the Treasury. Office of the Secretary [610]
—United States. Dept. of Transportation [610]
—United States. Drug Enforcement Administration [610]
—United States. Environmental Protection Agency [610]
—United States. Federal Bureau of Investigation [610]

—United States. Food and Drug Administration [610]
—United States. Forest Service [610]
—United States. Immigration and Naturalization Service [610]
—United States. Immigration Border Patrol [610]
—United States. Life-Saving Service [610]
—United States Life-Saving Service
—United States. Marine Corps [610]
—United States. National Aeronautics and Space Administration [610]

—United States. National Guard Bureau [610]
—United States. National Guard
—United States. Nat Park Service [610]
—United States. National Weather Service [610]
—United States. Navy [610]
—United States. Navy. SEALs [610]

—United States. Navy. SEALs (Military unit)
—United States. Office of Strategic Services [610]
—United States. Office of Strategic Services
—United States. Office of Strategic Services [610]
—United States. President, [dates]
—United States. President (1861-1865: Lincoln). Emancipation Proclamation

—United States. Secret Service [610]
—United States. Securities and Exchange Commission [610]

—United States. Supreme Court [610]
—United States. Veterans Administration [610]
—United States. War Dept. [610]
—United States. War Dept. Bill of rights
—United States. Capitol (Washington, D.C.) [610]
—United States. Holocaust Memorial Museum [610]
—United States in art [S]
USE Rogues and vagabonds
Vaganova Choreographic Institute
USE Kirov Ballet Academy [AC only]

Vagina
Valentine, Saint
Valentine decorations
Valentines
Valentine’s Day [AC, S]
   UF Saint Valentine’s Day
   St. Valentine’s Day
Valenzuela, Fernando, 1960-
Valets
Valium

BT Drugs
Vallejo, César, 1892-1938
Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe, 1808-1890
Valley animals [AC only]
   UF Valley fauna
Valley fauna
   USE Valley animals [AC only]
Valley Forge (Pa.)
Valley of the Kings (Egypt)
Valleys

UF Valley fauna
   USE Valley animals [AC only]
Valmiki. Ramayana
Values [S] (May add geog subd)
Vampire bats
Vampire films [650, 655]
   BT Motion pictures
Vampires [S]
   RT Werewolves
Vampires in literature
Van Buren, Martin, 1782-1862
Van der Weyden, Rogier, ca. 1399-1464
   USE Weyden, Rogier van der, 1399 or 1400-1464
Van Devanter, Lynda
Van Dyck, Anthony, Sir, 1599-1641
Van Eyck, Jan, ca. 1390-1441
   USE Eyck, Jan van, 1390-1440
Van Gogh, Vincent, 1853-1890
Van Halen (Musical group) [610]
Van Leeuwenhoek, Anton, 1632-1722
Van Lew, Elizabeth L., 1818-1900
Van Meter, Vicki
Van Ruisdael, Jacob, 1628?-1682
   USE Ruisdael, Jacob van, 1628 or 9-1682
Van Zandt County (Tex.)
Vancouver Canucks (Hockey team) [610]
Vancouver Island (B.C.)
Vandalism
Vanderbilt, Gloria, 1924-
Vanderbilt family [600]
Vans [S] (May add geog subd)
Variation (Biology) [S] (May add geog subd)
   SA the subdivision —Variation
Varicella
   USE Chicken pox
Varma, Vikramad va, 1869-1951
Vasa (Warship) [610]
Vase-painting
Vasectomy [S] (May add geog subd)
Vasovasostomy (May add geog subd)
   UF Vasectomy, Reversal of
Vasquez, William R.
Vásquez de Coronado, Francisco, 1510-1554
   USE Coronado, Francisco Vásquez de, 1510-1554 [AC only]
Vatican City [651]
Vatican Palace (Vatican City) [610]
Vaudeville [S] (May add geog subd)
Vaughan family [600]
Vaughn, Mo, 1967-
Veal

RT Cookery—Veal [AC only]
BT Beef
Meat
Vector algebra
Vedas [S]

Vegetable gardening [S] (May add geog subd)
   BT Gardening
   Vegetables
Vegetable juices
Vegetables [S] (May add geog subd)
Vegetarian cookery
Vegetarianism [S]
Vehicles [S]
   SA names of specific vehicles and types or uses of vehicles
Vehicles, Military (May add geog subd)
   UF Military vehicles
Vehicles in art
Vells (May add geog subd)
Velázquez, Diego, 1599-1660
Velez, Ubel
Velikaia Sibirskaia magistral
   USE Trans-Siberian Railway [AC only]
Velociraptor
Venable, F. P. (Francis Preston), 1856-1934
Venda (South Africa)
Vendetta (May add geog subd)
   UF Feuds
   RT Revenge
Vendors and purchasers
   UF Purchasers
   RT Purchasing
Venereal diseases
   USE Sexually transmitted diseases
Veneno (Italy)
Venezuela
Venice (Italy)
Venice (Los Angeles, Calif.)
Venison
   RT Cookery—Venison [AC only]
   Deer
   BT Meat
Ventana Wilderness Sanctuary (Calif.) [651]
Ventilation [S]
Ventral position [S]
Venturismo [S]
Venture capital (May add geog subd)
Venus (Planet)
   —Exploration
   Venus probes
   BT Space flight
Venus’s flytrap (May add geog subd)
Verbal learning [S]
Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901
Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901. Aida
Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901. Rigoletto
Verdun, Battle of, 1916 [650]
Vermeer, Johannes, 1632-1675
Vermont
   —History
   — —To 1791
   — —1775-1783
Vernacular architecture (May add geog subd)
   BT Architecture
Verne, Jules, 1828-1905
Vernon, Malcolm Graham, 1861-1936
Verrazano-Narrows bridge
Versailles (France)
Versification [S]
Vertebrates [S] (May add geog subd)
Vertebrates, Fossil (May add geog subd)
Fossil vertebrates
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese (May add geog subd)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese Americans (650)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975 (650)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese language (May add geog subd)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—Readers [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Use for works written in Vietnamese intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Vietnamese language materials.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Vietnamese language materials [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese language materials [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Use for works written in Vietnamese intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Vietnamese containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Vietnamese language—Readers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Vietnamese language—Readers [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese language materials [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Use for works written in Vietnamese intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Vietnamese containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Vietnamese language—Readers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Vietnamese language—Readers [AC only]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese New Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vieux Carré (New Orleans, La.)</td>
<td>USE French Quarter (New Orleans, La.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigilance committees (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>BT Crime prevention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigilantes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mars Program (U.S.) (610)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vikings [S]</td>
<td>BT Northmen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Village communities (May add geog subd)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villages [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigilance committees [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicksburg (Miss.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Siege, 1863</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victims of crimes (S)</td>
<td>RT Crime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victims of famine</td>
<td>NT Abused children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victims of famine</td>
<td>NT Abused women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victims of famine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria, Queen of Great Britain, 1819-1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorian literature</td>
<td>USE English literature—19th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoriana (May add geog subd)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorio, Apache Chief, d. 1881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video disc players</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video games [S] (May add geog subd)</td>
<td>NT Nintendo video games</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video recording [S]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video recordings [S]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video recordings (May add geog subd)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Production and direction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video recordings for the hearing impaired</td>
<td>USE Closed captioned video recordings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Hearing impaired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video tape recorders and recording [S]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video tapes</td>
<td>RT Motion pictures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videoconsoles (May add geog subd)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video, Eugène François, 1775-1857</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vienna (Austria)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vienna Congress</td>
<td>USE Congress of Vienna (1814-1815)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands of the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Voigt, Cynthia
Volcanic activity prediction
Volcanoes [S] (May add geog subd)
SA the subdivision —Eruption, [date]
Voles
Volga River (Russia)
Volga River Region (Russian)
Volition
USE Will
Volkswagen automobile
Volleyball [S] (May add geog subd)
Volleyball players
Voltaire, 1694-1778. Candide
Volume (Cubic content) [S]
Voluntarism (May add geog subd)
Volunteer workers in education
RT Schools
Tutors and tutoring
Volunteer workers in social service
Volunteers in Service to America [610]
UF VISTA
Von Braun, Wernher, 1912-1977
Von Karajan, Herbert, 1908-1989
Von Neumann, John, 1903-1957
Von Willegand factor
Vonnegut, Kurt
Vonnegut, Kurt. Slaughter house five
Voodooism [S] (May add geog subd)
Voting (May add geog subd)
RT Suffrage
Votive offerings in art
Voyager (Airplane) [610]
Voyager Project [610]
UF Project Voyager
Voyages and travels
UF Journeys
Travel books
Travels
Trips
BT Geography
RT Adventure and adventurers
Travel
Travelers
SA the subdivisions —Description and travel, —Discovery and exploration, —Maps, Tourist, —Journeys, [and] —Travel
Voyages and travels in art
Voyages around the world [S]
UF World travel
Voyages to the Pacific coast
Vulcan (Jet bomber) [650]
Vulcanodon
Vultures (May add geog subd)
Waccamaw River (N.C. and S.C.)
Waco (Tex.)
—Tornado, 1953
Waco Branch Davidian Disaster, Tex., 1993 [650]
Wading birds [AC only]
UF Ciconiiformes
Waffles
USE Pancakes, waffles, etc.
Wage surveys (May add geog subd)
Wagers (May add geog subd)
UF Bets
Wagner, Honus, 1874-1955
Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883
RT Nibelungenlied (Musical work)
Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883. Ring des Nibelungen
RT Nibelungenlied (Musical work)
Wagons (May add geog subd)
Wah
USE Lesser panda [AC only]
Wahhabiyah
Wahoo (Submarine) [610]
Wain, Louis, 1860-1939
Wainwright, Jonathan Mayhew, 1883-1953
Wait, Terry
Waiters
USE Waiters and waitresses [AC, S]
Waiters and waitresses [AC, S]
UF Waiters
Waitresses
WAITERS
USE Waiters and waitresses [AC only]
USE Waiters and waitresses [AC only]
Wakarusa (Ind.)
Wake Island, Battle of, 1941 [650]
Wald, Lillian D., 1867-1940
Waldheim, Kurt
Wales
—History
—To 1536
WALES
—History
—To 1536
Walesa, Lech, 1943-
Walker, Alice, 1944-
Walker, Amos (Fictitious character) [650]
Walker, C. J., Madam, 1867-1919
Walker, Herschel
Walker, John Anthony, 1937-
Walker, Maggie Lena
Walker family [600]
Walking [S]
Walking (Sports)
Walking catfish
Wall hangings (May add geog subd)
Wall Street (New York, N.Y.) [S] [651]
Wall Street journal [630]
Wallaby Creek (N.S.W.)
Wallace, Big-Foot, 1817-1899
UF Wallace, William Alexander (Bigfoot), 1817-1899
Wallace, Nancy, 1958-
Wallace, William, Sir, d. 1305
Wallenberg, Raoul
Walnut
Walruses
Walton, Bill, 1952-
Walton, Sam, 1918-
Walton, William, Sir, d. 1305
Wampanoag Indians [650]
Wamunoria, John, 1838-1922
Wandering albatross (May add geog subd)
Wang, An, 1920-
Wang, Ya-ni, 1975-
Wang Laboratories, Inc.
Wankel engine
Wapner, Joseph A.
War [S]
SA the names of specific wars and the subdivision —Wars
—Fiction [AC only]
UF War stories
—Poetry [AC only]
UF War poetry
War and emergency powers [S]
War correspondents
BT Reporters and reporting
War crime trials [S] (May add geog subd)
Watch fobs (May add geog subd)
Watchdogs
Water [S] (May add geog subd)
   —Pollution (May add geog subd)
   —Purification
Water, Underground
   UF Underground water
Water beetles
Water birds [S] (May add geog subd)
Water buffalo (May add geog subd)
Water bugs [AC only]
   UF Naucoridae
   Belostomatidae
   Hebridae
   Water bugs, Creeping
   Water bugs, Giant
   Water bugs, Velvet
Water conservation [S] (May add geog subd)
   UF Conservation of water
Water gardens (May add geog subd)
Water in the body
Water mills
Water moccasin [AC only]
   UF Agkistrodon piscivorus
   Cottonmouth
   BT Snakes
Water in art
Water power [AC, S]
   UF Water-power
Water quality (May add geog subd)
Water quality management (May add geog subd)
Water resources development [S] (May add geog subd)
Water rights [S]
Water skiing [S]
   BT Skis and skiing
Water spider
   BT Argyroneta
Water sports
   USE Aquatic sports
Water supply [AC, S]
   UF Water-supply
   RT Saline water conversion
   Waterworks
Water use
Watercolor painting [S] (May add geog subd)
Waterfalls (May add geog subd)
Waterfowl (May add geog subd)
Waterfowl shooting (May add geog subd)
Watergate Affair, 1972-1974 [650]
Waterhouse, Eloise
Waterhouse, Norwood
Waterloo, Battle of, 1815 [650]
Watermelons
Waters, Alford, 1919-
Waterways [S]
Waterworks (May add geog subd)
   RT Water supply [AC only]
Watteau, Antoine, 1684-1721
Watts (Los Angeles, Calif.)
Watts, Heather
   Watts Riot, Los Angeles, Calif., 1965 [650]
Waves [S]
Wax modeling [AC only]
   UF Wax-modeling
Welfare recipients
Welles, Orson, 1915-
Welles, Orson, 1915-. War of the worlds
Wellington (Ohio)
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of, 1769-1852
Wells, H. G. (Herbert George), 1866-1946
Wells, Randall S.
Wells-Barnett, Ida B., 1862-1931
Wells, Fargo & Company
Welsh Americans
Welty, Eudora, 1909-
Welzl, Jan
Wenceslaus, Duke of Bohemia, ca. 907-929
Wenceslaus, Saint, Duke of Bohemia, 907?-935
Wenceslaus, Saint, Duke of Bohemia, 907?-935
USE
Wenceslaus, Duke of Bohemia, ca. 907-929
Wenpen's International [610]
Wenzek family [600]
Werewolves (May add geog subd)
BT Superstition
RT Vampires
Wesker, Arnold, 1932-
Wesley, John, 1703-1791
West, Benjamin, 1738-1820
West, Jerry, 1938-
West, Mae
West (U.S.) [S]
—Description and travel (Not subd by date)
—Fiction
UF Western stories [AC only]
—History
——To 1848
——1848-1860
West (U.S.) in art
USE West (U.S.)—In art
West (U.S.) in literature
USE West (U.S.)—In literature
West Africans
West Bank
West Indian Americans [650]
West Indians (May add geog subd) [650]
West Indies
West of the Imagination (Television program) [630]
West Virginia
Westchester County (N.Y.)
Westerbork (Concentration camp) [610]
BT Concentration camps
Western diamondback rattlesnake
Western Europe
USE Europe
Western films (May add geog subd) [650, 655]
BT Motion pictures
Western riding
Western States
USE West (U.S.)
Western stories
USE West (U.S.)—Fiction [AC only]
Western Wall (Jerusalem)
Westheimer, Ruth K. (Ruth Karola), 1928-
Westinghouse, George, 1846-1914
Westminster (London, England)
Westminster Abbey [610]
Wetland animals
UF Wetland flora
NT Marsh animals
Wetland conservation (May add geog subd)
Wetland ecology (May add geog subd)
Wetland fauna
USE Wetland animals [AC only]
Wetland plants
UF Wetland flora
NT Marsh plants
Wetlands [S] (May add geog subd)
RT Marshes
Swamps
Wetzer, Leslie (Fictitious character) [650]
Wexford, Inspector (Fictitious character) [650]
Weyden, Rogier van der, 1399 or 1400-1464
USE
Wheat [S] (May add geog subd)
—Threshing
Wheat-free diet
Wheel, Phillips, 1753-1784
Wheelchair track and field [AC only] (May add geog subd)
UF Wheelchair track athletics
Wheelchair track athletics
USE Wheelchair track and field [AC only]
Wheelchairs (May add geog subd)
Wheeler family [600]
Wheelock, Matthew
Wheels [S] (May add geog subd)
Whipper family [600]
Whippet
Whirligigs
BT Toys
Whiskey Rebellion, Pa., 1794 [650]
Whistler, James McNeill, 1834-1903
Whistles [AC only]
Whistling
Whitbread Round the World Race [611]
White, Byron R., 1917-
White, Danny, 1952-
White, E. B. (Elwyn Brooks), 1899-1985
White, Ellen Gould Harmon, 1827-1915
White, George, b. 1764
White, Jaleel, 1976-
White, Josh
White, Reggie
White, Ryan
White, Theodore Harold, 1915-
White, Walter Francis, 1893-1955
White collar crimes [S] (May add geog subd)
BT Crime
White collar workers
White family [600]
White-footed mouse [AC only]
UF Peromyscus
White House (Washington, D.C.) [610]
White Mountains (N.H. and Me.)
White pelican
White pine
White rhinoceros (May add geog subd)
White River (Ark. and Mo.)
White Rose (German resistance group) [AC only] [650]
UF Weisse Rose (Resistance group)
White supremacy movements [S] (May add geog subd)
Wild plants, Edible (May add geog subd)
Wild turkey (May add geog subd)
Wild west shows
Wildcat
   UF Felis silvestris
   Wild cat
   Wild cats
   Wildcats
   BT Felis

Wild, Oscar, 1854-1900
Wildenhain, Marguerite
Wilders, Almanzo
Wilders, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957
Wilders, Thornton, 1897-1975
Wilders, Thornton, 1897-1975. Our town
Wilderness, Battle of the, Va., 1864 [650]
Wilderness areas [S] (May add geog subd)
Wilderness Road
Wilderness survival [S] (May add geog subd)
Wildfires (May add geog subd)
   UF Wild fires
Wildflowers
   USE Wild flowers
Wildlife
   USE Animals
   Zoology
Wildlife and pesticides
   USE Pesticides and wildlife
Wildlife art (May add geog subd)
   UF Art, Wildlife
Wildlife attracting (May add geog subd)
Wildlife cinematography (May add geog subd)
Wildlife conservation [S] (May add geog subd)
Wildlife diseases (May add geog subd)
Wildlife management (May add geog subd)
Wildlife pests (May add geog subd)
Wildlife refuges [S] (May add geog subd)
Wildlife reintroduction
Wildlife rescue (May add geog subd)
Wildlife Rescue (Organization) [610]
Wildlife veterinarians
Wildlife watching (May add geog subd)
   BT Nature study
Will
   UF Volition
Will in literature
Willard, Frances Elizabeth, 1839-1898
Willard, Nancy
William I, King of England, 1027 or 8-1087
William II, King of England, 1056?-1100
William III, King of England, 1650-1702
Williams, Daniel Hale, 1856-1931
Williams, Edward Bennett
Williams, Hank, 1923-1953
Williams, John
Williams, Mike
Williams, Paul R., 1894-1980
Williams, Roger, 1604?-1683
Williams, Ted, 1918-
Williams, Tennessee, 1911-1983
Williams, Tennessee, 1911-1983. Glass menagerie
Williams, Wayne G.
Williams, William Carlos, 1883-1963
Williamsburg (Va.)
Williamson, David
Williamson, Jack, 1908-
Williamson County (Tex.)
Willig, George
Willows (May add geog subd)
Lost [S] (May add geog subd)
NT Holographic wills
Wilson, Cheryl Landon, 1953-
Wilson, Edith Bolling Galt, 1872-1961
Wilson, Edward Adrian, 1872-1912
Wilson, Elizabeth, 1820-1902
Wilson, Nancy
Wilson, Rich
Wilson, Samuel, 1966-1854
Wilson, Woodrow, 1856-1924
Wimbledon Championships
RT All England Club

Tennis

Winimsey, Peter, Lord (Fictitious character) [650]
Winchell, Walter, 1897-1972
Winchester Repeating Arms Company [610]
Winchester rifle
Wind instruments [S]
Wind power [S] (May add geog subd)
Windmills [S] (May add geog subd)
Window gardening [S] (May add geog subd)
Windows [S] (May add geog subd)
Windows (Computer programs)

USE Microsoft Windows (Computer file)
Winds [S] (May add geog subd)
Windsor, Edward, Duke of, 1894-1972
Windsor, House of
Windsor, Merrill, 1924-
Windsor, Wallis Warfield, Duchess of, 1896-
Windsor Castle
Wind surfing [S] (May add geog subd)
Wine and wine making [S] (May add geog subd)
Wine tasting
Winfield, Dave, 1951-
Winfrey, Oprah
Wings
Winkler, Henry, 1945-
Winnebago Indians [650]
Winnie-the-Pooh (Fictitious character) [650]
Winning and losing [AC only]

UF Losing and winning
Winnipeg Jets (Hockey team) [610]
Winter (May add geog subd)

NT Jack Frost [AC only]

BT Weather
SA the subdivision —Wintering
Winter Olympic Games (15th : 1988 : Calgary, Alta.) [611]
Winter Olympics [650]
BT Olympics
Winter solstice
Winter sports [S] (May add geog subd)
Winter storms (May add geog subd)
BT Storms
Winthrop, Elizabeth Fones, b. 1610
Wire craft
BT Handicraft
Wire fencing
Wirehaired dachshund
Wirsig, Jane
Wisconsin
Wisdom
Wiseman, William Edward, 1736?-1830
Wishes [S]

Wit and humor [AC, S]

UF American wit and humor

English wit and humor

RT Literature [S]

NT Jokes [AC only]
Women in trade-unions
  USE Women in labor unions [AC only]
Women inventors
  BT Inventors
Women journalists
  BT Journalists
Women judges [S]
  BT Judges
Women labor union members
  UF Women in labor unions
  Women in trade unions
Women lawyers
  BT Lawyers
Women legislators
  BT Legislators
Women life scientists
  BT Scientists
Women mathematicians
  BT Mathematicians
Women medical scientists
  BT Scientists
  RT Women physicians
Women molecular biologists
  BT Biologists
Women mountaineers
  BT Mountaineers
Women murderers
  BT Murderers
Women musicians
  BT Musicians
Women novelists
  BT Novelists
Women novelists, American [Argentina, etc.]
Women orators
  BT Orators
Women-owned business enterprises
Women painters
  BT Artists
Women physicians [S]
  BT Physicians
Women physiologists
Women pioneers
  BT Pioneers
Women poets
  BT Poets
Women politicians
  BT Politicians
Women primatologists
  BT Primatologists
Women prime ministers
  BT Prime ministers
Women publishers
  BT Publishers
Women revolutionaries
  BT Revolutionaries
Women rock musicians
  BT Rock musicians
Women sailors
  BT Sailors
Women scholars
  BT Scholars
Women scientists
  BT Scientists
Women silversmiths
  BT Silversmiths
Women slaves
  BT Slaves
Women social reformers
  BT Social reformers
Women social workers
  BT Social workers
Women soldiers
  BT Soldiers
Women spies
    BT Spies
Women stunt performers
    BT Stunt performers
Women surgeons
    BT Surgeons
Women teachers
    BT Teachers
Women textile workers
    BT Textile workers
Women track and field athletes
    BT Track and field athletes
Women veterinarians
    BT Veterinarians
Women’s Airforce Service Pilots (U.S.) [610]
Women’s dreams
Women’s encyclopedias and dictionaries
Women’s rights [S] (May add geog subd)
Women’s shelters
Women’s studies
Wonder, Stevie
Wood [S] (May add geog subd)
    NT Driftwood [AC only]
Wood, Allen Tate
Wood, Grant, 1891-1942
Wood, Grant, 1891-1942. American gothic
Wood, Michele
Wood, Natalie
Wood carvers [AC only]
    UF Wood-carvers
Wood carving [AC, S]
    UF Wood-carving
Wood duck
Wood finishing [S]
Wood lice (Crustaceans) [AC only]
    UF Armadillidium vulgare
    Pill bugs
    Sow bugs
    BT Isopods
Wood lice (Crustaceans) as pets [AC only]
    BT Isopods as pets [AC only]
Wood products
Wood stork
Wood thrush
Wood waste
Woodard, Lynette
Woodburning
    USE Pyrography
Woodbury County (Iowa)
Wood-carved figurines
Woodchuck
    USE Marmots [AC only]
Wooden-frame buildings (May add geog subd)
Wood-engraving (May add geog subd)
Wooden toys (May add geog subd)
Woodenware
    USE Treenware
Woodland Indians [650]
Woodpeckers (May add geog subd)
Woodpile animals
    UF Woodpile fauna
    USE Woodpile fauna
Woodwind instruments
    USE Woodpile animals [AC only]
Woods, Donald, 1933-
Woods, Tiger
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution [610]
Woodson, Carter Godwin, 1875-1950
Woodstock Festival [611]
Woodward, Bob
Woodwind instruments
    * See also the names of individual instruments.

Woodwork [S] (May add geog subd)
    RT Handicraft
    NT Marquetry
Woodworking industries (May add geog subd)
Woodworking machinery [S] (May add geog subd)
Woodworking tools
Woody plants (May add geog subd)
Wool [S] (May add geog subd)
    RT Yarn
Wool industry
Woolf, Virginia, 1882-1941
Woolcott, Alexander, 1887-1943
Woolley, Leonard, Sir, 1880-1960
Woolly mammoth
Woolly monkeys
Woolly rhinoceros (May add geog subd)
Worcester Art Museum [610]
Worcester porcelain
Word (Linguistics)
Word games [S]
    RT Puns and punning
    NT Palindromes
    Play on words
    Rhyming games
    Tongue twisters
Word problems (Mathematics)
Word processing [S] (May add geog subd)
    BT Computer programs
Worden, Alfred Merrill
Wordless story books
    USE Stories without words [AC only]
WordPerfect (Computer file) [630]
    BT Word processing
Words, New
WordStar (Computer file)
    BT Word processing
Wordsworth, William, 1770-1850
Work [S]
    UF Employment
    RT Labor
    NT Summer employment
Work and family [S] (May add geog subd)
Workboats
Work clothes
Work ethic (May add geog subd)
Workaholics
Workers’ compensation [S] (May add geog subd)
Working animals [S] (May add geog subd)
Working class [S] (May add geog subd)
    UF Labor and laboring classes
    RT Labor
Working dogs (May add geog subd)
    BT Dogs
Working mothers
    BT Mothers
Workshop recipes
    BT Chemistry, Technical
    RT Recipes
Workshops (May add geog subd)
World Bank (May add geog subd)
World Cup (Soccer)
World government
    USE International organization
World health
World history [S]
World maps
World politics [S]
    — 20th century
    — 1945-
    — 1945-1965
Young, Steve, 1961-
Young adult drama
Young adult fiction
Young adult literature [S]
Young adult literature, English (May add geog subd)
Young adult poetry (May add geog subd)
Young adults
Young adults' libraries (May add geog subd)
  USE Libraries, Young people's
  Young adults' library services
  —Book selection
  Young adults' library services
  USE Young adults' libraries
Young American Medal for Bravery [650]
Young County (Tex.)
Young men [S]
Young women [S]
Younger, Cole, 1844-1916
Younger, James, 1848-1902
Yount, Robin, 1955-
Youth [S]
  —NT Teenagers
    —Alcohol use
    USE Alcohol
    Alcoholism
  —SA the subdivision —Youth
  Youth in literature
  Youth in motion pictures
  Youth movement [S] (May add geog subd)
    —Germany
    —NT Hitler Youth [AC only]
  Youths' writings [AC only]
    UE High school students' writings
    Teenagers' writings
Yuan Yuan (Panda)
Yucatán Peninsula
Yucatán (Mexico : State)
Yugoslav War, 1991
  —Bosnia and Herzegovina
  —Kosova (Serbia)
Yugoslavia
  —History
    —— 1918-1945
    ——Axis occupation, 1941-1945
    ——1945-1980
Yuit language
Yukon River (Yukon and Alaska)
Yukon Territory
Yuma Indians [650]
Yupik Eskimos [650]
Zacchaeus (Biblical character) [600]
Zachary, Thomas
Zaharias, Babe Didrikson, 1911-1956
Zaire
Zambia
Zárate, Elizeth, 1759?-1847?
Zanzibar
Zapata, Emiliano, 1879-1919
Zapotec Indians [650]
Zar, Rose, 1923-
Zavala, Lorenzo de, 1788-1836
Zee, 1363-1443
Zebra finch
Zebras
Zen Buddhism [S] (May add geog subd)
  BT Buddhism
Zenteno, Lucia (Legendary character) [650]
Zephry (Tex.)
Zero (Fighter planes)
Zero (The number)
Zeus (Greek deity) [650]
Ziemian, Joseph
Zigas, Vincent
Zigler, M. R.
Zimbabwe
Zindel, Paul
Zinsser, William Knowlton
Ziolkowski, Korczak, 1908-
Zion National Park (Utah) [651]
Zionism [S] (May add geog subd)
Zionists
Ziskind, Eli’ezer
Zip code [S] (May add geog subd)
Zippers
Zitkala-Sa, 1876-1938
Zodiac [S]
  RT Astrology
Zola, Emile, 1840-1902
Zolan, Donald, 1937-
Zolotow, Charlotte, 1915-
Zoo animals (May add geog subd)
Zoo keepers
Zoo nurseries
Zoo veterinarians
Zoogeography
  USE Animal distribution [AC only]
Zoological illustration (May add geog subd)
Zoological models
Zoological Society of London [610]
Zoological specimens (May add geog subd)
Zoologists
Zooology [S] (May add geog subd)
  RT Animals
Zooology projects
Zoos [S] (May add geog subd)

RT  National Zoological Park (U.S.)
NT  Petting zoos
Zorich, Chris, 1969-
Zoroastrianism
Zorza, Jane
Zucchini
Zulu folklore
  USE Zulu (African people)—Folklore [AC only]
Zulu (African people) [650]
  —Folklore [AC only]
    UF Folklore, Zulu
    Zulu folklore
Zulu language (May add geog subd)
   —Readers [AC only]
     * Use for reading texts in Zulu containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language. For works written in Zulu intended primarily for general information or recreational reading, use Zulu language materials.
    RT  Zulu language materials [AC only]
Zulu language materials [AC only]
  * Use for works written in Zulu intended primarily for general information or recreational reading. Such works with text also given in English are further subdivided by the subdivision —Bilingual. For reading texts in Zulu containing material for instruction and practice in reading that language, use Zulu language—Readers.
    RT  Zulu language—Readers [AC only]
    —Bilingual [AC only]
Zulu War, 1879 [650]
Zululand (South Africa)
Zuni Indians [650]